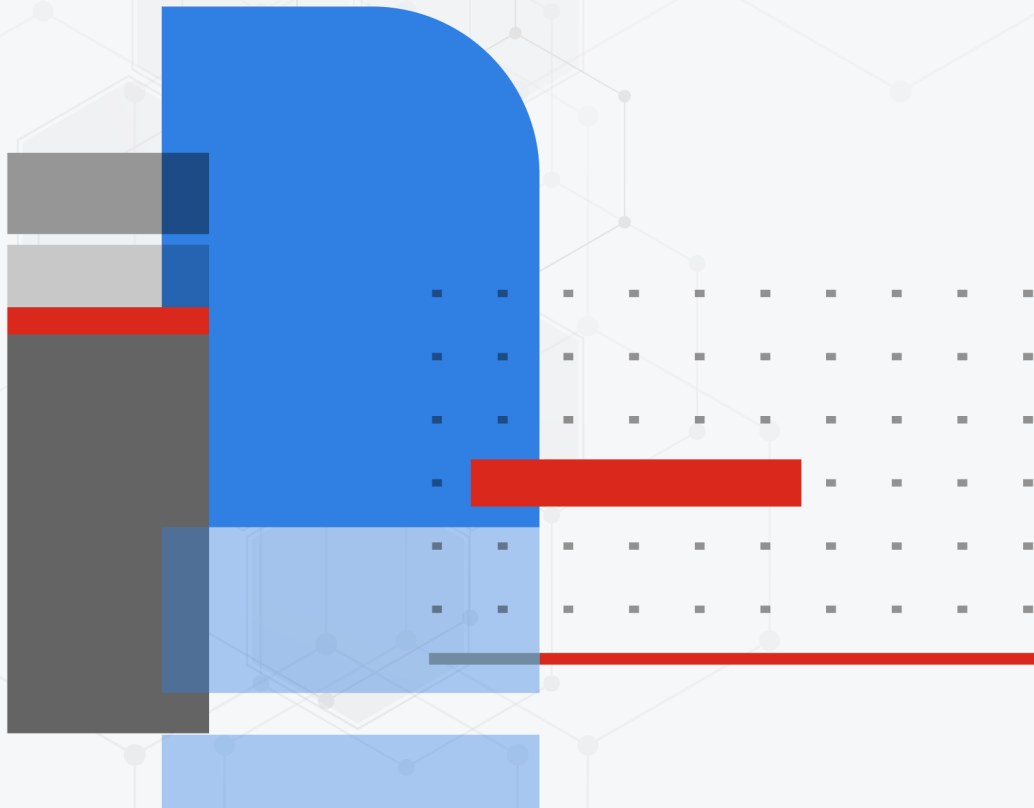




# Administration Guide

FortiDeceptor 5.1.0



**FORTINET DOCUMENT LIBRARY**

<https://docs.fortinet.com>

**FORTINET VIDEO LIBRARY**

<https://video.fortinet.com>

**FORTINET BLOG**

<https://blog.fortinet.com>

**CUSTOMER SERVICE & SUPPORT**

<https://support.fortinet.com>

**FORTINET TRAINING & CERTIFICATION PROGRAM**

<https://www.fortinet.com/training-certification>

**FORTINET TRAINING INSTITUTE**

<https://training.fortinet.com>

**FORTIGUARD LABS**

<https://www.fortiguard.com>

**END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT**

<https://www.fortinet.com/doc/legal/EULA.pdf>

**FEEDBACK**

Email: [techdoc@fortinet.com](mailto:techdoc@fortinet.com)



January 02, 2024

FortiDeceptor 5.1.0 Administration Guide

50-510-905416-20240102

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Change Log</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>Set up FortiDeceptor</b> .....	<b>11</b>
Connect to the GUI .....	11
Connect to the CLI .....	12
Change the system hostname .....	12
Change the administrator password .....	13
Configure the system time .....	13
Upload license file to FortiDeceptor .....	14
Default port information .....	14
DMZ Mode .....	15
Limitations of the DMZ Mode .....	15
JSON API .....	16
<b>Deploy Decoy VM</b> .....	<b>17</b>
<b>Dashboard</b> .....	<b>18</b>
System Resources .....	19
Reboot or shut down the unit .....	20
System Information .....	21
Update FortiDeceptor firmware .....	22
Back up or restore the system configuration .....	23
License Information .....	24
Disk Monitor .....	24
Incidents & Events Distribution .....	25
Incidents and Events Count .....	25
Decoy Distribution by OS .....	26
Lure Distribution .....	27
Incidents Distribution by Service .....	27
Top 10 Attackers by Incidents .....	28
Top 10 Attackers by Events .....	29
Global Incidents Distribution .....	29
Top 10 IPS Attacks .....	29
Customizing the dashboard .....	30
<b>Central Management</b> .....	<b>32</b>
Remote Client .....	33
Configuring Central Management .....	33
<b>Deception</b> .....	<b>36</b>
Custom Decoy Image .....	36
Customize the deception base OS image .....	37
Deception OS .....	66
Deployment Network .....	67
Setting up the deployment network .....	68

Lure Resources .....	69
Uploading lure resources .....	69
Importing users from LDAP .....	71
Examples: Import Users from LDAP .....	71
Deployment Wizard .....	72
Available Deception OSES, Decoys and Selected Services .....	74
Lure Settings .....	77
Decoy Status .....	81
Deception Token .....	83
Deployment Map .....	85
Discover & Deploy .....	87
Asset Discovery .....	87
Safe List .....	89
<b>Incident .....</b>	<b>90</b>
Analysis .....	90
Campaign .....	92
Attack Map .....	94
MITRE ICS .....	95
Viewing the MITRE ICS matrix .....	95
<b>Fabric .....</b>	<b>98</b>
Detection Devices .....	98
FortiSandbox .....	98
Cuckoo Sandbox .....	99
Virus Total .....	99
Quarantine Integration .....	100
FortiDeceptor on FortiGate Security Fabric topology map .....	100
FortiDeceptor integration for threat response mitigation .....	104
Integrate Method settings .....	107
Quarantine Status .....	112
IOC Export .....	112
<b>Network .....</b>	<b>115</b>
Interfaces .....	115
System DNS .....	116
System Routing .....	117
<b>System .....</b>	<b>119</b>
Administrators .....	119
Admin Profiles .....	122
Certificates .....	124
LDAP Servers .....	126
RADIUS Servers .....	127
Mail Server .....	129
Creating incident alerts .....	129
Creating alert delivery rules .....	130
SNMP .....	131
FortiGuard .....	135

FDC License .....	137
Settings .....	138
Login Disclaimer .....	138
Table Customization .....	138
Raw logs .....	140
<b>Log .....</b>	<b>142</b>
Log Servers .....	142
Log Categories .....	143
Logging Levels .....	143
<b>Appendix A - Deploying FortiDeceptor in offline or air-gapped networks .....</b>	<b>145</b>
Deception VM security .....	145
Applying the license in an offline or air-gapped network .....	145
Importing deception VMs in an offline or air-gapped network .....	147
Importing firmware in an offline or air-gapped network .....	149
Importing an FDS package via FDC GUI in an offline or air-gapped network .....	149
Importing FDS package and license file via FortiManager in an offline or air-gapped network .....	150
<b>Appendix B - Deception deployment best practices .....</b>	<b>153</b>
Deception strategy .....	153
Deception strategy components .....	154
Deception strategy goals .....	154
Deception philosophy .....	154
Deception light stack vs full stack .....	155
Deception for FortiGuard Outbreak Alerts .....	155
FortiDeceptor platform .....	159
FortiDeceptor components .....	159
FortiDeceptor Token Package .....	159
FortiDeceptor decoys .....	160
Decoy services details .....	161
Deploying deception .....	172
Deception decoy best practices .....	172
Deception token best practices .....	176
AD integration best practices .....	177
Deployment best practices checklist .....	178
Network topology best practices .....	179
Attack vectors vs deception .....	183
Compromised internal endpoint using lateral movement .....	183
Lateral movement based on AD mapping .....	185
Lateral movement based on Mimikatz / PTH .....	186
Deploying tokens using AD GPO logon script .....	187
Configuring the GPO logon script .....	189
Deploying AWS deception keys .....	192
Configuring trunk ports on FortiDeceptor VM .....	203
Configuring FortiDeceptor .....	207
Configuring the vSwitch .....	210
How to setup and use LDAP/RADIUS servers .....	214

<b>Appendix C - Hardening</b> .....	<b>218</b>
Building security into FDC-OS .....	218
Boot device security .....	218
FDC-OS kernel and user processes .....	218
Physical security .....	218
Vulnerability - monitoring PSIRT .....	219
Firmware .....	219
Encrypted protocols .....	219
Strong ciphers .....	219
FortiGuard databases .....	219
Trusted Hosts .....	219
Limit login user's access right .....	220
Administration access security .....	220
Admin administrator account .....	220
Maintainer account .....	220
Non-factory SSL certificates .....	221
Other recommended actions user can take .....	221
<b>Appendix D - Configuration examples</b> .....	<b>222</b>
Configure FortiDeceptor for admin access authentication from Active Directory .....	222
FortiDeceptor admin access authentication from FortiAuthenticator .....	222
Configure a Active Directory (AD) user as FortiDeceptor administrator .....	227
1. Configure the LDAP Server in FortiDeceptor .....	227
2. Set the Active Directory user to be an administrator .....	228
Import network users from the Active Director server for Decoy lure configuration .....	230
MFA (RADIUS) configuration .....	231
1. Configure FortiAuthenticator on the RADIUS server side .....	231
2. Configure the RADIUS user on FortiDeceptor .....	233
Integrate with Checkpoint Firewall .....	234
1. Configure the REST API permissions. ....	235
2. Configure FortiDeceptor .....	235
Integration with CrowdStrike .....	236
1 Configure CrowdStrike .....	236
Integrate with Cuckoo Sandbox .....	239
1. Configure Cuckoo Sandbox .....	239
1.1 Start Cuckoo Sandbox .....	239
2. Configure FortiDeceptor to integrate with Cuckoo Sandbox .....	240
3. Verify the detection result from Cuckoo Sandbox .....	241
Integration with FortiSIEM .....	242
1. Configure FortiSIEM as a remote log server in FortiDeceptor .....	242
2. Change the discovered FortiDeceptor status from Pending to Approved .....	243
3. Check the logs and generate reports in FortiSIEM .....	243
FortiSIEM Watch List .....	246
1. Configure FortiSIEM .....	246
2. Configure the Watch List in FortiDeceptor .....	247
3. Test the integration .....	248
4. Check the incidents on FortiSIEM .....	248

5. View the incidents on FortiDeceptor .....	249
Mitigation using windows Remote Command .....	250
1. Configure the endpoint .....	250
2. Configure FortiDeceptor .....	252
Integration with PAN devices .....	252
1. Configure PAN .....	253
2. Configure the PAN device on FortiDeceptor .....	253
3. Check the PAN status on FortiDeceptor .....	254
5. Attack a decoy and check the quarantine status in FortiDeceptor .....	255
Integration with Microsoft ATP .....	255
1. Configure Azure .....	255
2. Onboard devices on Microsoft 365 Defender .....	256
3. Configure FortiDeceptor .....	257
Integration with FortiSandbox .....	257
1. Create a new user role in FortiSandbox .....	258
2. Integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiSandbox .....	259
3. Verify the scanning results in FortiDeceptor and FortiSandbox .....	260
Integration with FortiNAC .....	260
1. Configure the attack host on FortiNAC .....	261
2. Convert the pingable device to a host .....	261
3. Verify the host was added successfully .....	262
4. Generate an API token on FortiNAC .....	263
5. Configure the integration with FortiNAC (Gen-Webhook) .....	263
6. Configure the integration with FortiNAC (FNAC-WEBHOOK) .....	264
Integration with FortiEDR .....	265
1. Configure FortiEDR .....	265
2. Configuration on FortiDeceptor .....	266
Integration with FortiAnalyzer .....	267
1. Configure the Log Servers in FortiDeceptor .....	268
2. Authorize FortiDeceptor in FortiAnalyzer .....	268
3. Create the FortiDeceptor security report in FortiAnalyzer .....	270
Integration with FortiGate over Webhook .....	272
1. Configure the API key on FortiGate .....	272
2. Configure Webhook on FortiGate 6.4.x .....	272
3. Configure Webhook on FortiGate 7.0.x .....	275
4. Configure FortiDeceptor to integrate with FortiGate over Webhook .....	282
Integrate with FortiGate 7.2.0 over REST-API .....	283
1. Configure FortiGate .....	284
2. Configure FortiDeceptor to integrate with FortiGate .....	286
3. Test the integration .....	287
Integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiGate over Fabric v7.2.4 .....	287
1. Configure the Fabric Connector on FortiGate .....	288
2. Configure the upstream FortiDeceptor .....	291
3. Authorize FortiDeceptor on FortiGate .....	292
4. Configure the automation on FortiGate .....	294
5. Create a stitch for manual block on FortiGate .....	297
6. Create a stitch for manual unblock .....	299
7. Check the quarantine status in FortiDeceptor .....	300

---

8. Check quarantine status on FortiGate .....	300
Integrate with Cisco ISE .....	300
Topology .....	300
1. Configure Cisco ISE .....	301
2. Configure the Authorization Policy .....	303
3 Check the configuration .....	304
4. Configure FortiDeceptor .....	305
5. Quarantine the endpoint .....	305
6. Un-quarantine the endpoint .....	306

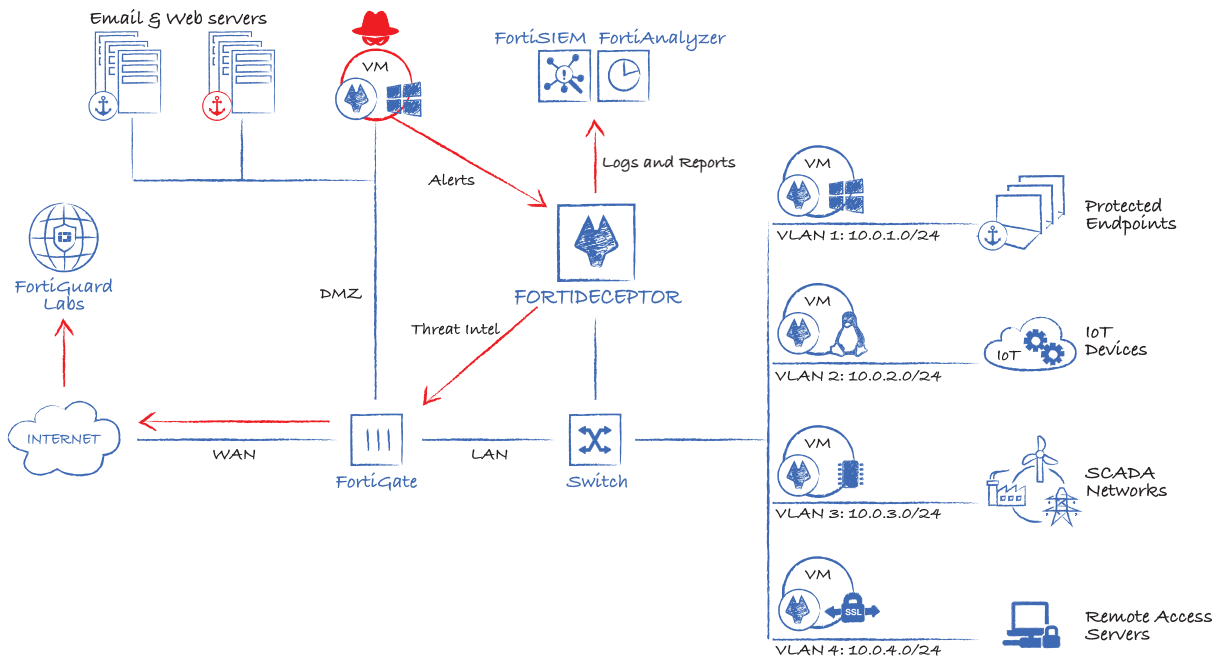


# Change Log

Date	Change Description
2023-04-26	Initial release.
2023-07-14	Updated <a href="#">Deployment Wizard</a> on page 72 and <a href="#">Deploying AWS deception keys</a> on page 192.
2023-08-09	Updated <a href="#">Network topology best practices</a> on page 179.

# Introduction

FortiDeceptor creates a network of Decoy VMs to lure attackers and monitor their activities on the network. When attackers attack Decoy VMs, their actions are analyzed to protect the network.



Key features of FortiDeceptor include:

- **Deception OS:** Windows, Linux, SCADA OS, IoT OS, VoIP OS, ERP OS, Medical OS, SSL-VPN OS, or POS OS images are available to create Decoy VMs.
- **Decoy VMs:** Decoy VMs that behave like real network assets can be deployed via FortiDeceptor.
- **Deception Lures:** Deception Lures are services, applications, or users added to a Decoy VM to simulate a real user environment.
- **FortiDeceptor token package:** Install a FortiDeceptor token package to add breadcrumbs on real endpoints and lure an attacker to a Decoy VM. Tokens are normally distributed within the real endpoints and other IT assets on the network to maximize the deception surface. Use tokens to influence attackers' lateral movements and activities. Examples of what you can use in a token include: cached credentials, database connections, network share, data files, and configuration files.
- **Monitor the hacker's actions:** Monitor *Incidents*, *Events*, and *Campaign*.
  - An *Event* represents a single action. For example, a login-logout event on a victim host.
  - An *Incident* represents all actions on all actions taken by a hacker on a single decoy/victim host. Examples include, a login-logout, file system change, a registry modification, and a website visit on a single victim host.
  - A *Campaign* represents the hacker's lateral movement. All related *Incidents* are a *Campaign*. For example, an hacker logs on to a system using the credentials found on another system.
- **Log Events:** Log all FortiDeceptor system events.

# Set up FortiDeceptor

Use the following checklist to verify you have completed all of the general configuration tasks.

Task	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Connect to the GUI</a>	Connect the administration interface to a management computer with an Ethernet cable, then configure the management computer to be on the same subnet as the internal interface of the FortiDeceptor unit.
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Change the administrator password</a>	You are required to create a create strong password the first time you log into FortiDeceptor.
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Change the system hostname</a>	Change the full host name in the <i>System Information</i> widget.
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Connect to the CLI</a>	If necessary, connect to the CLI console.
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Configure the system time</a>	Configure the FortiDeceptor system time manually or synchronize with an NTP server from the <i>System Information</i> widget.
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Upload the license file to FortiDeceptor</a>	Go to <i>Dashboard &gt; System Information</i> widget, click <i>Upload License</i> beside <i>Firmware License</i> .
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Review the default port information</a>	FortiDeceptor reserves Port1 for device management. The other ports are used to deploy deception decoys.
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Configure Central Management on the manager</a>	Configure the Central Management console to manage remote FortiDeceptor appliances including Decoy VMs deployment, system configuration, and incident alert monitoring.

## Connect to the GUI

Use the GUI to configure and manage FortiDeceptor.

### To connect to the FortiDeceptor GUI:

1. Using an Ethernet cable, connect the management computer to FortiDeceptor's port1.
2. Configure the management computer to be on the same subnet as the internal interface of the FortiDeceptor unit:
  - Change the IP address of the management computer to 192.168.0.2.
  - Change the IP address of the network mask to 255.255.255.0.
3. Go to `https://192.168.0.99`.
4. Type `admin` in the *Name* field, leave the *Password* field blank, and click *Login*.  
You can now proceed with configuring your FortiDeceptor unit.



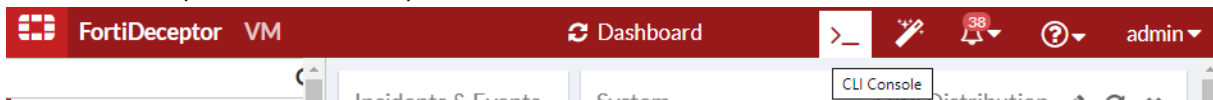
If the network interfaces have been configured differently during installation, the URL and administrative access protocols might not be in their default state.

## Connect to the CLI

You can use CLI commands to configure and manage FortiDeceptor.

### To connect to the FortiDeceptor CLI:

1. In the FortiDeceptor banner at the top, click the *CLI Console* icon.



The *CLI Console* pane opens.

2. If necessary, click *Connect* and enter your username and password.  
The *CLI Console* pane has icons to disconnect from the CLI console, clear console text, download console text, copy console text, open the CLI console in its own window, and close the console.
3. To close the CLI console, click the *Close* icon.

## Change the system hostname

The *System Information* widget displays the full host name. You can change the FortiDeceptor host name.

### To change the host name:

1. Go to *Dashboard*, *System Information* widget.
2. Click *Change* beside *Host Name*.
3. In the *New Name* field, type a new host name.  
The hostname can start with a character or digit, and cannot end with a hyphen. A-Z, a-z, 0-9, or hyphen are allowed (case-sensitive). Other symbols, punctuation, or white space are not allowed.
4. Click *Apply*.

## Change the administrator password

The first time you log into FortiDeceptor you will be prompted to change the administrator password. Passwords must be 8-60 characters long, and contain only upper/lower-case letters, numbers and special characters `!#$%()`.

### To change the password of the logged in administrator:

1. In the FortiDeceptor banner at the top, click the username and select *Change Password*.
2. Change the password and click *OK*.

### To change the administrator password in the Administrators page:

1. Go to *System > Administrators*.
2. Select an administrator and click *Edit*.
3. Change the password and click *OK*.

## Configure the system time

You can change the FortiDeceptor system time in the *Dashboard*. You can configure the FortiDeceptor system time manually or synchronize with an NTP server.

### To configure the system time:

1. Go to *Dashboard > System Information* widget and click *Change* beside *System Time*.
2. Select the *Time Zone* and wait for the widget to refresh.
3. Check that the *System Time* is correct. If necessary, click *Set Time* and manually set the time and date.
4. Click *Apply*.

You might need to log in again.

If the time is not correct, we recommend configuring the NTP server for time synchronization.

## Upload license file to FortiDeceptor

### To upload the license to FortiDeceptor:

1. Go to *Dashboard > System Information* widget, click *Upload License* beside *Firmware License*.
2. Locate the license and click *Submit*.

## Default port information

FortiDeceptor treats Port1 as reserved for device management. The other ports are used to deploy deception decoys. The following table list the default open ports for each FortiDeceptor interface.

### FortiDeceptor default ports:

Configure the FortiDeceptor management IP address on port1.

Configure the FortiDeceptor management IP address on port1.

Port (Interface)	Default Open Ports
Port1	<p>TCP ports 22 (SSH), 23 (Telnet), 80 and 443 (GUI).</p> <p>FortiGuard Distribution Servers (FDS) use TCP port 443 or 8890 for download. FortiDeceptor uses a random port picked by the kernel.</p> <p>FortiGuard Web Filtering servers use TCP port 443 or UDP port 53 or 8888. FortiDeceptor uses a random port picked up by the kernel.</p> <p>FortiDeceptor deception VM download uses TCP port 443 for download. FortiDeceptor uses a random port picked by the kernel.</p> <p>FortiDeceptor Manager is required to open port 8443 <b>from</b> the client (remote appliance) to the FortiDeceptor Manager.</p> <p>FortiDeceptor Manager is required to have access to <i>virustotal.com</i> over port 443 for malware analysis based on MD5 request.</p>
Port2 to port8	<p>Each FortiDeceptor port can be directly connected to a specific VLAN or use the network trunk to communicate with multiple VLANs from a single interface.</p> <p>In DMZ mode, no service listens. In regular mode, token communication service listens on deployment interface monitor IP with port 1443. The token communication uses HTTPS protocol.</p>

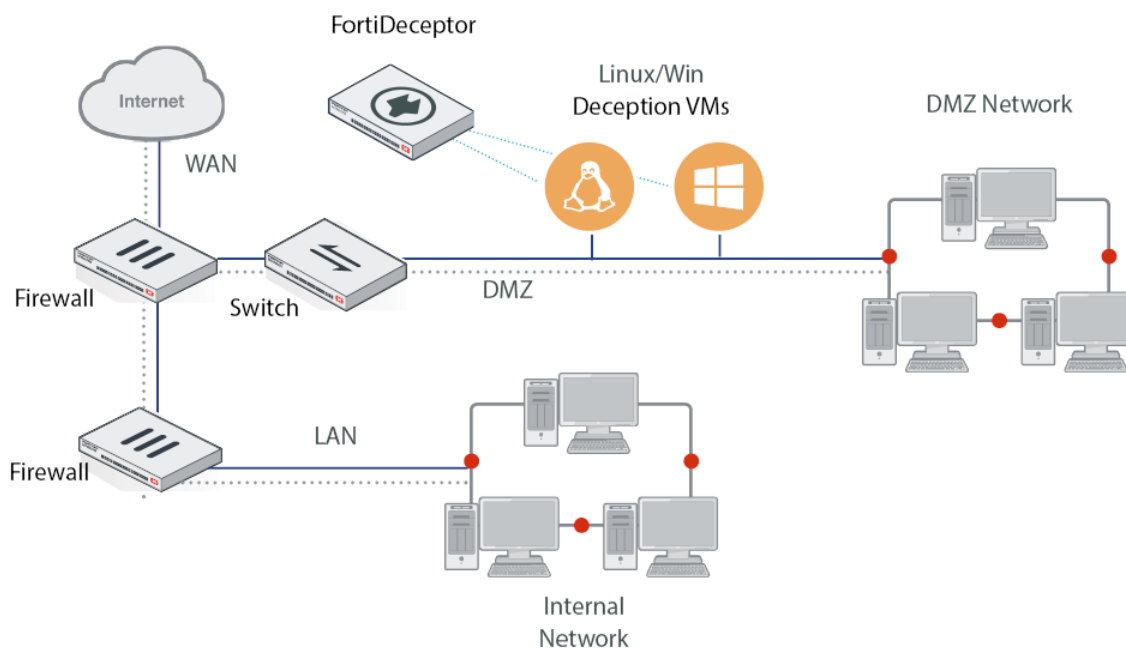


The default port for FortiDeceptor VM is 443. To add HTTP, SSH, Telnet or another port, go to *Network > Interfaces > port1 > Edit*.

## DMZ Mode

Deploy a FortiDeceptor hardware unit or VM in the Demilitarized Zone (DMZ). You can monitor attacks on the DMZ network when FortiDeceptor is installed in the DMZ network.

DMZ mode is useful when you want to deploy decoys to a segment of the network that hosts critical services. When a threat actor attacks a server and attempts to move laterally inside the DMZ segment they are detected by the decoys without exposing the decoys on the Internet.



## Limitations of the DMZ Mode

The DMZ Mode in FortiDeceptor functions like regular mode with the following exceptions:

- When DMZ mode is enabled, the banner displays *DMZ-MODE*.
- In *Deception > Deployment Network*, *Deception Monitor IP/Mask* is hidden. See [Deployment Network on page 67](#).
- In *Deception > Decoy & Lure Status* in the Deception Status view, the Attack Test selection is disabled.
- Decoy VMs are limited to one deploy Interface. For information about IP address range, see [Deployment Wizard on page 72](#).

### To enable DMZ mode in the CLI:

```
dmz-mode -e
```

### To disable DMZ mode in the CLI:

```
dmz-mode -d
```



Enabling or disabling the DMZ mode removes all previous configurations including Decoy VMs, lures, and tokens. Deception OS is not removed.

---

## JSON API

FortiDeceptor provides a Representational State Transfer (REST) API for interaction with system components. Programs communicate with the REST API over HTTP, the same protocol your web browser uses to interact with web pages.

The REST-API authentication is based on a token generated by the FortiDeceptor.

The FortiDeceptor API has the following capabilities:

- Get the decoy deployment template list.
- Deploy decoys based on the decoy template configuration and the deployment network configuration (both STATIC and DHCP IP).
- Get a decoy deployment status.
- Stop/start the deployed decoys.
- Get incident alerts based on filter requests like time range (last minutes/hours/days) / service name/decoy name.

The *FortiDeceptor JSON API Reference* guide is available in the [Fortinet Developer Network \(FNDN\)](#). To access the guide, log in to FNDN and enter `FortiDeceptor` in the *Search* field.

Fortinet Developer Network is a subscription-based community. For more information about FNDN, visit [Fortinet Worldwide Developer Community](#).



# Deploy Decoy VM

Use the *Deception* pages to deploy Decoy VMs on your network. When a hacker gains unauthorized access to Decoy VMs, their movements can be monitored to understand how they attack the network.

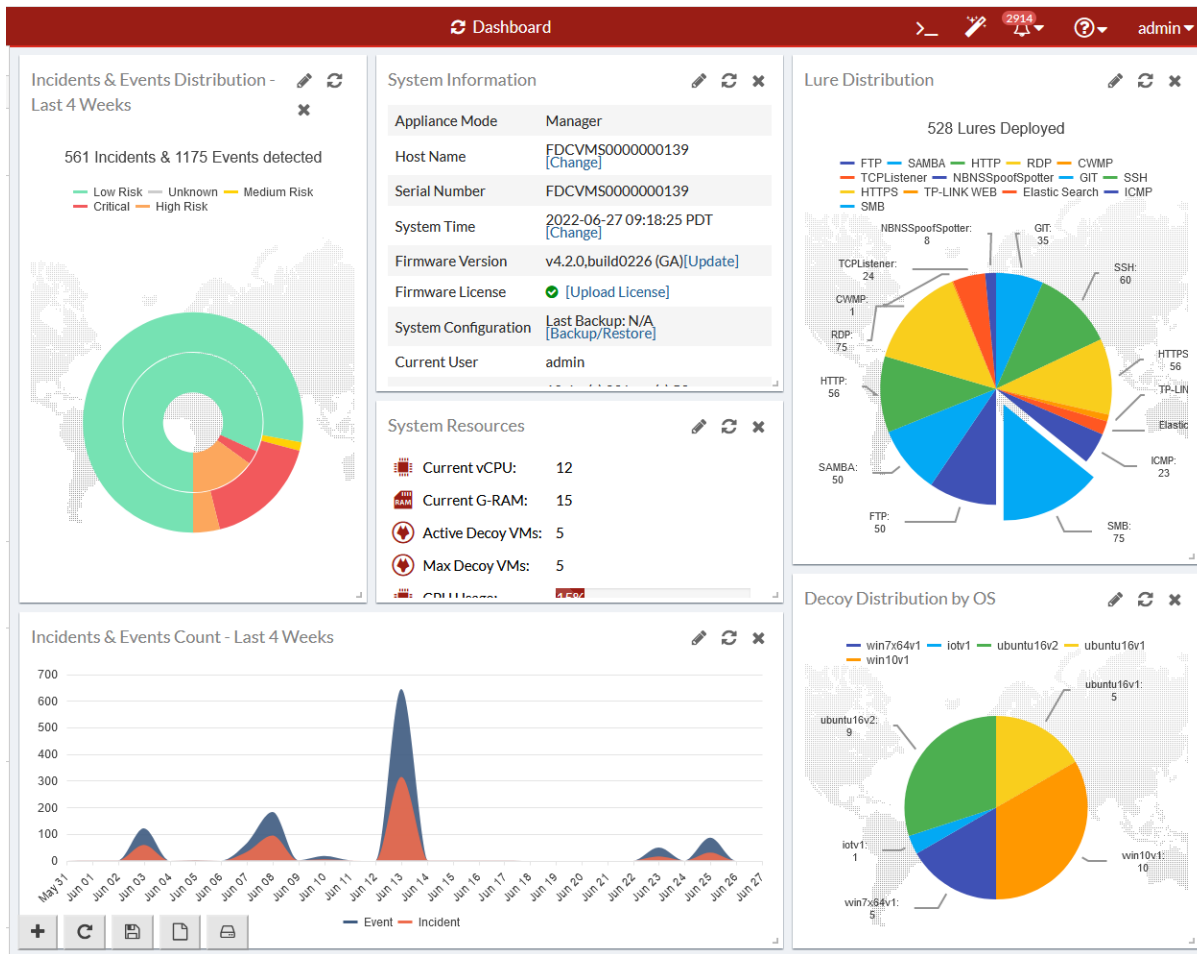
## To use FortiDeceptor to monitor the network:

Task	Location in GUI	More information
Check the Deception OS is available	Go to <i>Deception</i> > <i>Deception OS</i>	See <a href="#">Deception OS on page 66</a> .
Auto-detect or specify the network where the Decoy VMs are deployed	Go to <i>Deception</i> > <i>Deployment Network</i>	See <a href="#">Deployment Network on page 67</a> .
Deploy the Decoy VM on the network	Go to <i>Deception</i> > <i>Deployment Wizard</i>	See <a href="#">Deployment Wizard on page 72</a> .
Start or stop the deployed Decoy VMs, or download the FortiDeceptor token package to manually install it on computers	Go to <i>Deception</i> > <i>Decoy Status</i>	See <a href="#">Decoy Status on page 81</a> .
Specify the IP address that is to be considered safe	Go to <i>Deception</i> > <i>Safe List</i>	See <a href="#">Safe List on page 89</a> . This is useful when you want to log in to the deployment network without being flagged as an attacker.
View and work with lure resources	Go to <i>Deception</i> > <i>Lure Resources</i>	See <a href="#">Lure Resources on page 69</a> .

For more information, see [Deception deployment best practices on page 153](#).

# Dashboard

The *Dashboard* contains system information widgets that allow you to monitor the performance of the FortiDeceptor. The Dashboard also includes widgets that provide an overview of incidents and events over the last 24 hours to 7 days. You can customize the Dashboard by adding and removing widgets.



The following widgets are available:

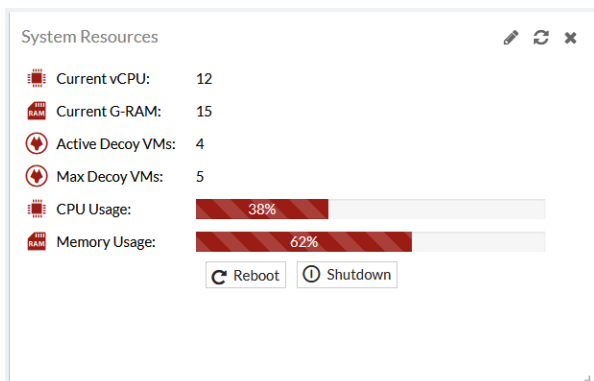
Widget	Description
<b>System Resources</b>	Hardware requirements benchmark for FortiDeceptor Virtual appliances only. This widget provides real-time guidelines for system performance and increasing vCPU & RAM resources during deployment and ongoing maintenance. The widget also provides the overall Real-time usage status of the CPU and memory.
<b>System Information</b>	Basic information about the FortiDeceptor system, such as the serial number, system up time, and license status information.
<b>License Information</b>	The list of VM license keys and their expiry dates.

Widget	Description
<b>Disk Monitor</b>	For hardware models: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The RAID level and status, disk usage, and disk management information.</li> </ul> For VM models: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disk usage.</li> </ul>
<b>Incidents &amp; Events Distribution</b>	Information about the number of incidents and events, and their level of severity.
<b>Incidents &amp; Events Count</b>	Number of events occurring each day.
<b>Decoy Distribution by OS</b>	Number of decoys displayed as a pie-chart showing the OS such as Windows or Ubuntu.
<b>Lure Distribution</b>	Number of decoys deployed displayed a pie-chart showing the type of service such as SSH, SAMBA, SMB, SCADA, RDP, HTTP, HTTPS, IIS (HTTP, HTTPS), or MSSQL.
<b>Incidents Distribution by Service</b>	Information about the number and types of incidents, such as SMB, HTTP, TCP, and so on.
<b>Top 10 Attackers by Incidents</b>	The top 10 attackers by the number of incidents. .
<b>Top 10 Attackers by Events</b>	The top 10 attackers by the number of events.
<b>Global Incidents Distribution</b>	Displays the number of Attackers by country on a global map.
<b>Top 10 IPS attacks</b>	Displays the top 10 IPS attackers by the number of events.

For information about adding widgets, see [Customizing the dashboard on page 30](#).

## System Resources

The *System Resources* widget displays basic information about the FortiDeceptor system, such as the serial number, system up time, and license status information. Use the *System Resources* to reboot or shutdown the unit.



This *System Resources* widget displays the following information:.

<b>Current vCPU</b>	The current number of vCPUs.
<b>Current G-RAM</b>	The current amount of RAM in GB.
<b>Active Decoy VMs</b>	The current number of active decoy VMs.
<b>Max Decoy VMs</b>	The maximum number of decoy VMs.
<b>CPU Usage</b>	The CPU usage as a percentage.
<b>Memory Usage</b>	The memory usage as a percentage.

## Reboot or shut down the unit

To avoid potential configuration or hardware problems, always use the GUI or CLI to reboot or shut down FortiDeceptor.

### To reboot the FortiDeceptor unit:

1. Go to *Dashboard > System Resources*.
2. Click *Reboot*.
3. Enter a reason for the reboot in the *Reason* field.
4. Click *OK*.

After reboot, the FortiDeceptor VM initialization requires approximately 30 minutes. The Decoy VM icon in the *System Information* widget shows a warning sign until the process completes.

When FortiDeceptor boots or reboots, the following critical event log message is normal:

*The VM system is not running and might need more time to start up. Please check system logs for more details. If needed, please reboot system.*

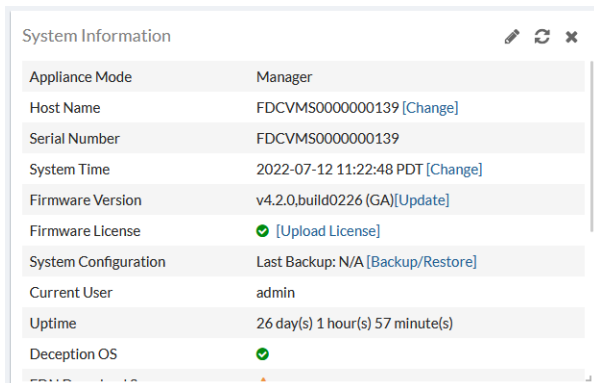
After upgrading FortiDeceptor to a new firmware version, the system might clean up data and a *Database is not ready* message displays. The clean up time depends on the size of historical data.

### To shut down the FortiDeceptor unit:

1. Go to *Dashboard > System Resources*.
2. Click *Shutdown*.
3. Enter a reason for the shutdown in the *Reason* field.
4. Click *OK*.

## System Information

The *System Information* widget displays information about the FortiDeceptor device. Use this widget to configure the device host name, update the firmware version, upload a license or back up the system configuration.



This widget displays the following information and options.

<b>Appliance Mode</b>	The mode of the appliance: Manager, Client, or standalone.
<b>Appliance CM Status</b>	Optional for client appliance. Display the status in Central Management. See <a href="#">Central Management on page 32</a> .
<b>Appliance CM Live Time</b>	Optional for client appliance. The last live timestamp in Central Management. See <a href="#">Central Management on page 32</a> .
<b>Host Name</b>	The name assigned to this FortiDeceptor unit. Click <i>Change</i> to edit the FortiDeceptor host name.
<b>Serial Number</b>	Serial number of this FortiDeceptor unit. The serial number is unique to the FortiDeceptor unit and does not change with firmware upgrades. The serial number is used for identification when connecting to the FortiGuard server.
<b>System Time</b>	The current time on the FortiDeceptor internal clock or NTP server. Click <i>Change</i> to configure the system time. See <a href="#">Configure the system time on page 13</a> .
<b>Firmware Version</b>	Version and build number of the firmware installed on the FortiDeceptor unit. To update the firmware, you must download the latest version from the <a href="#">Fortinet Customer Service &amp; Support portal</a> . Click <i>Update</i> or <i>UPDATE AVAILABLE</i> and select the firmware image to load from the local hard disk or network volume. For information, see <a href="#">Update FortiDeceptor firmware on page 22</a> .
<b>Firmware License</b>	To load a firmware license, click <i>Upload License</i> and select a license file. See <a href="#">Upload license file to FortiDeceptor on page 14</a> .
<b>System Configuration</b>	Date and time of the last system configuration backup. Click <i>Backup/Restore</i> to go to the <i>System Recovery</i> page. See <a href="#">Back up or restore the system configuration on page 23</a> .
<b>Current User</b>	The administrator that is currently logged into the system.

<b>Uptime</b>	Duration that the FortiDeceptor unit has been running since it booted up.
<b>Deception OS</b>	<p>Deception OS license activation and initialization status.</p> <p>Displays a green check mark if the Deception OS is activated and initialized. A <i>Caution</i> icon is displayed if the Deception OS is initializing or having issues. Hover you mouse over the status icon to view detailed information. For more information, see <i>Log &gt; All Events</i>.</p> <p>To go to <i>Deception &gt; Deception OS</i> to see the images available on FortiDeceptor, click <i>Update</i> or <i>UPDATE AVAILABLE</i>.</p> <p>After purchase, download the license file from the <a href="#">Fortinet Customer Service &amp; Support</a> portal. Then click <i>Upload License</i> to select the license file. The system reboots and activates the newly-installed Deception OS.</p>
<b>FDN Download Server</b>	Shows if the FDN download server is accessible. When the FDN download server is inaccessible, no update packages are downloaded.
<b>Web Filtering Server</b>	Shows if the web filtering query server is accessible.
<b>Antivirus DB Contract</b>	Brief information about this contract.
<b>Antivirus Engine Contract</b>	Brief information about this contract.
<b>IDS Engine/DB Contract</b>	Brief information about this contract.
<b>Web Filtering Contract</b>	Brief information about this contract.
<b>ARAE Engine Contract</b>	Brief information about this contract.
<b>Custom VM Contract</b>	<p>Brief information about this contract.</p> <p>This is displayed when FortiDeceptor is running a v1 license.</p>
<b>SSL VPN Contract</b>	<p>Brief information about this contract.</p> <p>These is displayed when FortiDeceptor is running a v4 license.</p>

### To change the Host Name:

1. Go to *Dashboard > System Information* widget.
2. Click *Change*. The *Edit Host Name* page opens.
3. In the *New Name* field, enter the new Host Name and click *Apply*.

## Update FortiDeceptor firmware

A best practice is to stay up-to-date with patch releases for currently deployed major release. Only update to a new major release or version when you are looking for specific functionality in the new major release or version. For more information, see the [FortiDeceptor Release Notes](#) or contact Technical Support.

Before any firmware update, complete the following:

- Download the FortiDeceptor firmware image and Release Notes document from the [Fortinet Customer Service & Support](#) portal. Review the Release Notes, including the special notices, upgrade information, product integration and support, and resolved and known issues.

- Back up your configuration file. It is highly recommended that you create a system backup file and save it to your management computer. You can also schedule the system to back up system configurations to a remote server. See, [Back up or restore the system configuration on page 23](#).
- Plan a maintenance window for the firmware update. If possible, consider setting up a test environment to check that the update does not negatively impact your network.

**To update the FortiDeceptor firmware:**

1. Go to *Dashboard > System Information > Firmware Version*.
2. In the *System Information* widget beside *Firmware Version*, click *Update* or *UPDATE AVAILABLE*.
3. Click *Choose File* and locate the previously downloaded firmware image on your management computer; then click *Submit* to start the upgrade.  
Alternatively, in the *AVAILABLE FIRMWARE* pane *Install* column, click the download icon beside the firmware release you want. The system upgrades and restarts automatically.

When the update is complete, test your FortiDeceptor device to ensure that the update was successful.

## Back up or restore the system configuration

We recommend that your regular maintenance includes system backups. Always backup before upgrading firmware or making major system configuration changes. Save configuration backups to a management computer in case you need to restore the system after a network event.



The FortiDeceptor configuration file is in binary format and manual editing is not supported.

---

**To back up the FortiDeceptor configuration to your local management computer:**

1. Go to *Dashboard > System Information > System Configuration*.
2. Click *Backup/Restore*.
3. Click *Click here* to save your backup file.

**To restore the FortiDeceptor configuration:**

1. Go to *Dashboard > System Information > System Configuration*.
2. Click *Backup/Restore*.
3. Click *Choose File* and locate the backup file on your management computer.
4. Click *Restore* to load the backup file.
5. Click *OK*.

When the system configuration restore process completes, the login page appears.

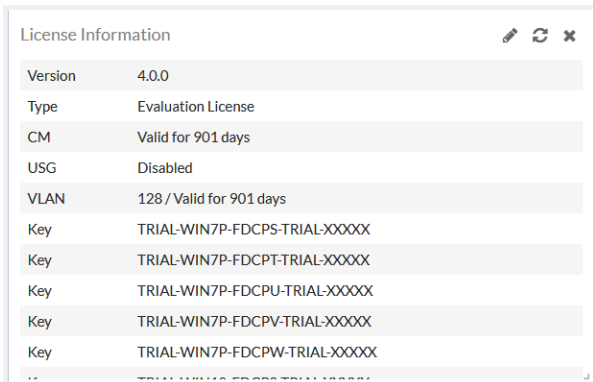


When you do a system restore, all configurations are replaced with the backup data. The system reboots automatically to complete the restore. Only the backup configuration file from the previous or the current release is supported.

---

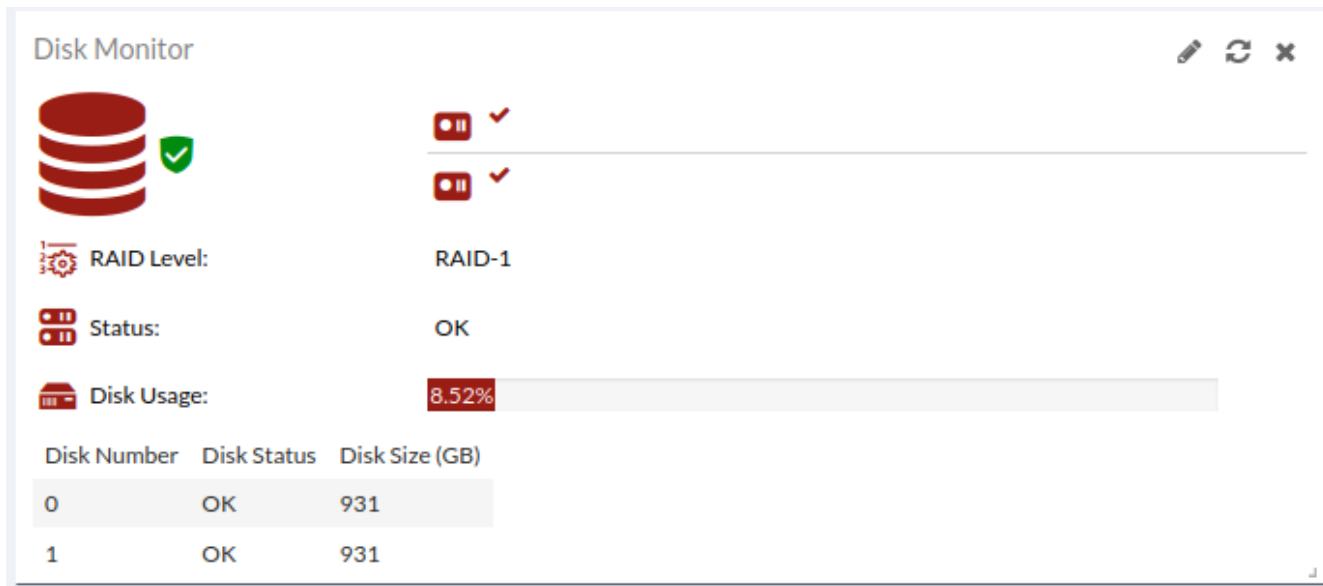
## License Information

The License Information widget displays the license version, type, expiration dates and license key.



## Disk Monitor

This *Disk Monitor* is only available in hardware-based models. This widget displays the RAID level and status, disk usage, and disk management information.



This *Disk Monitor* displays the following information:

<b>RAID Level</b>	The RAID level.
<b>Disk Status</b>	The disk status.
<b>Disk Usage</b>	The current level of disk usage as a percentage.
<b>Disk Number</b>	The disk number.

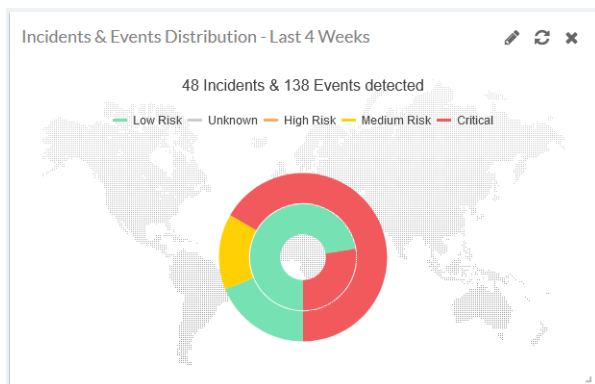


**Disk Size**

The disk size in GB.

## Incidents & Events Distribution

This *Incidents & Events Distribution* widget displays the number of incidents and events by risk level as a pie chart. Hover the pie chart to see the number of Incidents or Events and their percentage.

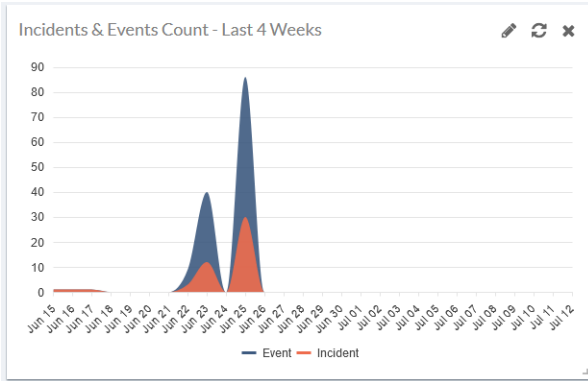


The *Incidents & Events Distribution* widget shows following risk level information:

<b>Unknown</b>	<i>Incident or Event</i> where the risk level is unknown. Entries are in grey.
<b>Low Risk</b>	<i>Incident or Event</i> where the risk level is low. Entries are in green.
<b>Medium Risk</b>	<i>Incident or Event</i> where the risk level is medium. Entries are in yellow.
<b>High Risk</b>	<i>Incident or Event</i> where the risk level is high. Entries are in orange.
<b>Critical</b>	<i>Incident or Event</i> where the risk level is critical. Entries are in red.

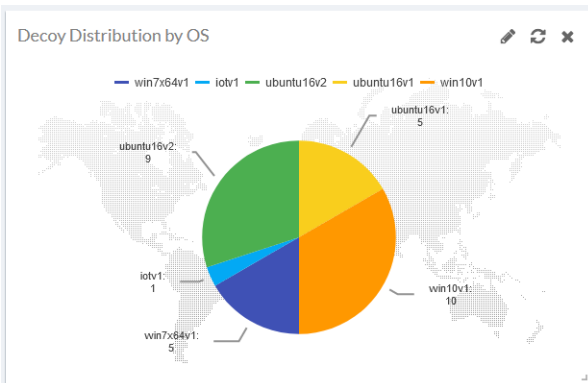
## Incidents and Events Count

The *Incidents and Events Count* widget displays the number of Incidents and Events as a chart. The Events are in blue and the Incidents are in orange. Hover over the chart to view the counts by date. To filter the chart, click *Event* or *Incident* in the legend.

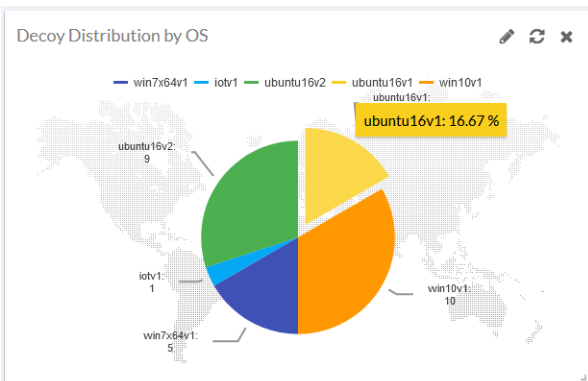


## Decoy Distribution by OS

The *Decoy Distribution by OS* widget displays the number and percentage of Decoy VMs by OS as a pie chart. Hover over a piece of the chart to view the distribution by percentage. To filter the chart by OS, click the OS name in the chart legend.



Click a piece of the chart to isolate a Decoy VM from the chart.



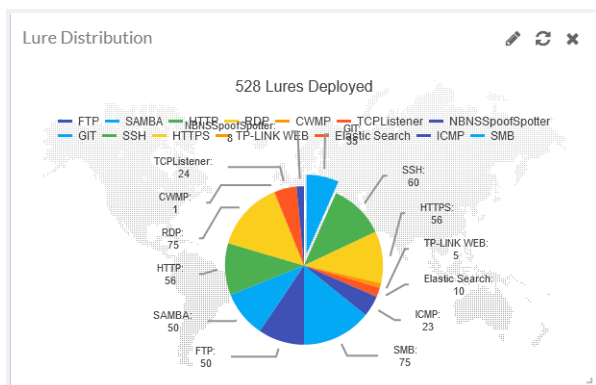
### Supported OS types:

The *Decoy Distribution by OS* widget displays the distribution for the following OS types:

Ubuntu, Windows, SCADA V3, SSLVPN, Medical, ERP, POS, IoT and SAP.

## Lure Distribution

The *Lure Distribution* widget displays the number of lures deployed as a pie chart. Hover of a piece of chart to view the number and percentage of decoys by service. To filter the chart, click the service name in the legend.



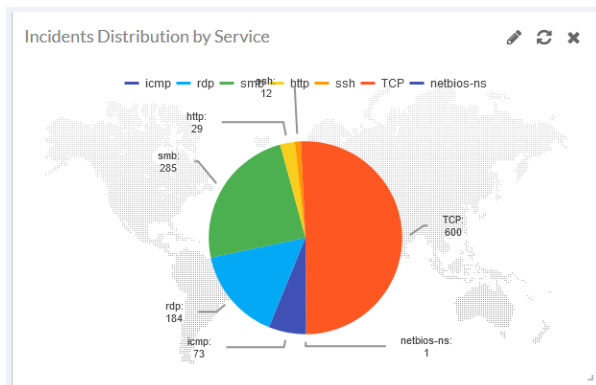
## Supported services

The *Lure Distribution* widget displays information for of decoy images using the following services:

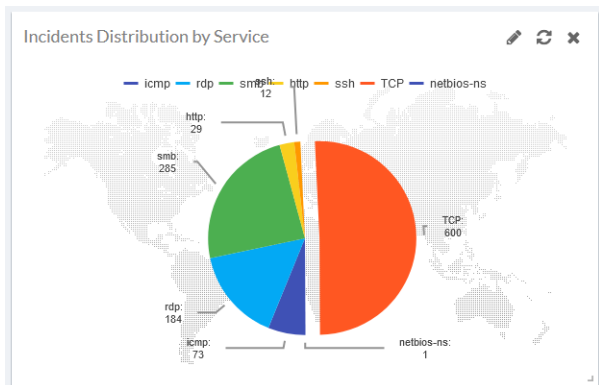
SSH, SAMBA, SMB, TCPLISTENER, NBNSspoofSpotter, RDP, HTTP, FTP, TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, S7COMM, BACNET, IPMI, TRICONEX, Guardian-AST, IEC104, MSSQL, IIS, GIT, ENIP, Infusion Pump Telnet, Infusion Pump FTP, POS-WEB, ERP-WEB, PACS, PACS-WEB, DICOM, SSLVPN, DNP3, Telnet, Printer-WEB, JETDIRECT, IP CAMERA-WEB, UPNP, RTSP, SAP WEB, SAP ROUTER, SAP DISPATCHER, TP-LINK WEB and CWMP

## Incidents Distribution by Service

The *Incidents Distribution by Service* widget displays the number of incidents by service as a pie chart. Hover over a section of chart to view the percentage by service. To filter the chart by service, click the service name in the chart legend.



Click the pie chart to split a service from the chart.



### Supported services

Incidents Distribution by Service widget displays incidents occurring for the following services:

SSH, SAMBA, SMB, RDP, SWIFT Lite2, HTTPS, HTTP, FTP, TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, S7COMM, BACNET, IPMI, TRICONEX, GUARDIAN-AST, IEC104, HTTPS, PACSWEB, POSWEB, AST, IPCAMERA, JETIRECT, TELNET, SSLVPN, KAMSTRUP, DICOM, ENIP, UPNP\_HTTP, GIT, RTSP, PRINTER, DNP3, SAP\_DISPATCHER, SAP\_WEB\_HTTPS, SAP\_WEB, SAP\_ROUTER, NETBIOS-NS, and ERPWEB

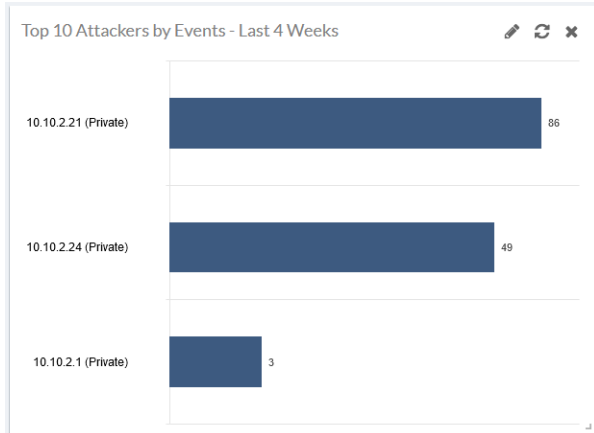
### Top 10 Attackers by Incidents

The *Top 10 Attackers by Incidents* widget displays the top ten attackers by the number of incidents as well as the attacker's IP address. Hover over a bar in the chart to view the number of incidents by IP.



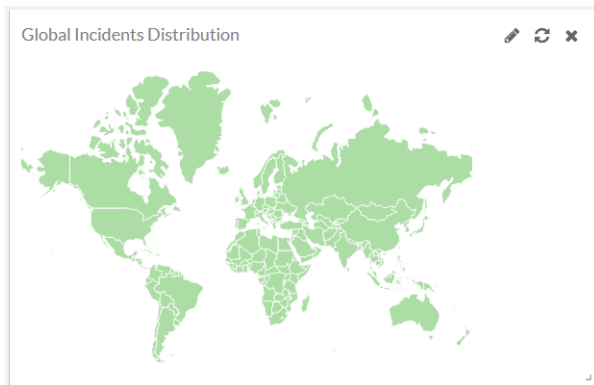
## Top 10 Attackers by Events

The *Top 10 Attackers by Events* widget displays the top ten attackers by the number of events as well as the attacker's IP address. Hover over a bar in the chart to view the number of events.



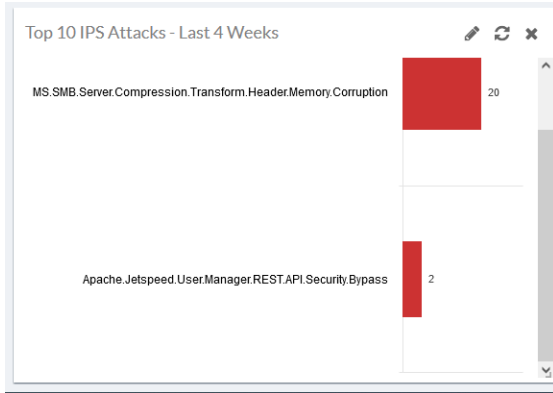
## Global Incidents Distribution

The *Global Incidents Distribution* widget displays the number of attackers by country on a global map. Hover over each country to see the number of attackers from each country.



## Top 10 IPS Attacks

The *Top 10 IPS Attacks* widget displays the IPS attack name and number of events for the selected time period (24 hours, 7 Days, or 4 weeks).



## Customizing the dashboard

You can select which widgets to display on the Dashboard and where they are located on the page. You can also configure the time period and refresh interval for individual widgets.

### Dashboard toolbar

The dashboard toolbar is located near the bottom of the pages. You can perform the following tasks:

- Click *Add Widget* to add a widget to the dashboard.



- Click *Reset* to restore the dashboard settings. This will remove any widgets you added to Dashboard and revert any changes you made to the widget settings.



- Click *Save* to save the current Dashboard view.

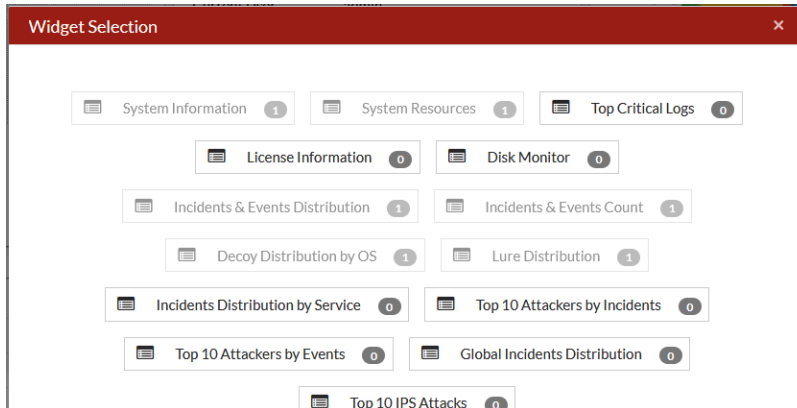


- Click *Save as Default* to save the current layout as the default Dashboard view.



### To add a widget to the Dashboard:

1. Click the Add icon. The *Widget Selection* dialog opens.



2. Select the widget you want to add to the Dashboard.

### Widget toolbar

The widget tools are located in the widget header.

- Click *Edit* to configure the widget Time Period and Refresh Interval. The widgets setting will vary depending on the widget.



- Click *Refresh Data* to refresh the widget data.



- Click *Delete* to remove a widget from the Dashboard.



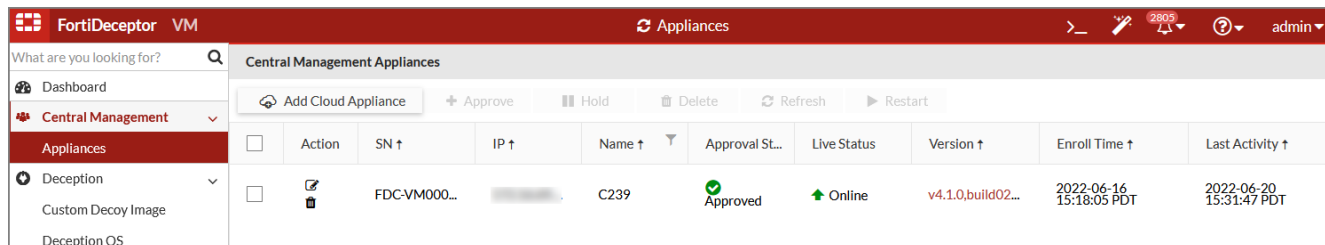
# Central Management

Central Management allows you to manage remote FortiDeceptor appliances including Decoy VM deployments, system configuration, and incident alert monitoring.

You can configure a FortiDeceptor hardware or VM appliance to be a Management Device or Remote Client. The Management Device has deception capabilities. You can use the Management Device to deploy decoys and lures to the Remote Clients on the network.

## Network communication requirements:

Communication between:	From:
Management device and regular client appliance	Client to manager port1 IP and 8443 port
Management device and cloud client appliance	Management device to cloud client port1 public IP and 8443 port



Use the buttons in the *Central Management Appliances* pane to manage Remote Clients.

Button	Description
<b>Approve</b>	Allow the selected clients to participate in Central Management.
<b>Hold</b>	Pause the selected clients' participation in Central Management.
<b>Delete</b>	Pause the selected clients and then permanently delete related data in the Manage Device's local database, including OS, network settings, decoys, and lures. This action does not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delete or change any data in the Remote Client.</li> <li>• Change incident and campaign data generated in the past.</li> </ul>
<b>Refresh</b>	Force re-sync all data between manager and selected clients.
<b>Restart</b>	Send signal to selected clients to reboot.



## Remote Client

When a FortiDeceptor is managed as a Remote Client the navigation pane will only displays the *Network*, *System* and *Log* modules.

Interface	IPv4	IPv6	Interface Status	Link Status	Access Rights
port1 (administration port)	/255.255.255.0		○	■	HTTPS,SSH
port2	/255.255.255.0		○	■	
port3	/255.255.255.0		○	■	
port4	/255.255.255.0		○	■	
port5	/255.255.255.0		○	■	
port6	/255.255.255.0		○	■	

To prevent access to a Remote Client outside the Central Management or other trusted IP addresses, go to System > Administrators. See [Administrators on page 119](#).

When the Remote Client is a cloud device, configure the trusted host with the Management Device's IP to ensure only the Management Device can access itself.

On the Management Device, configure the trusted host with regular client IPs to ensure regular clients can access Management Device.

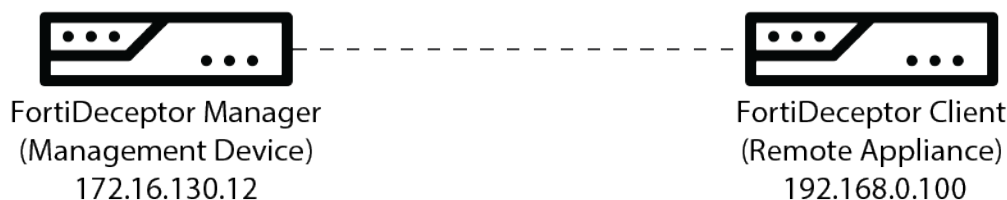
When you deploy a decoy or network, select the local or Remote Client name. Use the local configuration to deploy decoys and lures from the Management Device.

## Configuring Central Management

### To configure Central Management:

1. Enable Central Management on the Management Device
2. Enable Central Management the Remote Client
3. Approve the Remote Client on the Management Device
4. Configure the Remote Client with the Management Device

The tasks below are based on the following topology:



### To enable Central Management on the Management Device:

```
cm -sc -mM -nManager -a<password>
```

Example:

```
cm -sc -mM -nManager -a1234567890
```

### To enable Central Management on the Remote Client:



Before configuring FortiDeceptor as a Remote Client, perform a `factory reset` and basic network configuration to avoid data incompatibility between the Management Device and Remote Client. For more information on manager and client configuration, see the [CLI Reference](#).

```
cm -sc -mC -nAppliance1 -a<password> -i<manager_ip_address>
```

Example:

```
cm -sc -mC -nAppliance1 -a1234567890 -i172.16.130.12
```

### To approve a Remote Client with the Management Device:

1. On the Management Device, go to *Central Management > Appliances*. The *Approval Status* for the Remote Client will display *On-Hold*.

Central Management Appliances																				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>2803</span> <span>admin</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>+</span> Add Cloud Appliance                     <span>+</span> Approve                     <span>  </span> Hold                     <span>🗑️</span> Delete                     <span>🔄</span> Refresh                     <span>▶️</span> Restart                 </div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><input type="checkbox"/></th> <th>Action</th> <th>SN ↑</th> <th>IP ↑</th> <th>Name ↑</th> <th>Approval St...</th> <th>Live Status</th> <th>Version ↑</th> <th>Enroll Time ↑</th> <th>Last Activity ↑</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>FDC-VM000...</td> <td>...</td> <td>C239</td> <td>🔒 On-Hold</td> <td>🟢 Online</td> <td>v4.1.0,build02...</td> <td>2022-06-16 15:18:05 PDT</td> <td>2022-06-20 15:35:11 PDT</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Action	SN ↑	IP ↑	Name ↑	Approval St...	Live Status	Version ↑	Enroll Time ↑	Last Activity ↑	<input type="checkbox"/>		FDC-VM000...	...	C239	🔒 On-Hold	🟢 Online	v4.1.0,build02...	2022-06-16 15:18:05 PDT	2022-06-20 15:35:11 PDT
<input type="checkbox"/>	Action	SN ↑	IP ↑	Name ↑	Approval St...	Live Status	Version ↑	Enroll Time ↑	Last Activity ↑											
<input type="checkbox"/>		FDC-VM000...	...	C239	🔒 On-Hold	🟢 Online	v4.1.0,build02...	2022-06-16 15:18:05 PDT	2022-06-20 15:35:11 PDT											

2. Select the appliance and click *Approve*. The *Approval Status* changes to *Approved*.

Central Management Appliances																				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>Request sent successfully.</span> <span>2804</span> <span>admin</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>+</span> Add Cloud Appliance                     <span>+</span> Approve                     <span>  </span> Hold                     <span>🗑️</span> Delete                     <span>🔄</span> Refresh                     <span>▶️</span> Restart                 </div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><input type="checkbox"/></th> <th>Action</th> <th>SN ↑</th> <th>IP ↑</th> <th>Name ↑</th> <th>Approval St...</th> <th>Live Status</th> <th>Version ↑</th> <th>Enroll Time ↑</th> <th>Last Activity ↑</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td>FDC-VM000...</td> <td>172.16.69...</td> <td>C239</td> <td>✅ Approved</td> <td>🟢 Online</td> <td></td> <td>2022-06-16 15:17:53 PDT</td> <td>2022-06-16 15:17:53 PDT</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Action	SN ↑	IP ↑	Name ↑	Approval St...	Live Status	Version ↑	Enroll Time ↑	Last Activity ↑	<input type="checkbox"/>		FDC-VM000...	172.16.69...	C239	✅ Approved	🟢 Online		2022-06-16 15:17:53 PDT	2022-06-16 15:17:53 PDT
<input type="checkbox"/>	Action	SN ↑	IP ↑	Name ↑	Approval St...	Live Status	Version ↑	Enroll Time ↑	Last Activity ↑											
<input type="checkbox"/>		FDC-VM000...	172.16.69...	C239	✅ Approved	🟢 Online		2022-06-16 15:17:53 PDT	2022-06-16 15:17:53 PDT											

### To configure the Remote Client with the Management Device:

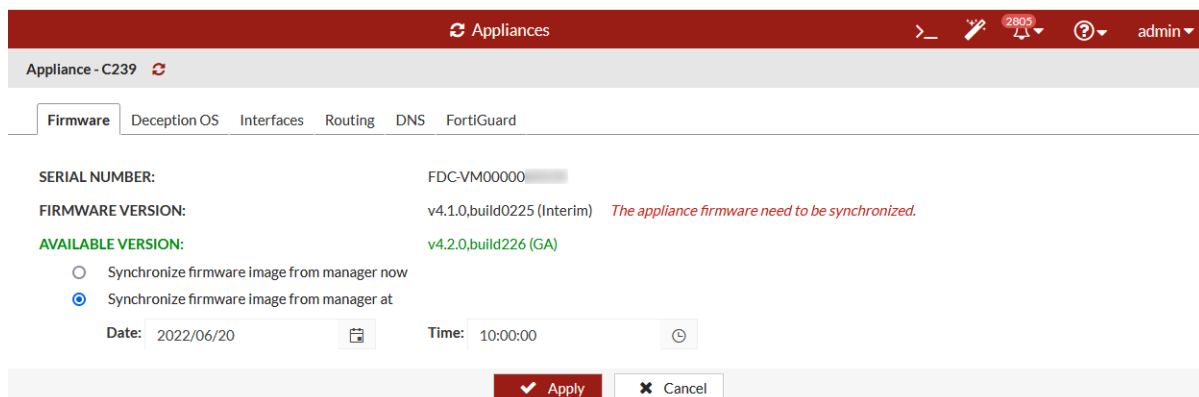
1. On the Management Device, go to *Central Management > Appliances*.
2. In the *Action* column, click the *Config* icon . The *Appliance - <name>* page displays the following tabs.

<b>Firmware</b>	Push FortiDeceptor firmware updates and upgrades to the Remote Client. Synchronization can be immediate or scheduled.
<b>Deception OS</b>	Push deception VM images from the Management Device to the Remote Client. Synchronization can be immediate or scheduled.

<b>Status</b>	Current status of deception OS image.
<b>Name</b>	Name of deception OS.
<b>OS Type</b>	Type of this deception OS.
<b>VM Type</b>	Category of this deception OS.
<b>Lures</b>	Lure services can be provided by this deception OS.
<b>Interfaces</b>	Configure the Remote Client network interfaces.
<b>Routing</b>	Configure the Remote Client network routing table.
<b>DNS</b>	Configure the Remote Client DNS configuration.
<b>FortiGuard</b>	Configure the Remote Client FortiGuard configuration.

- To synchronize the firmware, click the *Firmware* tab and select one of the following options and then click *Apply*:

<b>Synchronize firmware image from manager now</b>	Click to synchronize the firmware immediately.
<b>Synchronize firmware image from manager at</b>	Click to schedule the synchronization.



### To remove a client from Central Management:

- On the Remote Client, run the following CLI command:  

```
cm -sc -mN
```

 After a client leaves Central Management, its status on the manager changes to *Offline*.
- On the Management Device, select that client and click *Delete*.

### To remove the Management Device from Central Management:

- On the Management Device, run the following CLI command:  

```
cm -sc -mN
```

# Deception

Use the *Deception* module to customize, deploy, and monitor decoys.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Deception OS on page 66](#)  
View the deception OSES available for creating Decoy VMs. You can also upload a deception OS package or synchronize the deception OS list.
- [Custom Decoy Image on page 36](#)  
Create custom OS images for the decoy. FortiDeceptor supports Decoy Customization with a purchased FDC Custom Decoy Subscription.
- [Deployment Network on page 67](#)  
Set up a monitoring interface in a VLAN or a subnet.
- [Lure Resources on page 69](#)  
View the current lure, upload resources such as Word and PDF files to automatically generate lures, and import a user name list from an LDAP server.
- [Deployment Wizard on page 72](#)  
Create and deploy Decoy VMs on your network. Decoy VMs appear as real endpoints to hackers and can collect valuable information about attacks
- [Decoy Status on page 81](#)  
Monitor the status of the Decoys on your network.
- [Deception Token on page 83](#)  
Use a FortiDeceptor token package to add breadcrumbs on real endpoints and lure an attacker to a Decoy VM.
- [Deployment Map on page 85](#)  
View the entire network showing real endpoints and decoy VMs.
- [Asset Discovery on page 87](#)  
Generate Asset Inventory by passively fingerprinting the OS and other parameters for the assets in OT/IT/IoT networks.
- [Safe List on page 89](#)  
Add an IP address that is considered legitimate without generating an Event or Incident when accessing decoys.

## Custom Decoy Image

For most deployments, the decoys included with FortiDeceptor are enough and are easier to deploy. However, you have the option to build a decoy from your gold image using the custom decoy feature that is included under the subscription license.

Some examples of using Decoy Customization include:

- Windows 10/2016/2019 decoy joining AD.
- Windows Server 2016/2019 Enterprises users with SQL Server, web applications using an IIS server, and more.



This version only supports Decoy Customization for Windows 10 and Windows Server 2016/2019. Windows Server 2016/2019 supports customized MSSQL and IIS services.

---

### Overview of implementing Decoy Customization:

1. Order the FortiDeceptor Custom Decoy Subscription for FortiDeceptor hardware appliance only.  
The Decoy Customization subscription is for FortiDeceptor hardware appliances only. This subscription license is already included in the FortiDeceptor VM bundle.
2. Install FortiDeceptor.  
After installing FortiDeceptor with the Decoy Customization subscription, the *Help* menu in the toolbar will display an option for the *Custom Decoy Image Cookbook*.
3. Follow the instructions in the *Customization Cookbook*. The high-level instructions are:
  - a. Upload an ISO image.
  - b. Install ARAE engine on image.
  - c. Use the Deployment Wizard to install the customized decoy.

## Customize the deception base OS image

### Overview of customizing the deception base OS image:

1. [Import Windows ISO image.](#)
2. [Customize VM image.](#)
3. [Deploy custom image.](#)

### Import Windows ISO image

Before importing an ISO image into FortiDeceptor, ensure you have completed the following:

- Purchased a FortiDeceptor Custom Decoy Subscription  
The FortiDeceptor Custom Decoy Subscription is for FortiDeceptor hardware appliances only. This subscription license is already included in the FortiDeceptor VM bundle.
- Set up an ISO image with the licenses for your environment. For example, if you want to allow Active Domain (AD) accounts to access decoys, configure the settings on the AD servers, such as create dummy accounts, and so on.

### To import an ISO image using the Imported Images page:

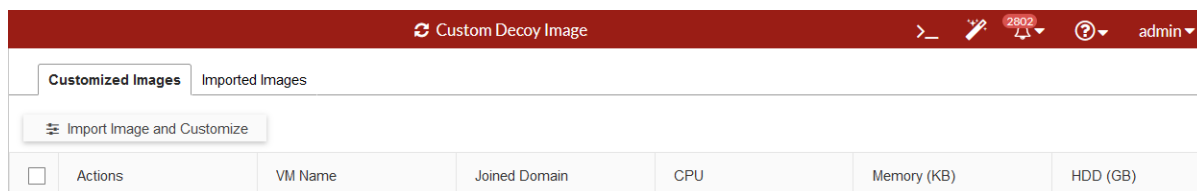
1. Go to *Deception > Custom Decoy Image* and click the *Imported Images* tab.



2. Click *Import New ISO Image*.
3. Click *Choose a file* or drag and drop an image file into that pane.

### To import an ISO image using the Customized Images page:

1. Go to *Deception > Custom Decoy Image* and click the *Customized Images* tab.



2. Click *Import Image and Customize*.
3. Click *Choose a file* or drag and drop an image file into that pane.

### To delete an ISO image:

1. Go to *Deception > Custom Decoy Image* and click the *Imported Images* tab.
2. Select one or more images and then click *Delete*.

## Customize VM image

### To initialize the VM instance:

1. Go to *Deception > Custom Decoy Image* and click the *Customized Images* tab.
2. Click *Import Image and Customize*. The custom image wizard opens.
3. In the *Select an imported ISO image* dropdown list, select an ISO image. Then click *Next*.
4. In the *Configuration* step, specify the following and then click *Next*.

<b>Name</b>	Upper and lowercase letters and numbers totaling under 48 characters.
<b>CPU Cores</b>	1–4 cores.
<b>Memory</b>	1024–8192 MB.
<b>Storage</b>	20–50 GB.

Customized Images Imported Images

Select or upload an ISO Configuration Customize

Name:

CPU Cores: 1

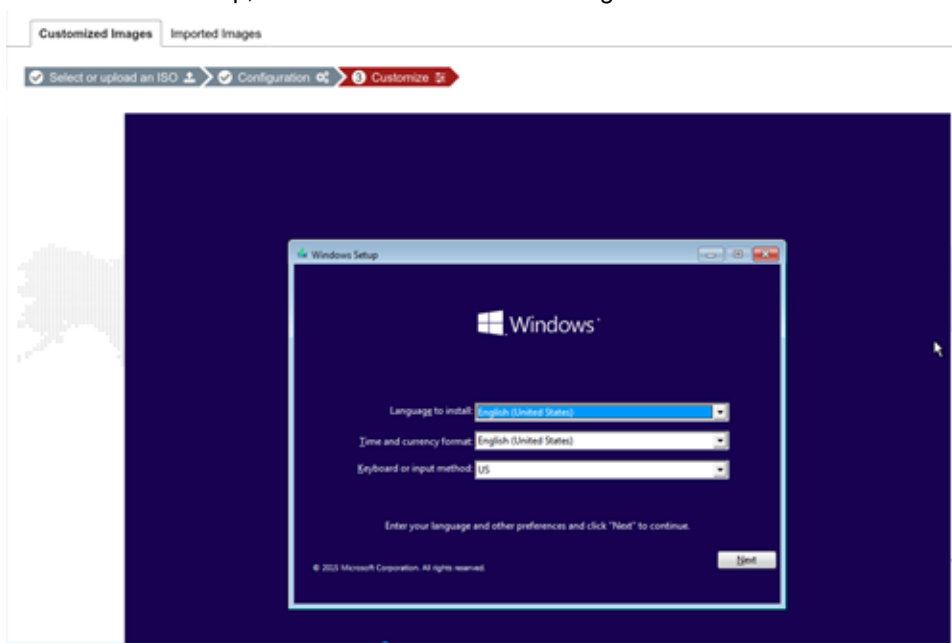
Memory: 1024 MB

HDD: 20 GB

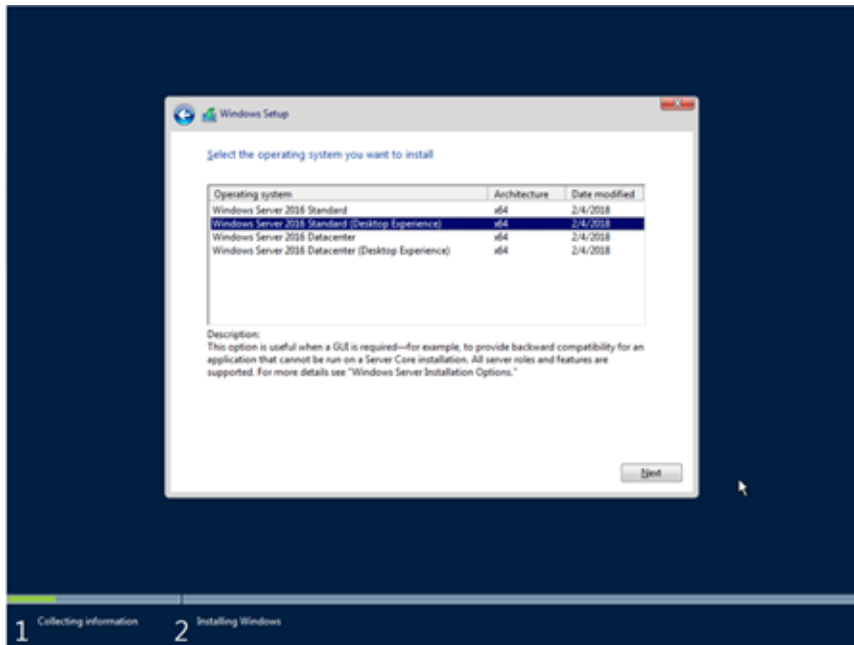


This configuration is applied to the VM instance for customizing the image, This configuration is **not** applied to decoys.

5. In the *Customize* step, install the OS from the ISO image.

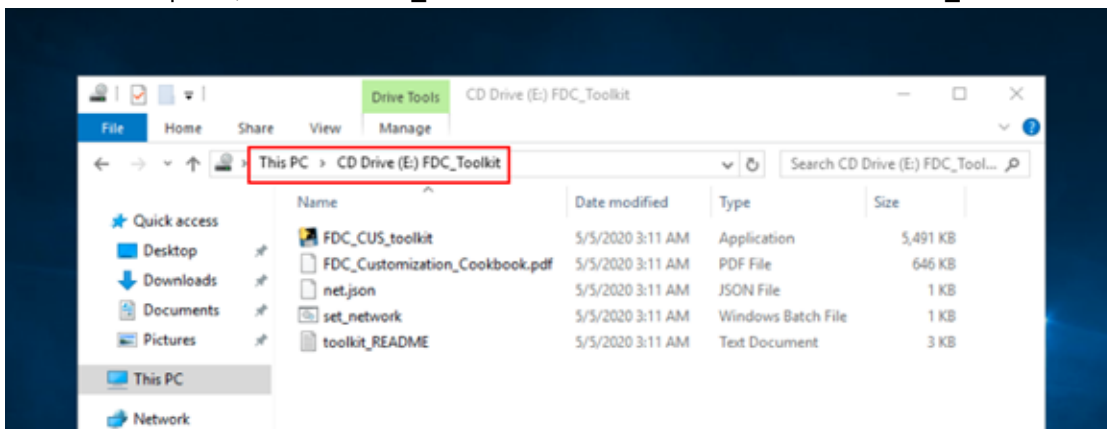


Follow the prompts until the installation is complete.



### To customize the VM:

1. Ensure the OS is installed and then log in with an admin account.
2. In Windows Explorer, locate the *FDC\_Toolkit* folder and read the instructions in *toolkit\_README.txt*.



3. Configure the network using one of the following options.
  - Right-click *set\_network.bat* and then click *Run as Administrator*.
  - Follow the instructions in *net.json* to configure the IP address, gateway, and DNS in *Windows Control Panel* >



Network and Internet > Network Connections.

```
C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe
Find proper interface: "Ethernet"
Enable interface: "Ethernet"

Set interface: "Ethernet" IP:10.254.253.83 gateway:10.254.253.1

Test network ...

Pinging 10.254.253.1 with 32 bytes of data:
PING: transmit failed. General failure.
PING: transmit failed. General failure.
PING: transmit failed. General failure.
Reply from 10.254.253.1: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64
```



10.254.253.0/24 set by the script is the internal NAT IP address that is temporarily used by the customization VM to allow downloading files and accessing other network resources via the FortiDeceptor default route.

### To customize the system for Windows 2016:

1. Ensure your license is activated.
2. If you are using Windows 2016, enter the following commands in the PowerShell window to prevent lure configuration failures in the Decoy Deployment wizard.

```
secedit /export /cfg c:\secpol.cfg
(gc C:\secpol.cfg).replace("PasswordComplexity = 1", "PasswordComplexity = 0") | Out-File C:\secpol.cfg
secedit /configure /db c:\windows\security\local.sdb /cfg c:\secpol.cfg /areas SECURITYPOLICY
rm -force c:\secpol.cfg -confirm:$false
```

### To customize the system for standalone Windows Server 2016:

1. Go to *Server Manager > Tools > Local Security Policy*. The *Local Security Policy* directory opens.
2. In the *Security Settings* folder, go to *Account Policies > Password Policy* folder, and double-click *Password must meet complexity requirements*.
3. Select *Disabled* and then click *OK*.
4. Open a Command Prompt as an Administrator and type the following command to update the group policy:

```
gpupdate /force
```

You should get the following response:

```
C:\Users\Administrator>gpupdate /force
Updating policy...
Computer policy update has completed successfully.
```

### To customize the system for Server 2016 Domain Controller :

1. In the *Domain Controller*, go to *Server Manager > Tools > Group Policy Management*.
2. Right-click *Default Domain Policy* and click *Edit*. The *Group Policy Management Editor* opens.
3. In the *Computer Configuration* folder, go to *Policies > Windows Settings > Security Settings\Account Policies > Password Policy > Password must meet complexity requirements*.
4. Select *Disabled* and click *OK*.
5. Open a Command Prompt as Administrator and type the following command to update the group policy:

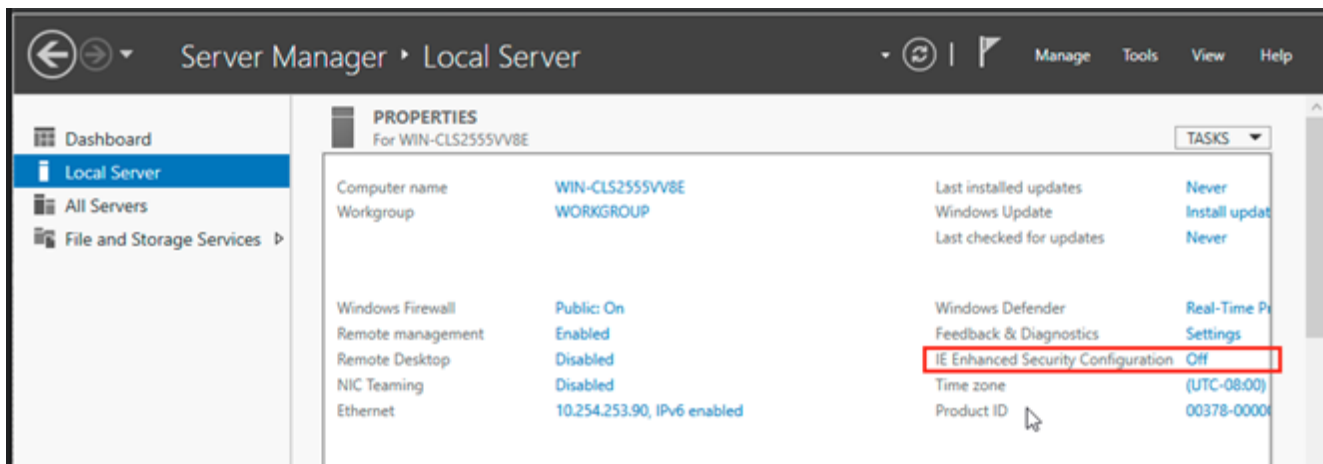
```
gpupdate /force
```

## Optional: install the Microsoft SQL Server

The following SQL Server versions are supported.

- SQL Server 2016. <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=56840>
- SQL Server 2017. <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=55994>
- SQL Server 2019. <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/sql-server/sql-server-downloads>
- SQL Server Management Studio for SQL server management and customization. <https://aka.ms/ssmsfullsetup>

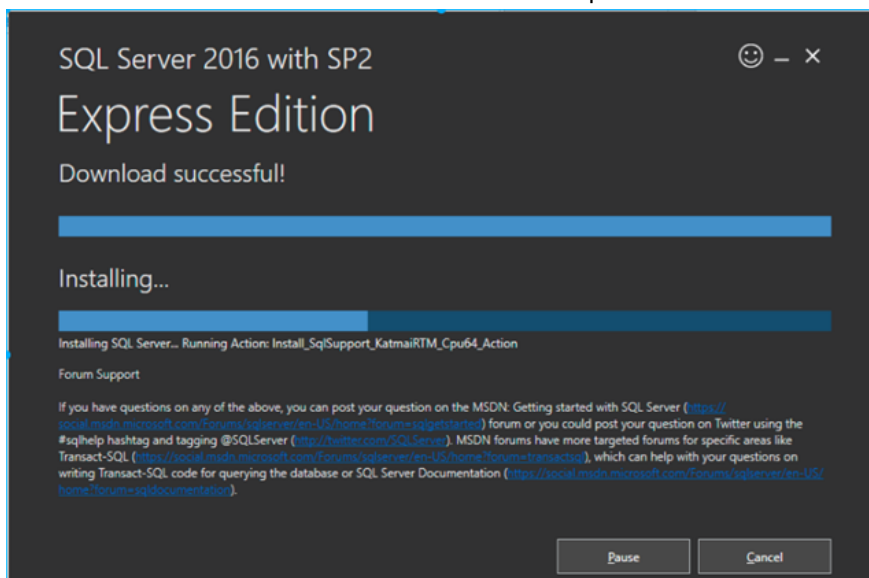
If you are downloading with Internet Explorer, it is recommended you disable *IE Enhanced Security Configuration*.



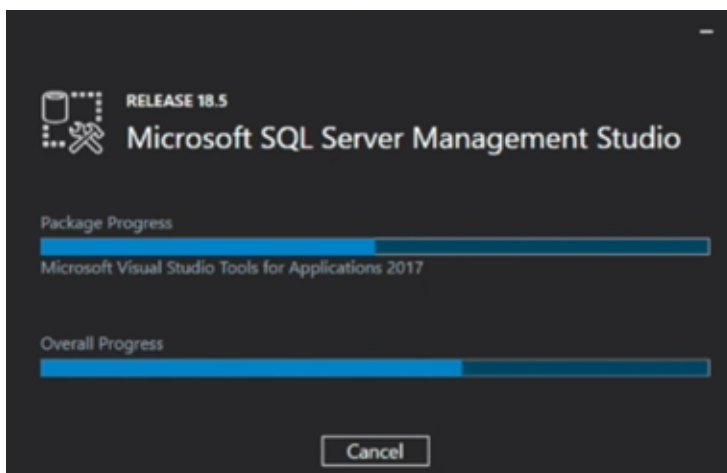
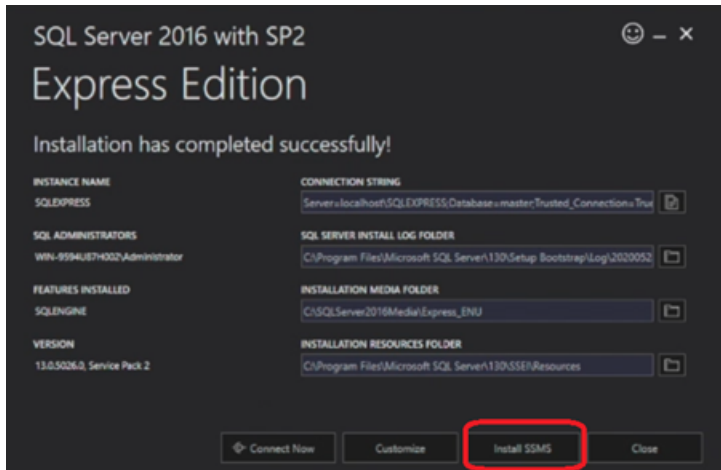
Since there is no desktop for Windows Server core OS, you must download the installation file on another computer and then use SMB to install the SQL Server.

### To install SQL server:

1. Download and install the SQL server on another computer.

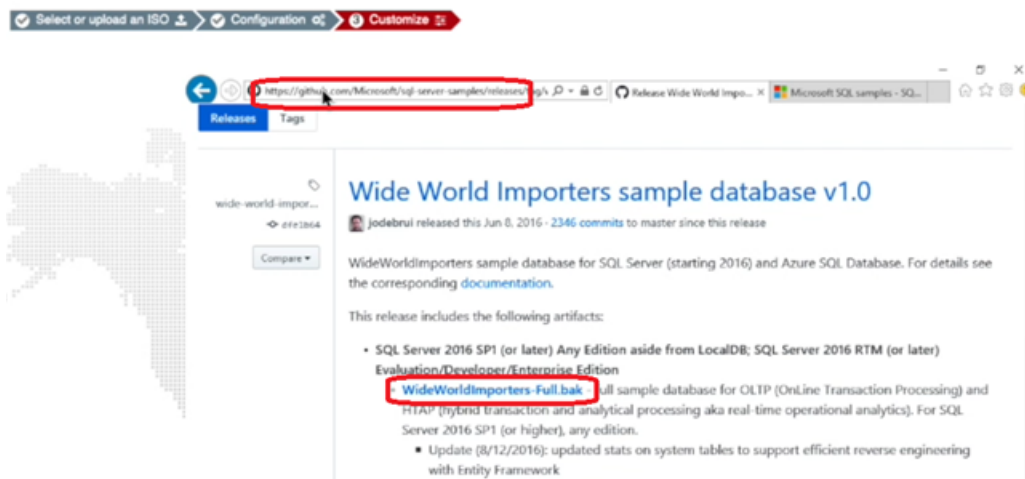


2. When the SQL Server installation is complete, click *Install SMSS* to download and install the SQL Server Management Studio to manage and customize the SQL Server.



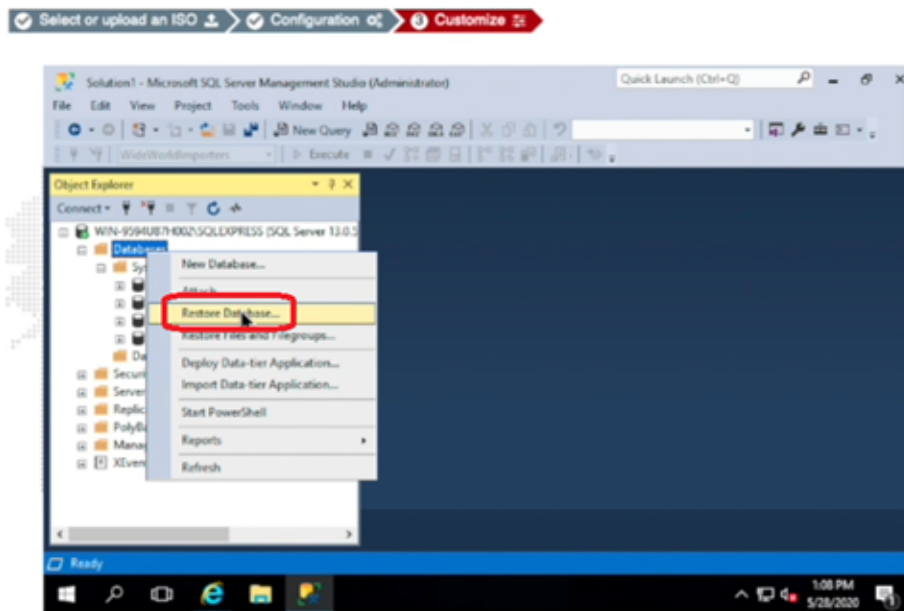
**To further customize the SQL database:**

1. Download a sample database from <https://github.com/Microsoft/sql-server-samples/releases/download/wide-world-importers-v1.0/WideWorldImporters-Full.bak>.

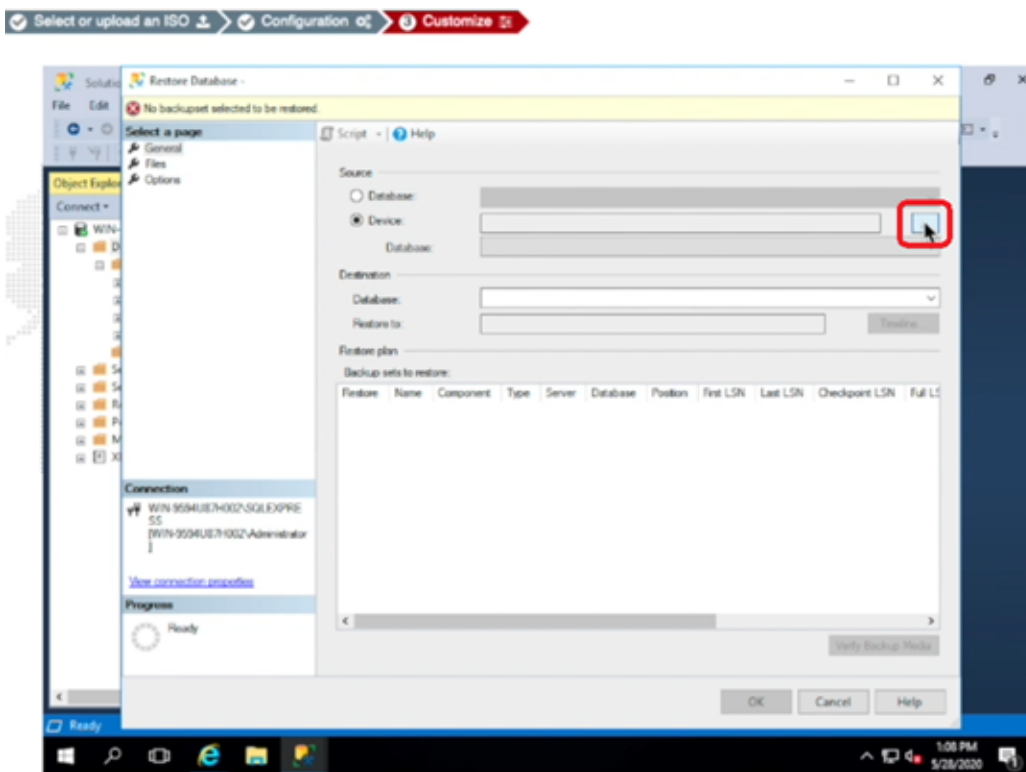


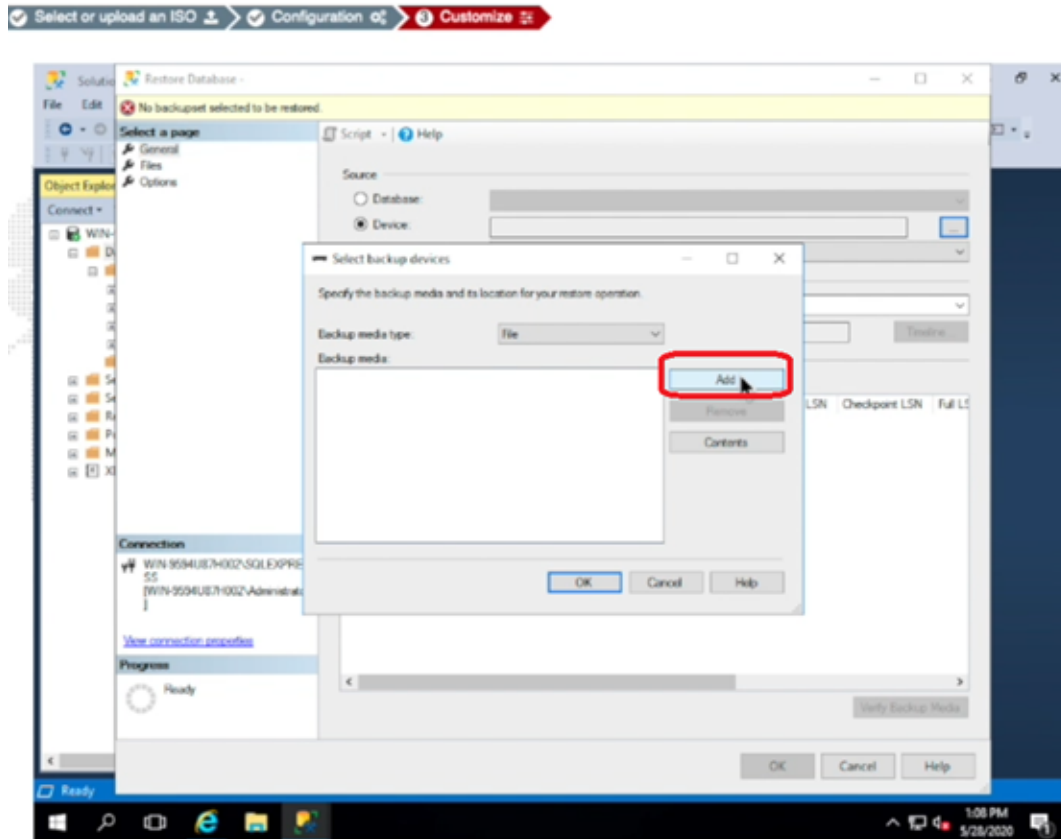
2. In the FortiDeceptor Customize Decoy console, open SQL Server Management Studio.

3. Right-click the database object and select *Restore Database*.

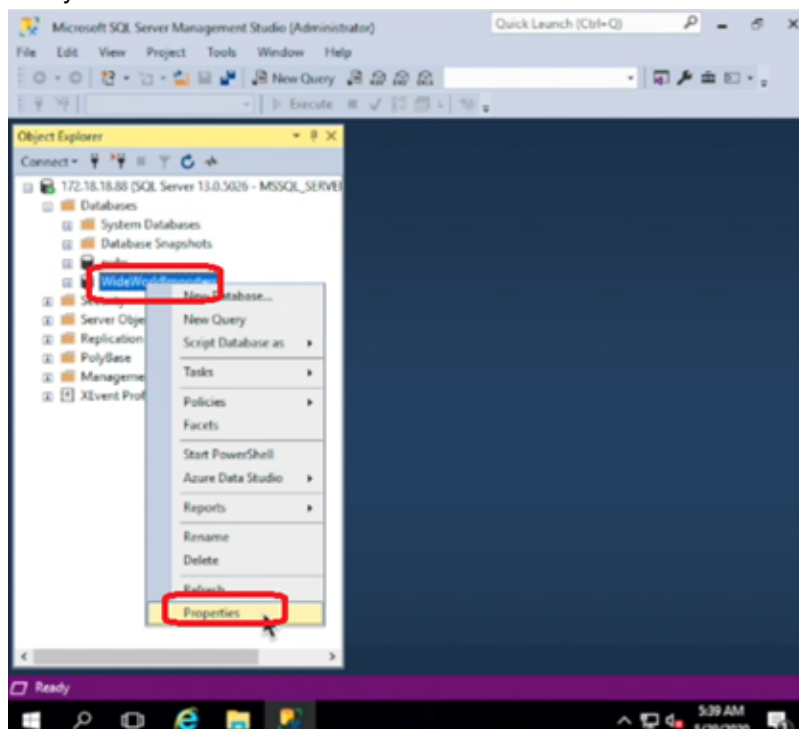


4. Locate and add the sample DB you downloaded.

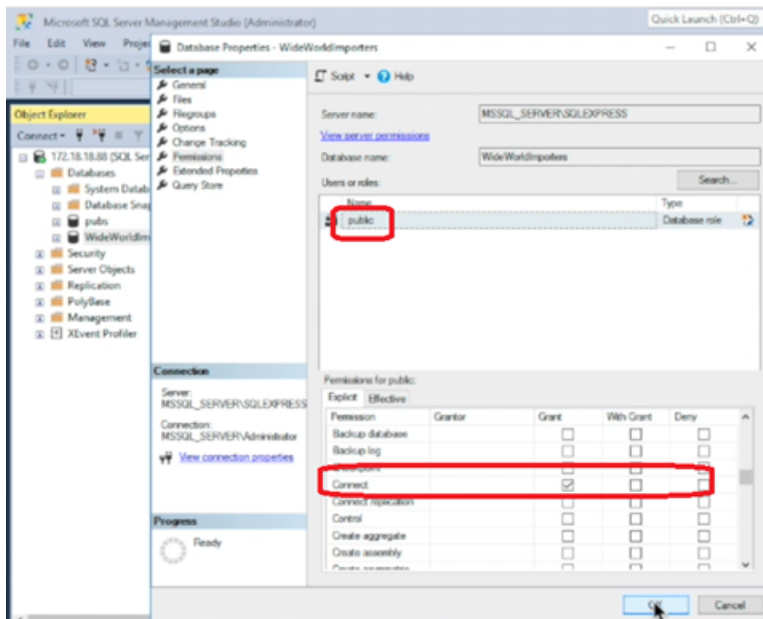




5. When the sample DB is restored, right-click that DB and select *Properties* to change access permission to make the decoy DB more attractive to attackers.



6. Give *Grant* permission to *Select* and *Connect*.



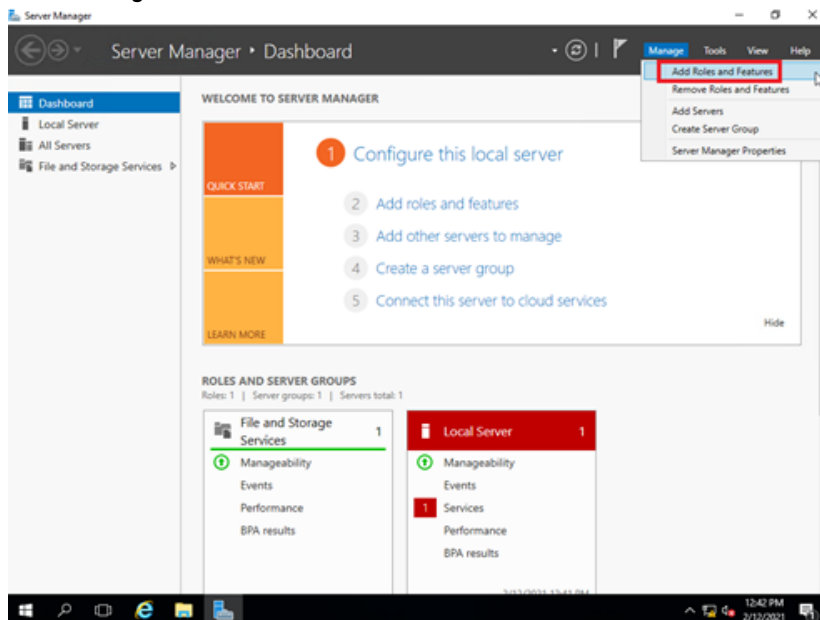
7. Close SQL Server Management Studio.
8. Verify that your DB is up using the command `netstat -an | findstr 1433`.
9. The listening port on the SQL Express Database is disabled by default. To enable the port:
  - a. Click *Start > Programs > Microsoft SQL Server 20XX* and select *SQL Server Configuration Manager*.
  - b. Select *SQL Server Network Configuration*.
  - c. Double-click *Protocols for SQLEXPRESS*
  - d. Right-click *TCP/IP* and select *Properties*. If necessary, first enable *TCP/IP*.
  - e. Scroll down to *IPAll* and verify *TCP Dynamic Ports* is blank and that *TCP Port* is set to *1433*.
  - f. Click *OK*.

### Optional: install Internet Information Service (IIS)

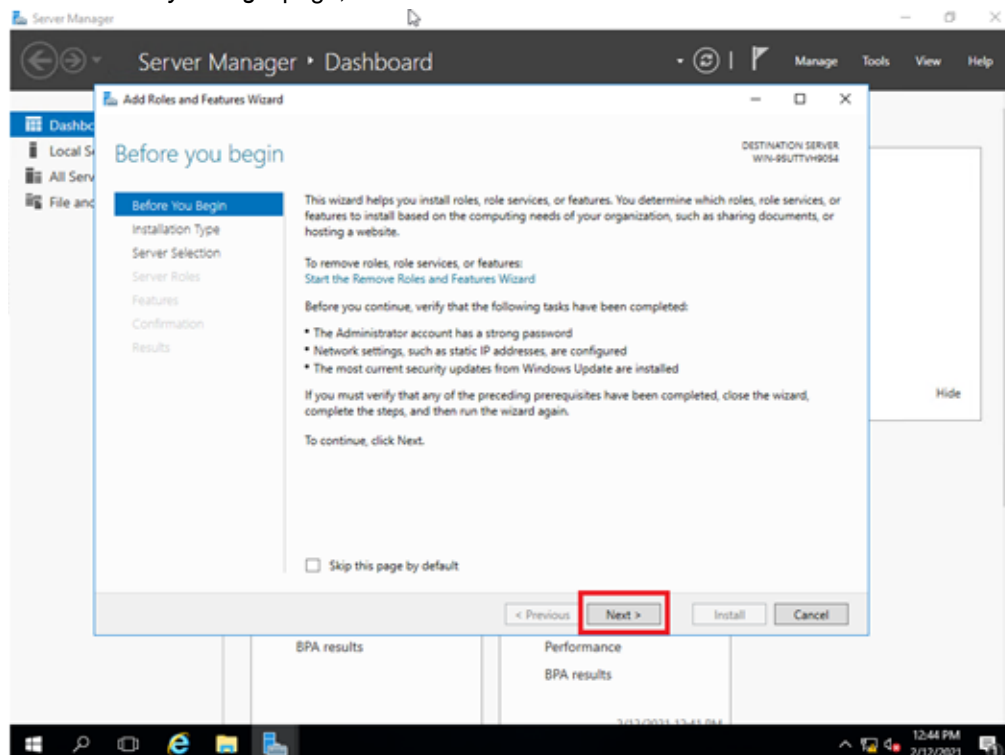
IIS 10 is supported on Windows Server 2016/2019.

**To add the IIS role and service:**

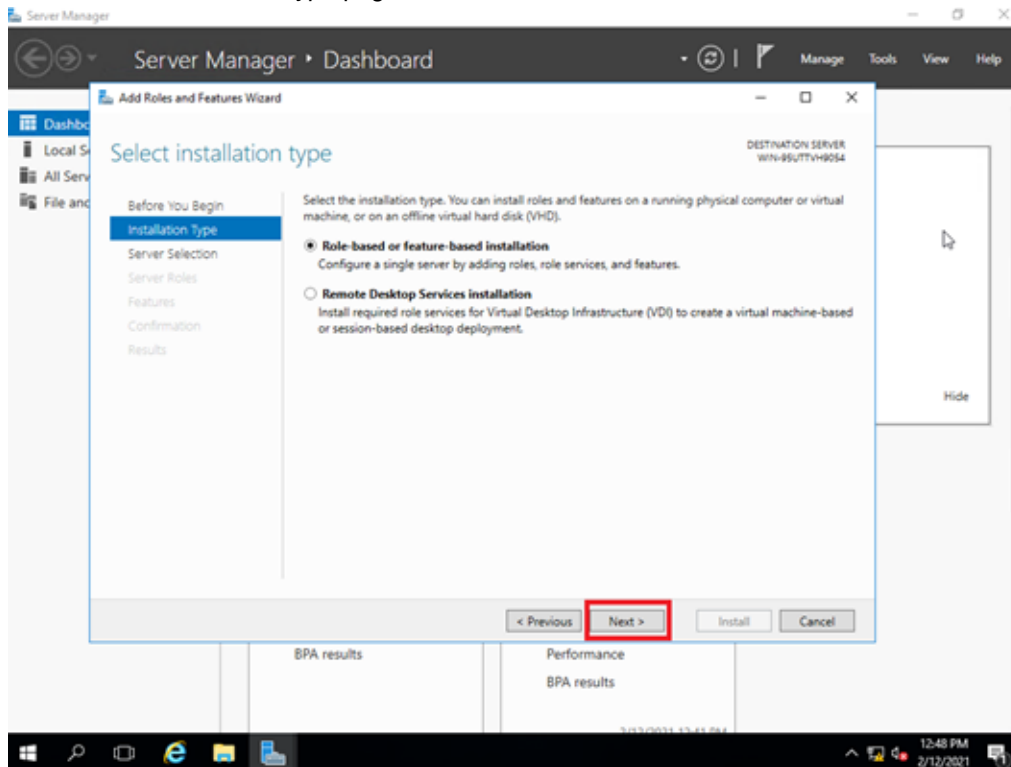
1. Go to *Server Manager > Dashboard*.
2. Click *Manage > Add Roles and Features*.



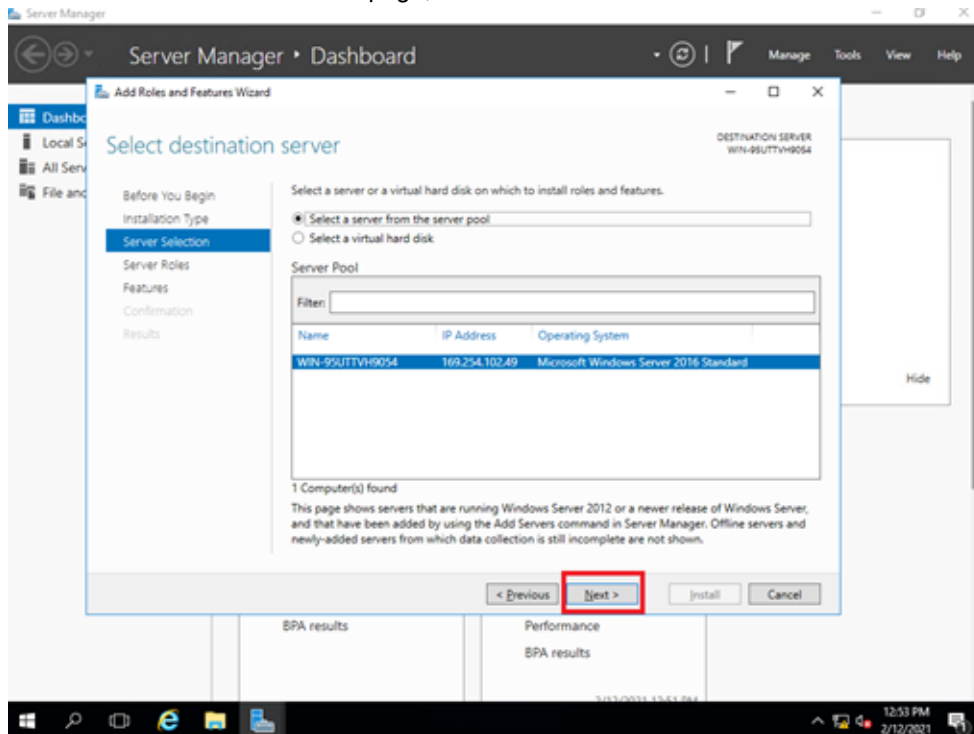
3. On the *Before you begin* page, click *Next*.



4. On the *Select installation type* page, click *Next*.

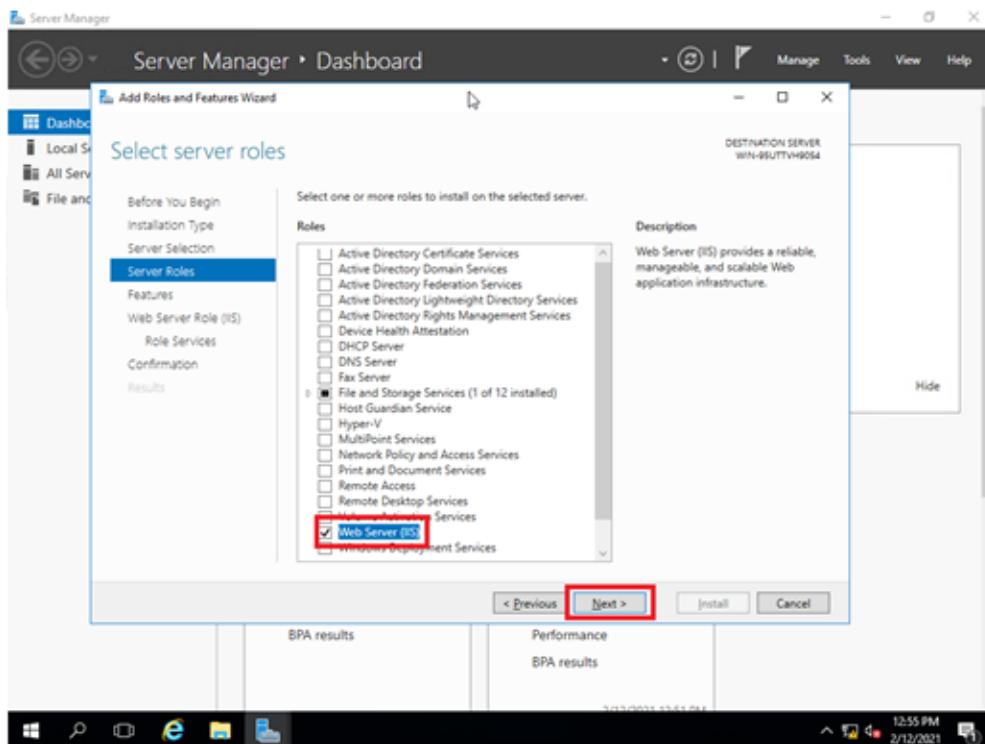


5. On the *Select destination server* page, click *Next*.



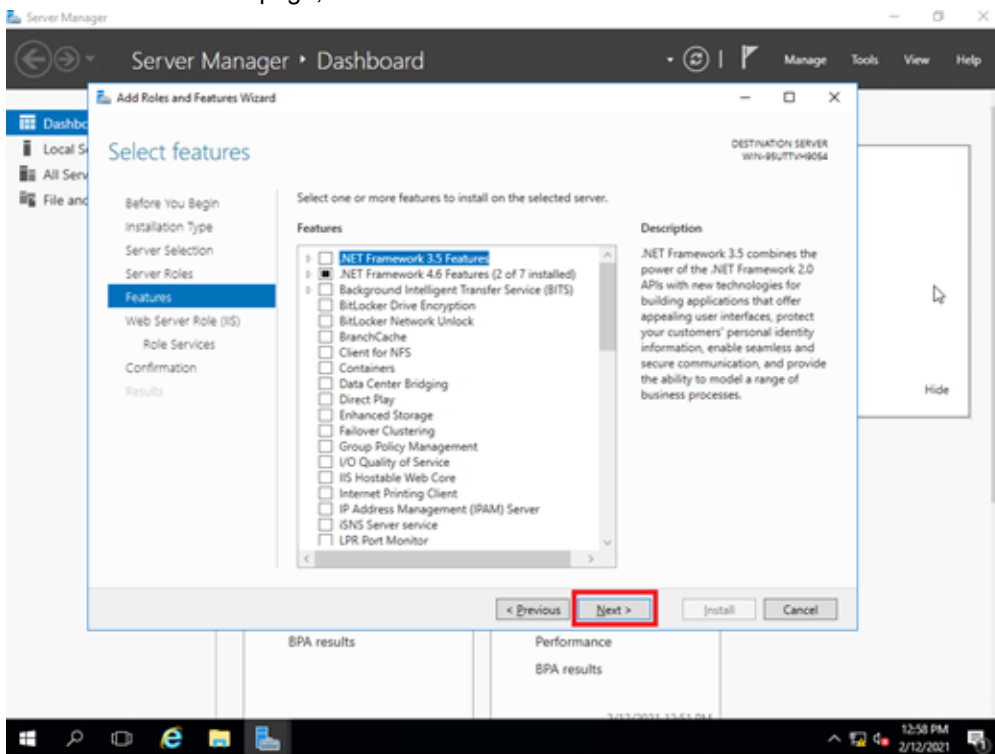


6. On the *Select server roles* page, click *Web Server (IIS)*.

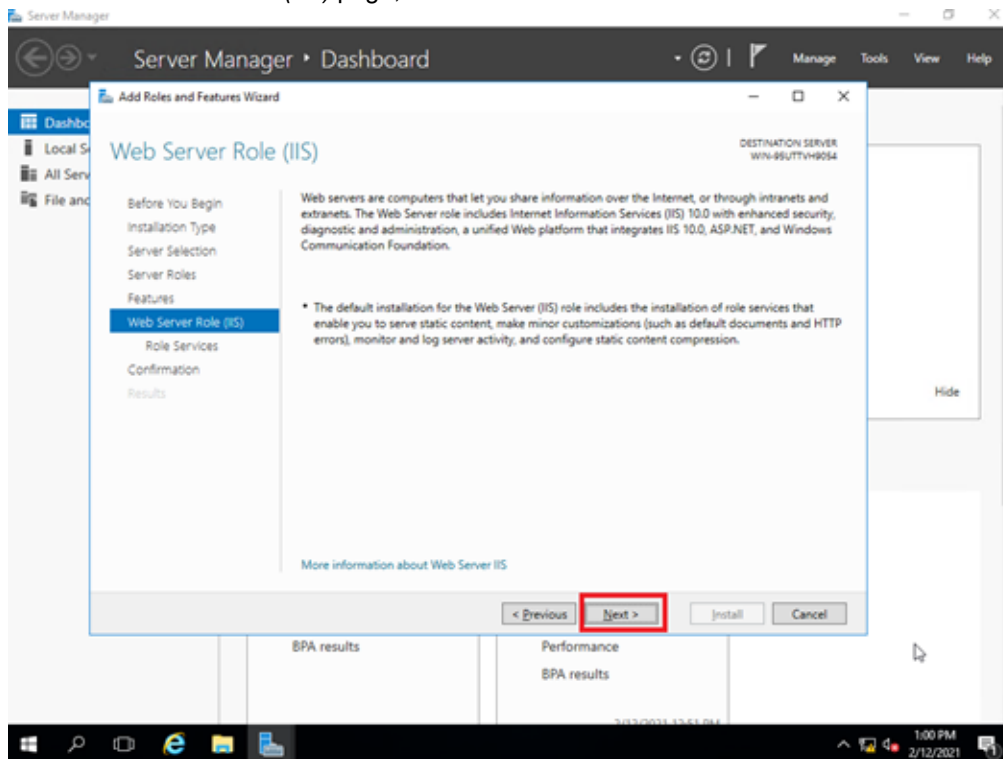


7. In the pop-up dialog box, click *Add Features*.

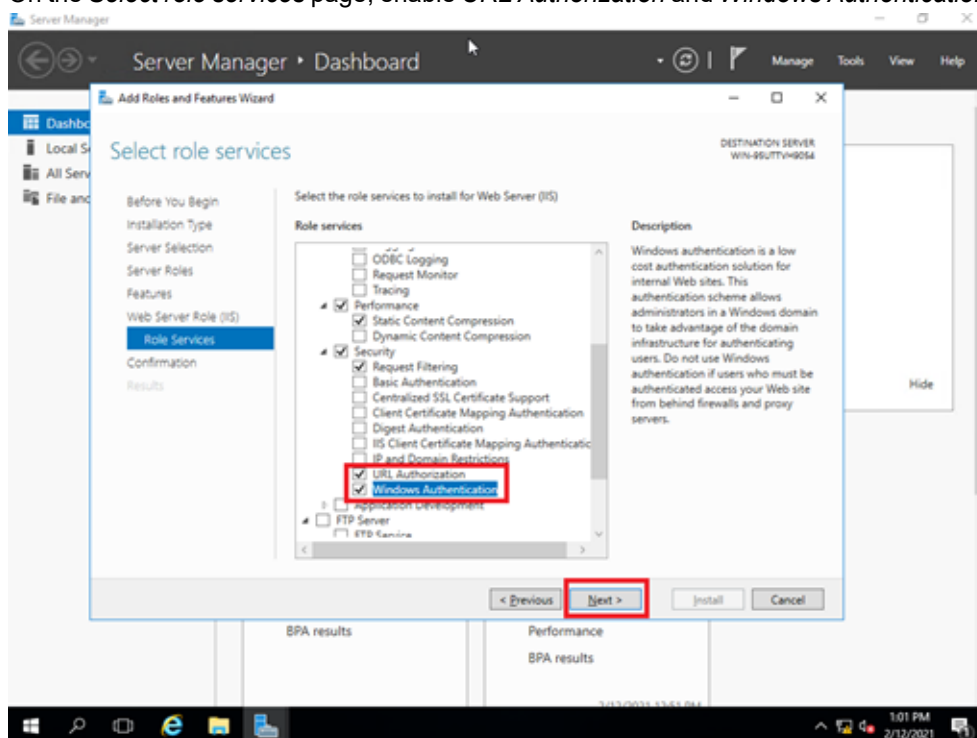
8. On the *Select features* page, click *Next*.



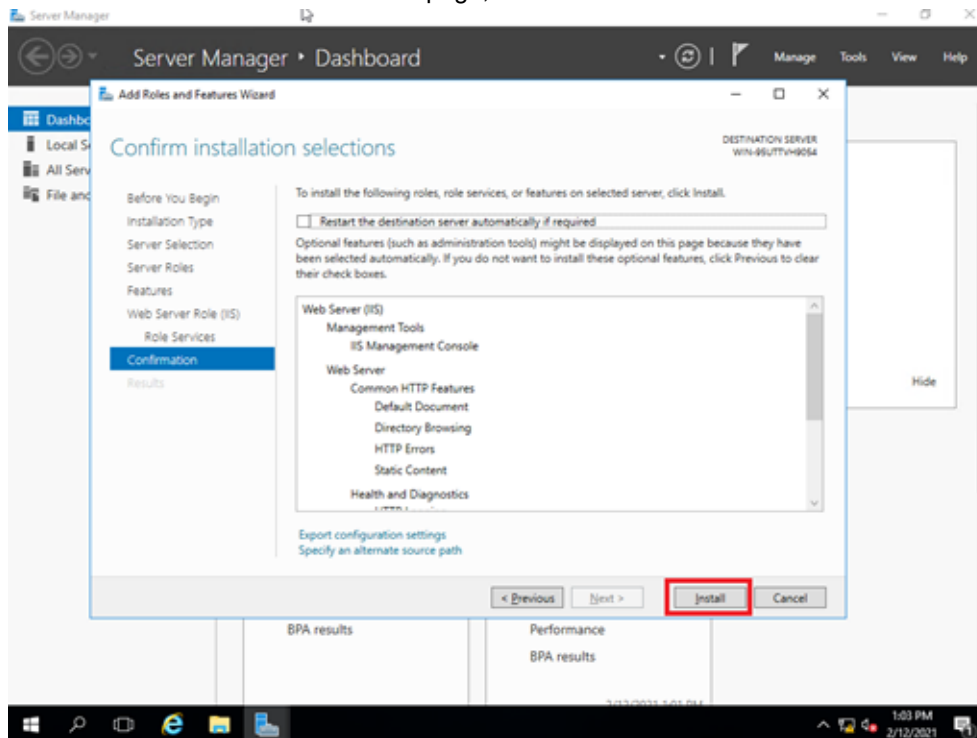
9. On the *Web Server Role (IIS)* page, click *Next*.



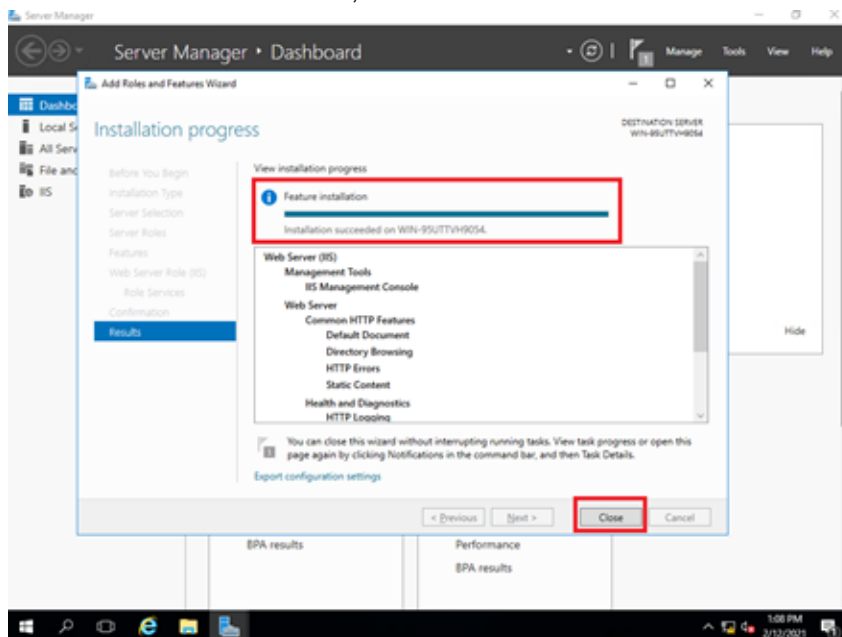
10. On the *Select role services* page, enable *URL Authorization* and *Windows Authentication*, then click *Next*.



11. On the *Confirm installation selections* page, click *Install*.

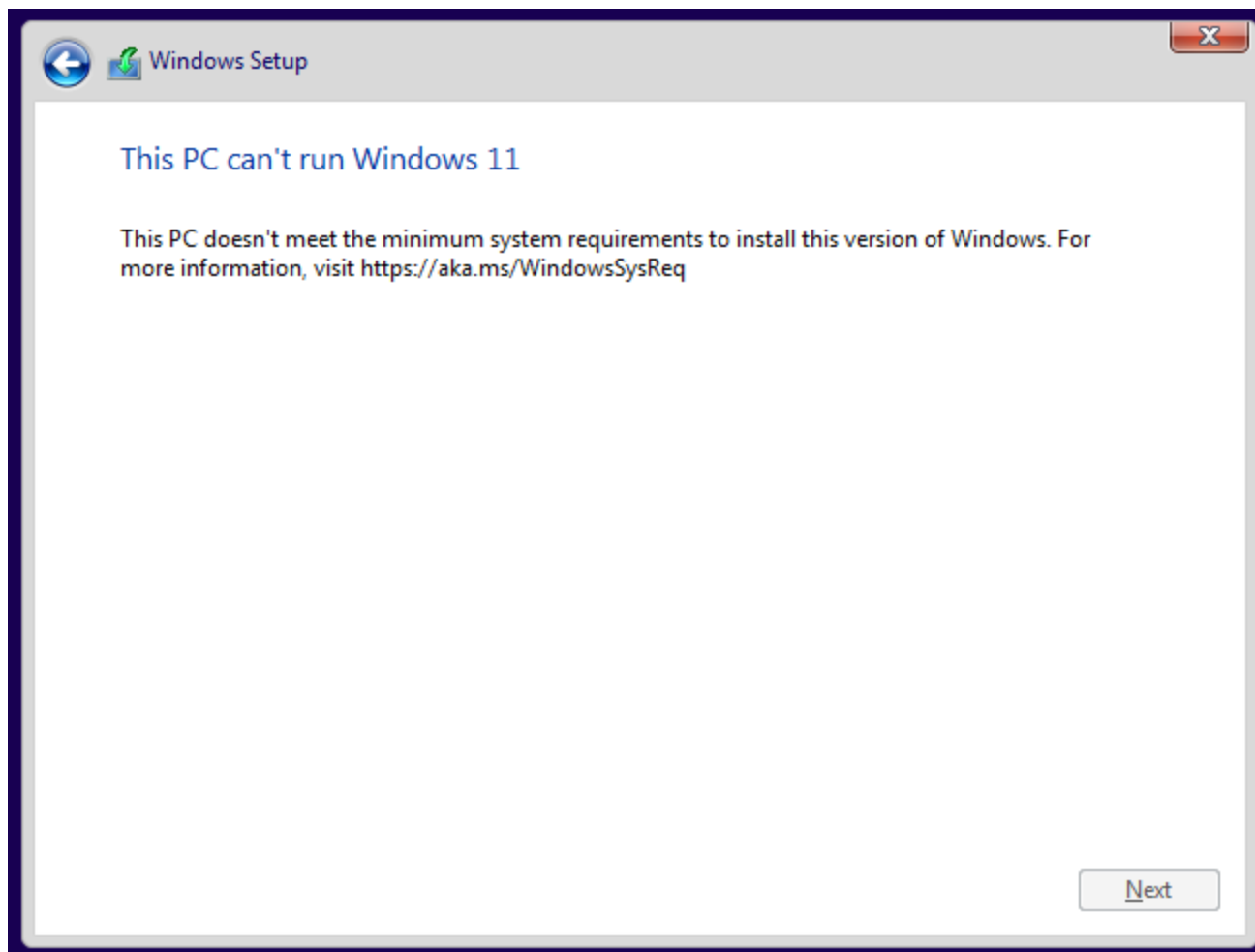


12. Wait for the installation to finish, then check the results and click *Close*.

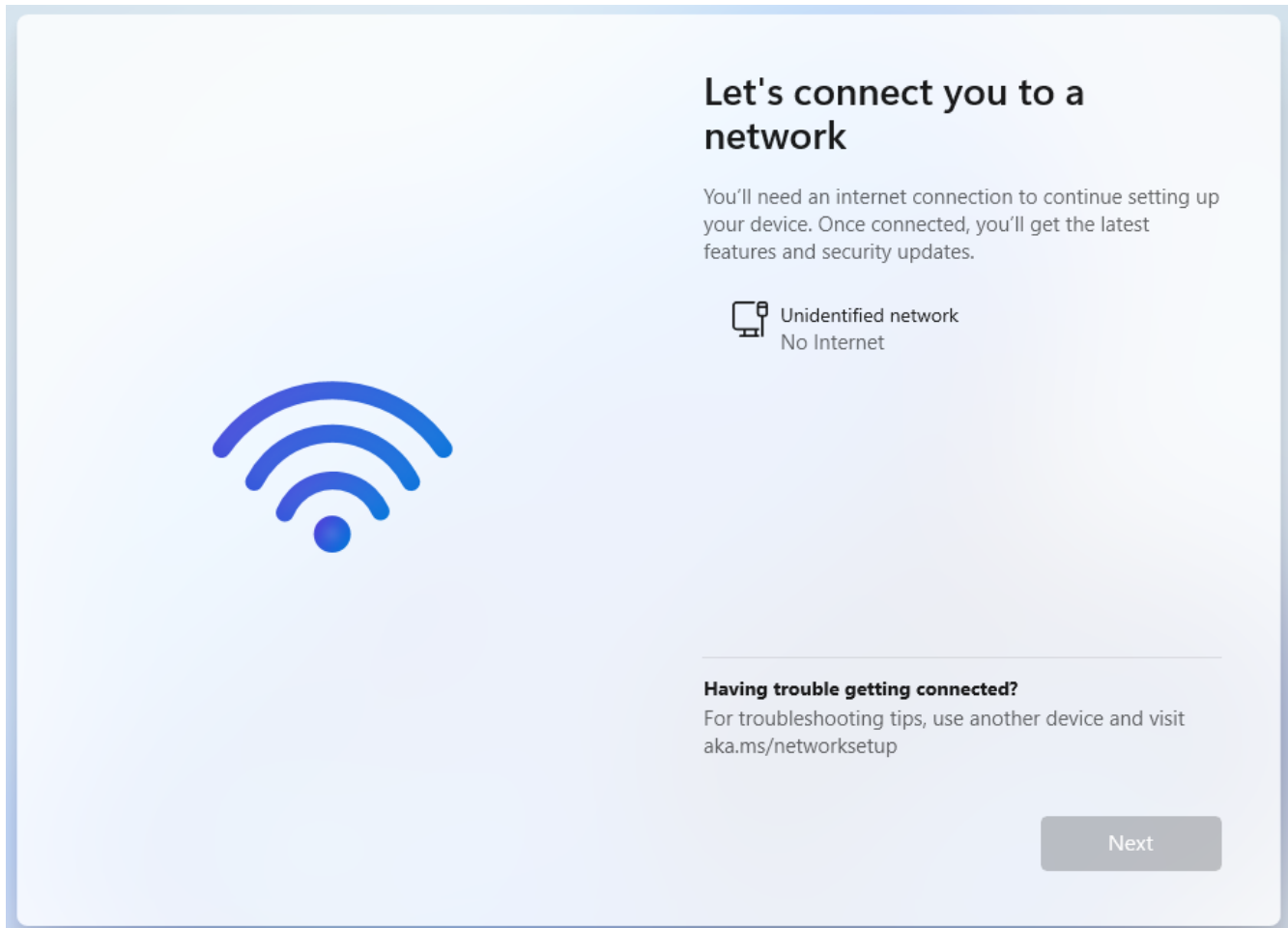


## Custom OS Windows 11

The OS Windows 11(64 bits) deception OS is similar to Windows 10 services: however, the GUI restricts the CPU Cores, Memory and Storage. Since Windows 11(64 bits) requires more resources, you may see the following messages:



You may also be blocked on the following OOB page.



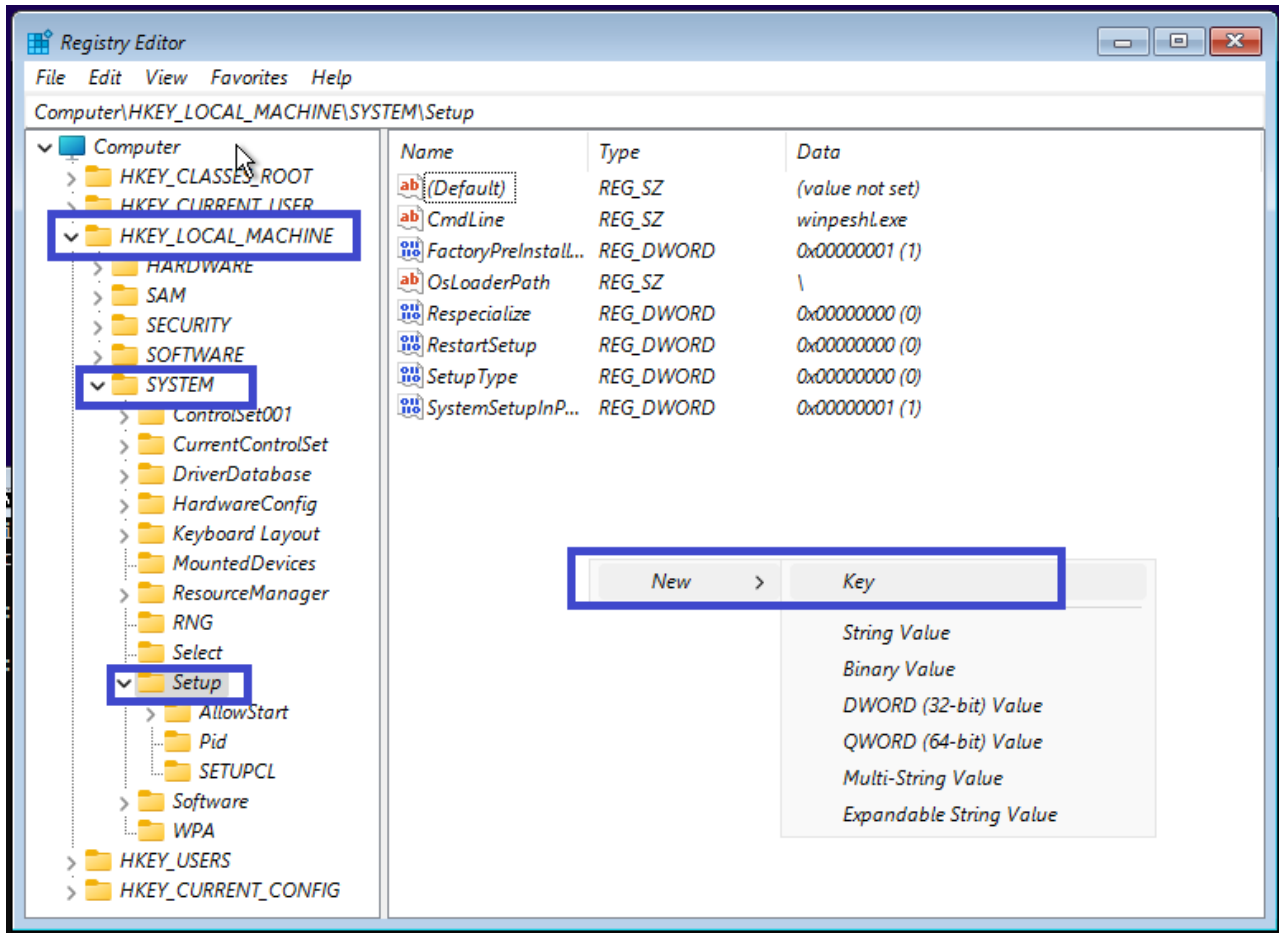
#### To run Set Bypass TPM and SecureBoot check:

1. Boot off of your Windows 11 install disk.
2. Press SHIFT + F10 to launch the command prompt (If this does not work, you can try SHIFT + F10 +FN).
3. Enter `regedit` and press Enter.

```
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.22621.525]
(c) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

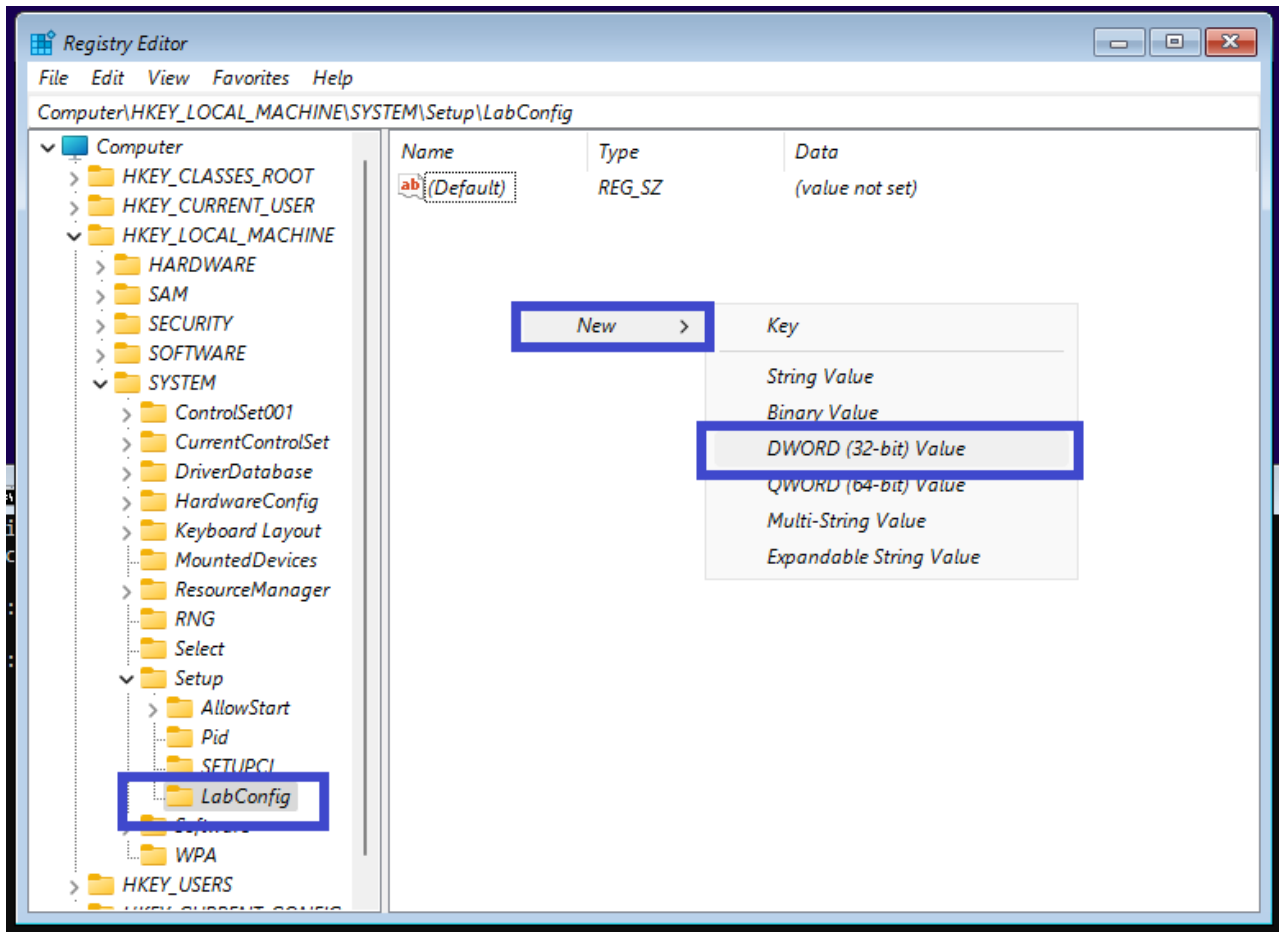
X:\sources>regedit
```

4. Go to `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE > SYSTEM > Setup`. Right-click the folder to add a new key folder called `LabConfig`.

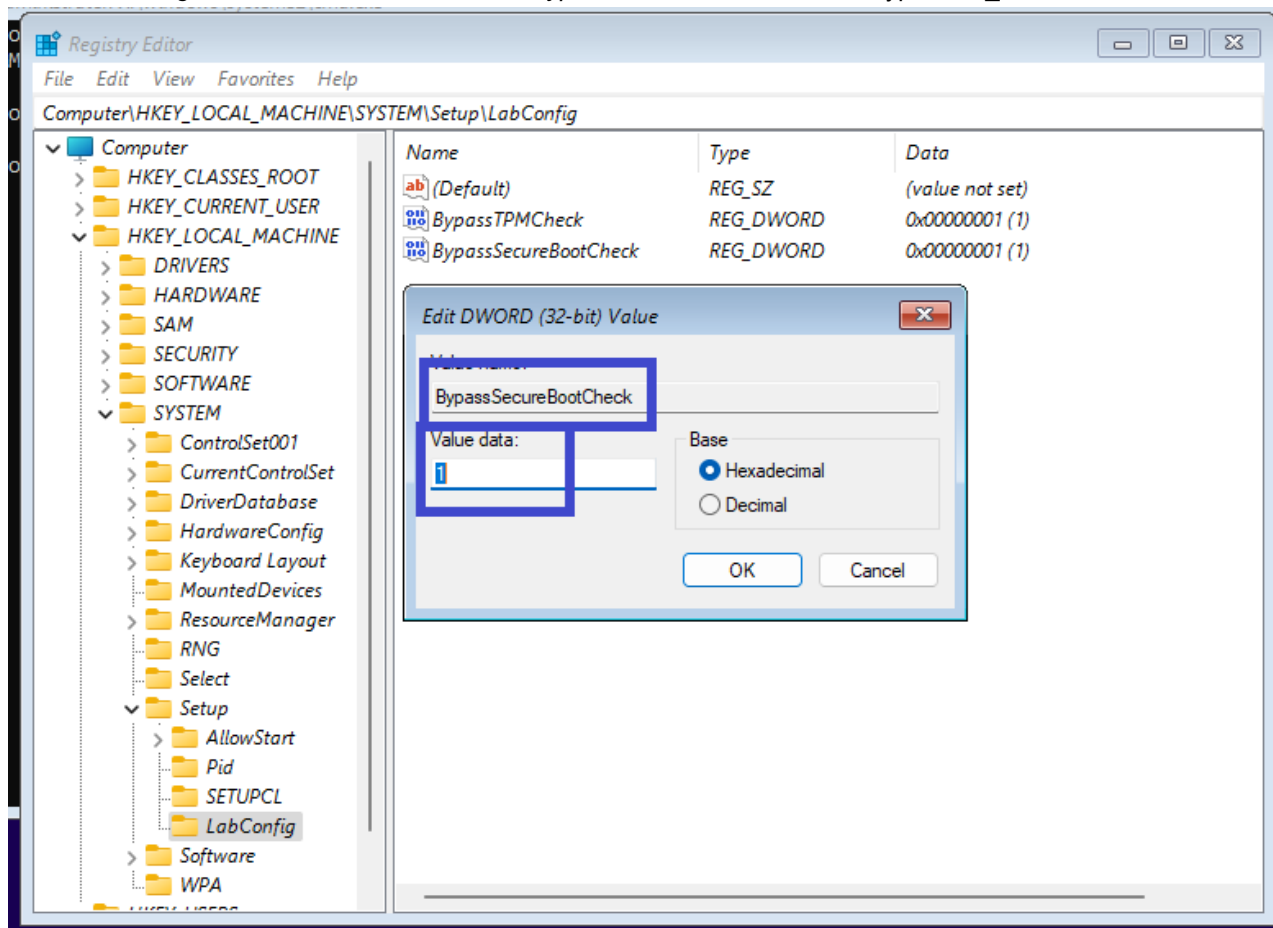


5. Add new value named `BypassTPMCheck`.

6. In the *LabConfig* folder, type *REG\_DWORD*", set it to 1.



- 7. In the *LabConfig* folder, add a new value called *BypassSecureBootCheck* then type *REG\_DWORD*, and set it to *1*.

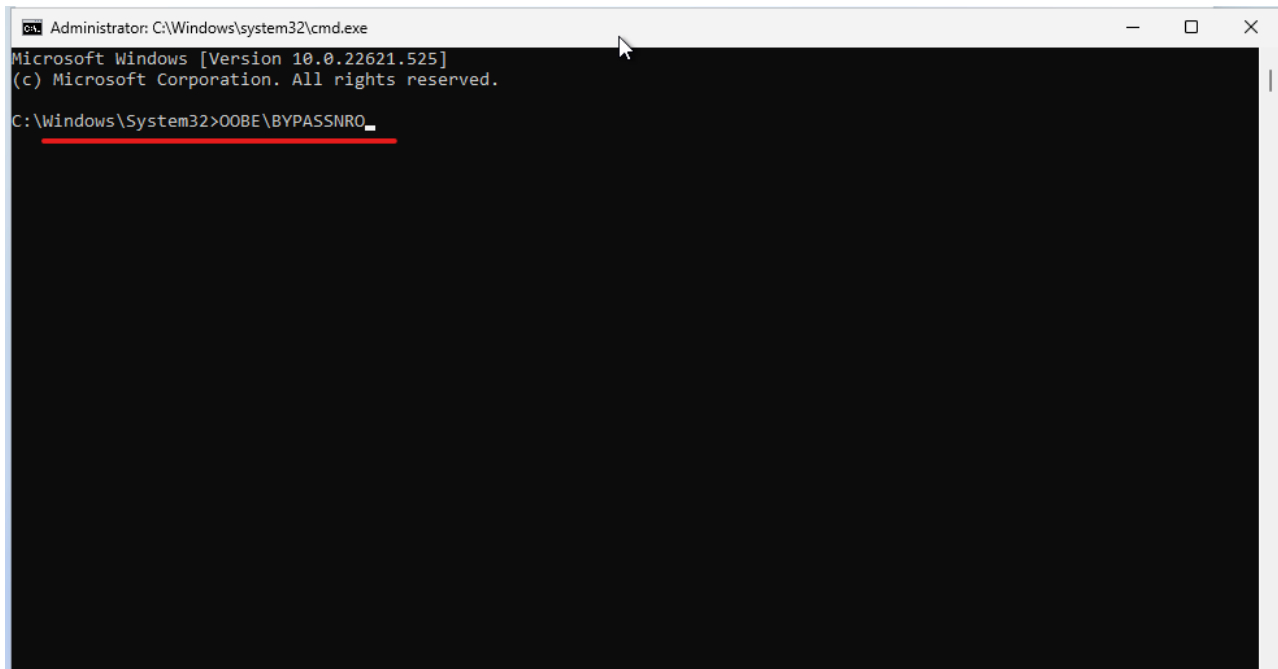


You can set the RAM larger or equal to 4G during configuration, but If the RAM is less than 4G, you can add another new value called *BypassRAMCheck* to the *LabConfig* folder, and type *REG\_DWORD*, and set to *1*.



**To set the bypass network setup during OOB:**

1. Press SHIFT + F10 or SHIFT +Fn+ F10 to launch the command prompt when asked to setup network
2. Enter "OOBE\BYPASSNRO" and press Enter.



## Join a domain

Before joining a custom Windows OS to a domain, change its DNS server to the DNS server of the domain.

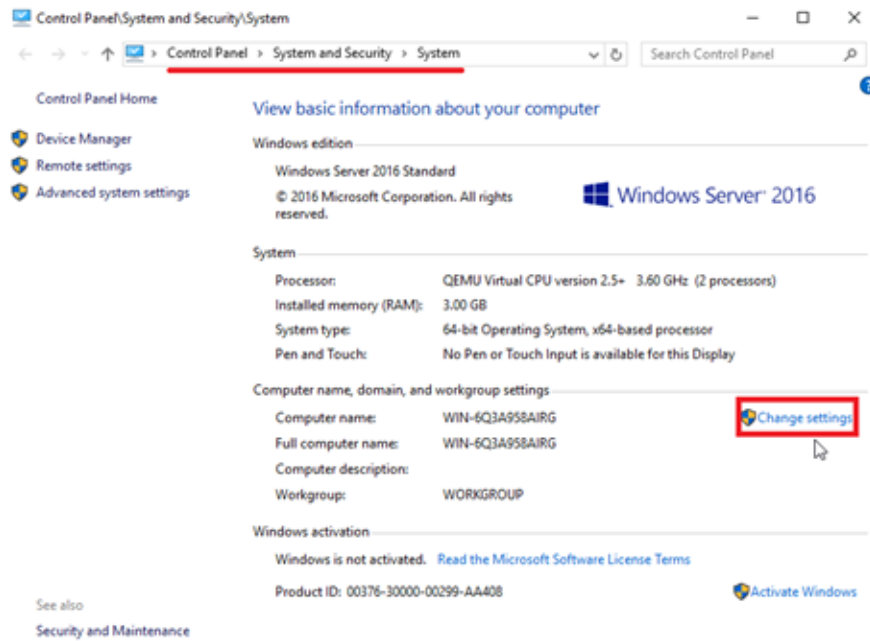


This task is optional.

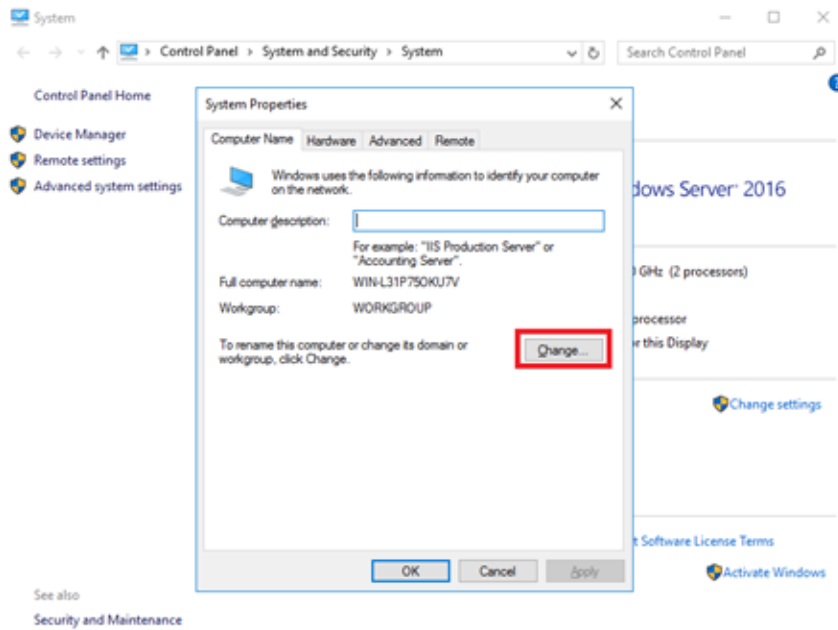
---

**To join a domain:**

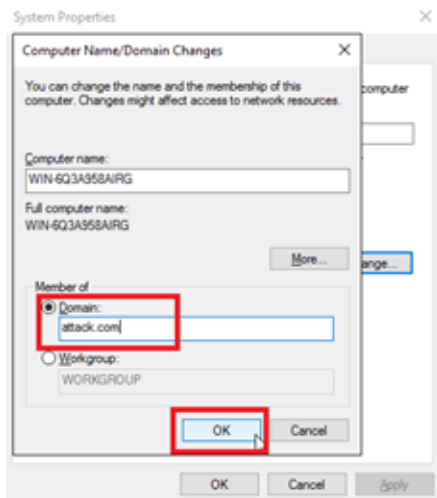
1. Go to *Control Panel > System and Security > System* and click *Change settings*.



2. On the *System Properties* dialog box, click *Change*.



3. Enter the *Domain* and click *OK*.



4. Click *Close* and restart the computer to join the domain.

## Install the FortiDeceptor customization toolkit

When system customization is complete, right-click `FDC_CUS_toolkit.exe` and select *Run as Administrator* and wait for the installation to finish.

Another option is to run the CLI command `FDC_CUS_toolkit.exe` as an administrator.

## Save the custom image

When the customization status in the GUI displays *Ready*, click *Start -> Power > Shut down* to shut down Windows and then click *Save* to save this image.

If the Windows Server is connected to a domain, there may not be a *Power* option in the GUI. In this case, run the command `shutdown /s /t 1 /f` as administrator.


It might take several minutes to save the entire image. When the image is saved, the page lists the image in *Customized Images*.

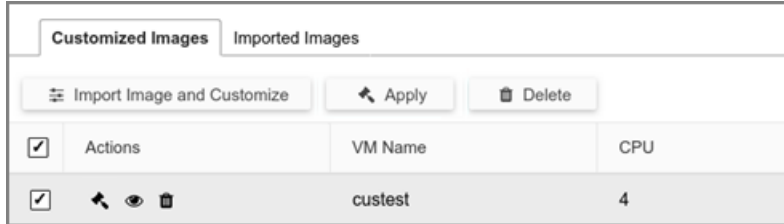
In *Deception > Customization*, the *Customized Images* tab lists the custom images.

The *Actions* column has icons for you to view logs, apply the image, or delete the image.

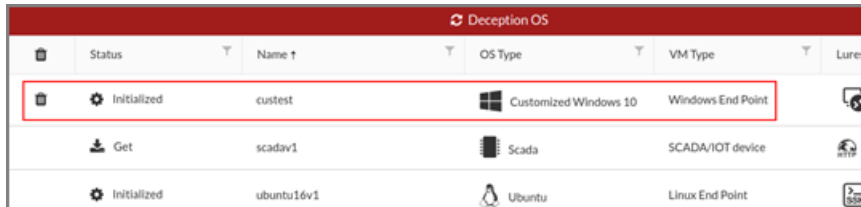
## Deploy custom image

### To apply a custom image:

1. Go to *Deception > Custom Decoy Image* and click the *Customized Images* tab.
2. Select a custom image and click the *Apply* button or click the *Apply* icon  beside a custom image.



It might take a few minutes to apply the custom image. When applied, the custom image is listed in *Deception > Deception OS*.



### To deploy decoys with custom images—generic image:


1. Go to *Deception > Deployment Wizard*.
2. Click a custom image and deploy it like a standard decoy.
3. Select whether to domain users to access RDP and SMB.

For normal users:

 RDP (2)
 


+ Add Lure

Username	Password
loretta	XXXXXXXXXX
lawrence	XXXXXXXXXX

 SMB (2)
 


+ Add Lure

Username	Password	Sharename
rhonda	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
maurice	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX

For domain users:

 RDP (2)
 


+ Add Lure

Allow domain user to access RDP

Username	Password
david@name.com	XXXXXXXXXX
ethan@name.com	XXXXXXXXXX

 SMB (1)
 


+ Add Lure

Allow domain user to access SMB

Username	Password	Sharename
robert@name.com	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX



We highly recommend enabling RDP and SMB services for decoys joined in the domain and not set in any local lure accounts. Many domains have different policies for account name and password which may cause the decoy to fail to initialize.

**To deploy decoys with custom images–SQL Server:**

1. Go to *Deception > Deployment Wizard*.
2. Click a custom SQL server image.

FortiDeceptor VM Deployment Wizard

What are you looking for?

Dashboard

Deception

Customization

Deception OS

Deployment Network

**Deployment Wizard**

Decoy & Lure Status

Decoy Map

Whitelist

Incident

Fabric

Network

System

Log

Template Configuration Set Network

Name: MSSQL\_Server

Available Deception OSes: cus\_WinSrv16\_MSSQL

Selected Services: SQLSERVER, TCPLISTENER

SMB (0)

RDP (0)

SQLSERVER (0)

Listening Port: 1433

Database Name: pubs

Database Content: Upload SQL Schema

SQLSERVER USERS

+ Add User

Username	Password
----------	----------

TCPLISTENER (0)

Listening Ports: es, 80, 5000

Launch Immediately:

Reset Decoy:

3. (Optional) Click *Sample* to download a sample *.sql* file.

- Click *Upload SQL Schema* to upload your own custom .sql file .

Deployment Wizard

Template Configuration Set Network

Name: win2016svr-sql ✓

Available Deception OSES: cus\_16ad ✕

Selected Services: MSSQL ✓

Automate Lures: any ✕

SMB (0)

RDP (0)

MSSQL (1)

Listening Port: 1433 ✓

Database Name: pubs ✓

Database Content:  ✓

MSSQL Users:

Username	Password	
susan	2sabcZo	<input type="button" value="✕ Delete"/>

### To generate SQL alerts:

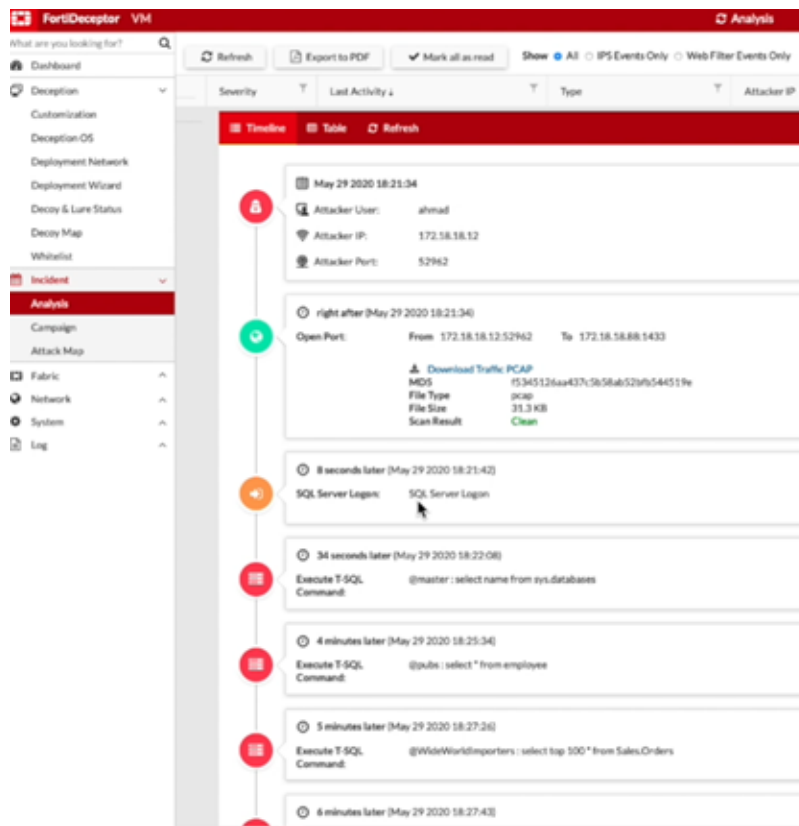
- You can generate SQL alerts using the SQLCMD tool or using WideWorldImporters.

- To use SQLCMD, run the following commands.
 

```
sqlcmd -S "IP Address" -U "username" -P "password"
use WideWorldImporters;
SELECT name
from SYSOBJECTS
WHERE
xtype = 'U'
go
```
- To use WideWorldImporters, run the following commands.
 

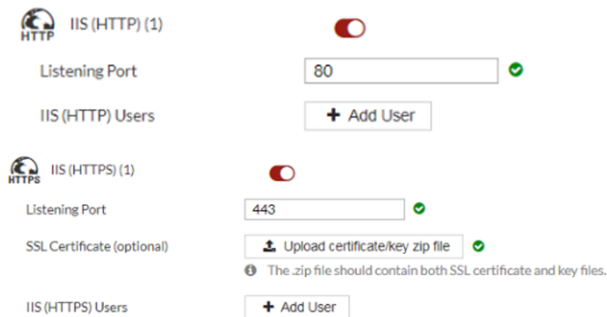
```
use WideWorldImporters;
select top 100 * from Sales.Orders;
go
```

The *Incident > Analysis* page displays the alerts for the SQL server attack.



**To deploy decoys with custom images—IIS (HTTP/HTTPS):**


1. Go to *Deception > Deployment Wizard*.
2. Click a custom IIS image.





### To deploy decoys with custom images–NBNSspoofSpotter:

1. Go to *Deception > Deployment Wizard*.
2. Click a custom NBNSspoofSpotter image.


 NBNSspoofSpotter (0)

Username  ✓

Password  ✓

Domain (optional)

Hostname  ✓

 Please provide a fake hostname for NBNS request.


Interval  seconds ✓




NBNSspoofSpotter feature detects attacks using the *Responder* tool and includes a link to <https://github.com/SpiderLabs/Responder> with more information about the attack.

### To Deploy decoys with custom images-SWIFT Lite2

1. Go to *Deception > Deployment Wizard*.
2. Click *SWIFT Lite2 service*.
3. Upload the MT Files.

 SWIFT Lite2

SWIFT MT Files \*  ✓ [Sample MT files](#)

 The .zip file should contain SWIFT MT (message type) files. TXT or PDF are supported.

## Deception OS

The *Deception OS* page displays the deception OSes available for creating Decoy VMs. Use this page to upload a deception OS package or to synchronize the deception OS list.

Status	Name	OS Type	VM Type	Lures
Initialized	centosv1	CentOS	Linux Server	SSH, SAMBA, SMB, RDP, TCPLISTENER, HTTP, NBNSspoofSpotter, FTP, TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, S7COMM, BACNET, IPMI, TRICONEX, Guardian-AST, IEC104, DNP3, ENIP, KAMSTRUP, Infusion Pump (Telnet), Infusion Pump (FTP), PACS, PACS-WEB, DICOM server, POS-WEB, ERP-WEB, SSLVPN, ScadaBR (HTTP), SRTP, Tomcat(HTTP, HTTPS), MariaDB and Elastic Search(HTTP)
Initialized	crmv1	ERP OS	ERP system	ERP WEB
Initialized	fgt601v1	FortiGate	Fortinet device	SSH
Initialized	iotv1	IoT OS	IoT system	HTTP, UPnP, FTP, Jstlnt, HTTP, IEC104, DNP3, ENIP, KAMSTRUP, Infusion Pump (Telnet), Infusion Pump (FTP), PACS, PACS-WEB, DICOM server, POS-WEB, ERP-WEB, SSLVPN, ScadaBR (HTTP), SRTP, Tomcat(HTTP, HTTPS), MariaDB and Elastic Search(HTTP)
Initialized	medicalv1	Medical OS	Medical IoT system	SSH, SAMBA, SMB, RDP, TCPLISTENER, HTTP, NBNSspoofSpotter, FTP, TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, S7COMM, BACNET, IPMI, TRICONEX, Guardian-AST, IEC104, DNP3, ENIP, KAMSTRUP, Infusion Pump (Telnet), Infusion Pump (FTP), PACS, PACS-WEB, DICOM server, POS-WEB, ERP-WEB, SSLVPN, ScadaBR (HTTP), SRTP, Tomcat(HTTP, HTTPS), MariaDB and Elastic Search(HTTP)

The *Deception OS* page displays the following information:

Column	Description
<b>Status</b>	Status of the Deception OS.
<b>Name</b>	Name of the Deception OS.
<b>OS Type</b>	Operating System type.
<b>VM Type</b>	VM type of the Deception OS endpoint.
<b>Lures</b>	Lures used by the Decoy VM such as SSH, SAMBA, SMB, RDP, TCPLISTENER, HTTP, NBNSspoofSpotter, FTP, TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, S7COMM, BACNET, IPMI, TRICONEX, Guardian-AST, IEC104, DNP3, ENIP, KAMSTRUP, Infusion Pump (Telnet), Infusion Pump (FTP), PACS, PACS-WEB, DICOM server, POS-WEB, ERP-WEB, SSLVPN, ScadaBR (HTTP), SRTP, Tomcat(HTTP, HTTPS), MariaDB and Elastic Search(HTTP).

### To upload a deception package:

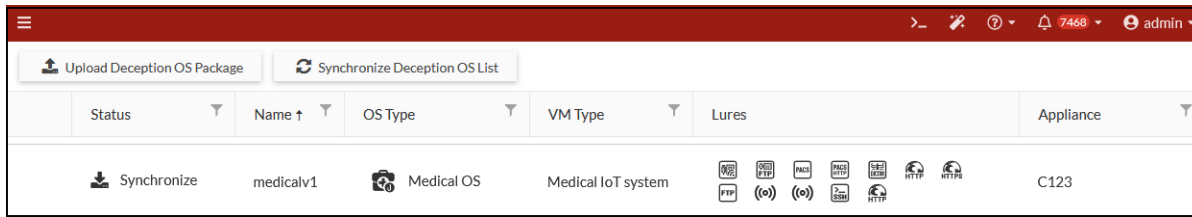
1. Go to *Deception > Deception OS*.
2. Click *Upload Deception OS Package*.
3. Click *Choose a file* or drag and drop the file onto the field.

### To synchronize the list:

Click *Synchronize Deception OS List*.

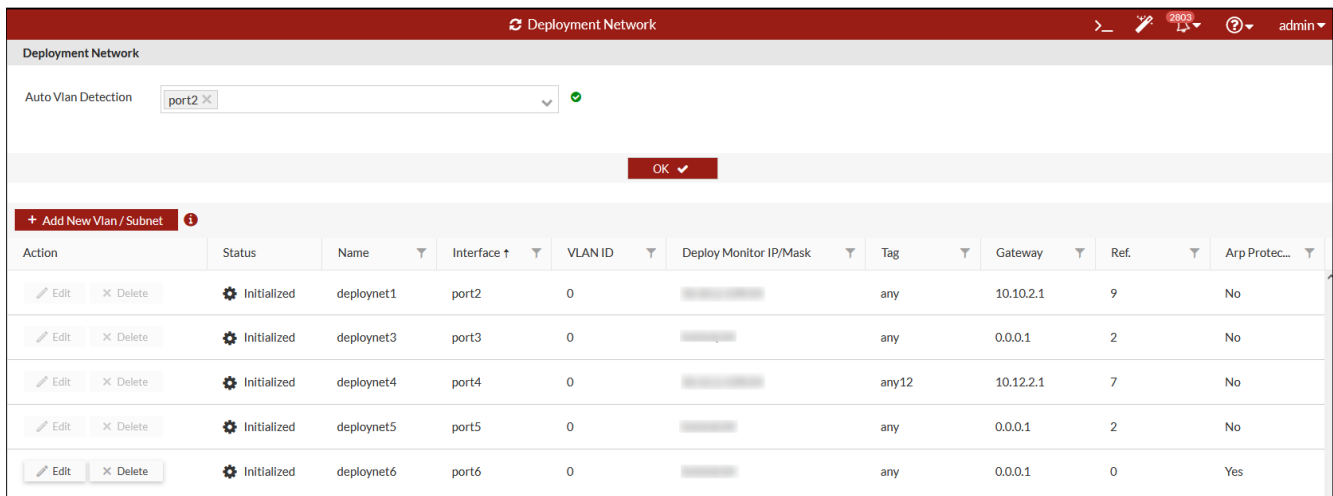
### To install a Deception OS on a device:

In the *Status* column, click the Synchronize button next to the OS name.



## Deployment Network

Use the *Deployment Network* page to set up a monitoring interface into a VLAN or a subnet.



The *Deployment Network* page displays the following information:

<b>Action</b>	Click <i>Edit</i> to edit the VLAN or subnet entry. The <i>Edit</i> button is visible only after the entry is saved. Click <i>Delete</i> to remove a VLAN or Subnet.
<b>Status</b>	Status of the IP address, such as if it is initialized.
<b>Name</b>	Name of the VLAN or subnet.
<b>Interface</b>	The port that connects to the VLAN or subnet.
<b>VLAN ID</b>	The VLAN's unique integer ID.
<b>Deploy Monitor IP/Mask</b>	The IP address to monitor.
<b>Tag</b>	The tag for the VLAN or subnet.
<b>Gateway</b>	The gateway IP address of the deployment network.
<b>ARP Protection</b>	Indicates ARP Protection is enabled (Yes) or disabled (No).

## Setting up the deployment network

### To add a VLAN or subnet to FortiDeceptor:

1. Go to *Deception > Deployment Network*.
2. Enable *Auto VLAN Detection* to automatically detect the VLANs on your network.  
*Auto VLAN detection* allows FortiDeceptor to detect the available VLANs on the deployment network interface and display them in the GUI. You can select and add the VLANs for the deployment of Decoys later.
3. Select the *Detection Interface* and click *OK*. You can select multiple ports.
4. Click *Add New VLAN/Subnet* to manually add a VLAN or a subnet. Configure the following settings:

<b>Name</b>	Name of the VLAN or subnet.
<b>Interface</b>	The port that connects to the VLAN or subnet.
<b>VLAN ID</b>	The VLAN's unique integer ID.
<b>Deploy Monitor</b>	The IP address to monitor.
	<p>The deploy monitor IP/Mask must be an IP address and not a subnet.</p> <p>You must use the following guidelines to set the network IP/mask:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interface name and VLAN ID must be unique among all network IP/masks.</li> <li>• If VLAN ID is 0, the network IP/mask must be unique among all the network IP/masks without VLAN and all system interfaces.</li> <li>• If VLAN is not 0, the network IP/mask must be unique among all subnets in the same VLAN.</li> </ul>
<b>Gateway</b>	The gateway IP address of the deployment network.
<b>ARP Protection</b>	Select to enable ARP poisoning detection. ARP Protection is disabled by default. Upgrading FortiDeceptor will disable this setting.
<b>Tag</b>	You can specify a tag for the VLAN or subnet.
<b>Ref</b>	The number of objects referring to this object.





Each *VLAN/Subnet* with a network mask of /24 and higher is counted as one seat of the VLAN license.

Each *VLAN/Subnet* with a network mask less than /24 is counted as two seats of the VLAN license.

5. Click Save.

## Lure Resources

Use the *Lure Resources* page to view the current lure, upload resources such as Word and PDF files to automatically generate lures, and import a user name list from an LDAP server.

Action	Type	Tag	File Name ↑	Upload Time
<a href="#">X Delete</a>	Documents - Template (doc,docx,pdf,zip)	any	Competitive Research.docx	2022-06-15 14:29:55 PDT
<a href="#">X Delete</a>	Documents - Fake Content (zip)	any	Human Resources.zip	2022-06-15 14:43:15 PDT

## Uploading lure resources

Upload a lure resource to automatically generate lures. There are two types of lure resource:

- **Documents:** Word and PDF files that generate authentic directories and files over the Decoy network shares.
- **Credential:** Username (with password) list files that generate authentic credentials access to the network Decoys.

### To upload a lure resource:

1. Go to *Deception > Lure Resources*.
2. Click *Upload*. The *Upload New Lure Resource* dialog opens.
3. From the *Lure Type* dropdown, select the lure type.
  - **Credential - Fake Users (txt)**: Upload a list file with fake users and passwords.
  - **Documents - Template (docx,pdf,zip)**: Upload files as a template. FortiDeceptor will insert content to build honey docs.
  - **Documents - Fake Content (zip)**: Upload Zip Word Document (.docx), PDF, Excel (.xlsx,.xlsm,.xltm,.xlsx) then upload .zip file directly to FortiDeceptor.
  - **Credential – AWS Key (txt)**: Upload a list file with AWS users and passwords.  
Requirements:
    - Create AWS IAM users with no permissions. (Without real AWS user, the AWS platform will not generate a log that indicates the user access.)
    - Upload a text file with the correct AWS Region, AWS Access Key ID, AWS Secret Access in the format below.  
AWS Access Key ID:AWS Secret Access:AWS Region:AWSusername
 For more information, see [Deploying AWS deception keys on page 192](#).
  - **Deception SMB Token Drives (txt)**: Upload a text file which includes a list of customized directory names. FortiDeceptor will use the file to generate a SMB Token.



The *Credential - Fake Users (txt)* and *Documents - Template (doc,docx,pdf,zip)* options include sample files to help you create a resource.

4. Enter an optional *Tag*, such as *any*.

5. In the *Resource File* field, click *Choose a file* to upload the resource, or drag and drop it onto the field.
6. Click *Save*.

## Importing users from LDAP

### To import an LDAP user list:

1. Go to *Deception > Lure Resources*.
2. Click *Import Users from LDAP*.
3. Configure the import settings.

<b>Version</b>	Select the version from the dropdown.
<b>Bind DN</b>	Username used to connect to the LDAP service on the specified LDAP Server.
<b>LDAP URL</b>	Enter the LDAP URL using the following format: [protocol///]host[:port] [/basedn[?attribute,...] [?scope] [?filter]]
<b>Bind Password</b>	Enter the Bind DN's password.
<b>CA Certificates</b>	Select a certificate from the dropdown.
<b>Search Limit</b>	Search sub-tree depth.
<b>TCP Timeout</b>	Enter the TCP connection timeout in seconds.
<b>Search Timeout</b>	Enter the search timeout in seconds.
<b>SASL Bind User</b>	The username to authenticate a DN on the directory server using SASL.
<b>SASL Bind Mechanism</b>	The username and password for authentication.
<b>Tag</b>	Enter a tag for the import.

4. Click *Save*.

## Examples: Import Users from LDAP

### Open LDAP example:

```
"dn": "uid=test,o=org,dc=example,dc=com",
"url": "ldap://192.168.0.100/o=org,dc=example,dc=com?uid?sub?(objectclass=*)",
"password": "password"
```

### Windows AD example:

```
"version": "3",
"dn": "cn=users,cn=usergroup,dc=example,dc=com",
"url": "ldap:192.168.0.100/cn=usergroup,dc=example,dc=com?sAMAccountName?sub?(objectClass=user)",
"password": "password"
```

Support is offered if the format of the tree can parse `uid/sAMAccountName` in the search results. Ensure the URL queries the proper data.

## Deployment Wizard

Use the *Deployment Wizard* to create and deploy Decoy VMs on your network. Decoy VMs appear as real endpoints to hackers and can collect valuable information about attacks.

### To deploy Decoys on the network:

1. Go to *Deception > Deployment Wizard*.
2. Click + *Create a new decoy* to add a Decoy VM.
3. Configure the following:

<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the deployment profile. Maximum 15 characters using A-Z, a-z, 0-9, dash, or underscore. No duplicate profile names.
<b>Appliance Name</b>	Destination of the Decoy VM. This can be local (manager) or remote client (remote appliance). This column only shows in Central Management mode on manager.
<b>Available Deception OSes</b>	Select a Deception OS. The OS you select determines the services that are available.
<b>Available Deception Decoys</b>	Select a deception decoy. This option is only available in SCADA3/IoT, Ubuntu16v2, Ubuntu18v1, VolPv1 and Medicalv1 deception OSes. The decoy you select determines the options in the <i>Selected Services</i> dropdown. See <a href="#">Available Deception OSes, Decoys and Selected Services on page 74</a> .
<b>Selected Services</b>	Select a service based on the Deception OS. See <a href="#">Available Deception OSes, Decoys and Selected Services on page 74</a> .
<b>Automate Lures</b>	Select one or more tag names to automate lure generation and to generate related contents. Selecting <i>any</i> and <i>all</i> generate random content. Click <i>Generate Lures</i> to automatically generate lures and list them in the panes below. Click <i>Clear</i> to delete the lures on this page.

4. If applicable, click *Generate Lures* or *Add Lure* for the service and configure the lure settings. See, [Lure Settings on page 77](#).
5. To launch the decoy VM immediately, scroll to the bottom of the page and enable *Launch Immediately*.
6. To reset the decoy VM after it detects incidents, enable *Reset Decoy* and specify the *Reset Interval* value in seconds.
7. In the *HTTP/HTTPS Merge Time Window* field, enter a range between 0-600 seconds. The default is 30 seconds.



When the time difference between last activity of the first HTTP request and the first activity of next HTTP request is less than the configured time, FortiDeceptor will merge the activities into the same HTTP incident.

8. In the *Monitor Admin Behaviors for* field, enter the number of minutes to trigger the reset. Enter 0 to shutdown the decoy immediately after admin activities are found. The decoy will re-launch in approximately 30 seconds.





Configure this option for deployments with the RDP service is enabled.

9. Click *Next*. The *Set Network* tab opens.
10. Configure the network IP and Hostname. You can enter up to two DNS IP addresses.

<b>DNS</b>	Enter the network IP address. You must set Domain DNS server IP to be the 1st DNS when custom Windows decoys are in the domain(s).
<b>DNS2</b>	(Optional) Enter a second network IP address. Two DNS IP addresses are not supported in t FortiGate SSLVPN decoy deployments.
<b>Hostname</b>	Enter the hostname for the network. The <i>Hostname</i> can start with an English character or a digit, and must not end with a hyphen. Maximum 15 characters using A-Z, a-z, 0-9, or hyphen (case-sensitive). Other symbols, punctuation, or white space are not supported. The <i>Hostname</i> cannot conflict with decoy names.

11. Click *Deploy Into Network*.
12. Select the *Deploy Interface*. Set this to the VLAN or subnet added in [Deployment Network on page 67](#)
13. Configure the following settings in the *Add Interface for Decoy* pane:

<b>Addressing Mode</b>	Select <i>Static</i> or <i>DHCP</i> . <i>Static</i> allows you to configure the IP address for all the decoys. <i>DHCP</i> allows the decoys to receive IP address from the DHCP server. If you select <i>DHCP</i> , <i>IP Count</i> is automatically set to 1 and all other fields are not applicable.
<b>Network Mask</b>	This field is set automatically.
<b>Gateway</b>	Specify the gateway.
<b>MAC Address OUI</b>	The first three octets of the MAC address for the device vendor. Only the xx:xx:xx format is supported.
<b>IP Count</b>	Specify the number of IP addresses to be assigned, up to 24 ( for both STATIC and DHCP).
<b>Min</b>	The minimum IP address in the IP range.
<b>Max</b>	The maximum IP address in the IP range.
<b>IP Ranges</b>	Specify the IP range between <i>Min</i> and <i>Max</i> .

14. Click *Done*.
15. To deploy the decoys on the network, click *Deploy*.
16. To save this as a template in *Deception > Deployment Wizard*, click *Template*.



For deception strategies and examples, see [Deployment best practices checklist on page 178](#) and [Deception decoy best practices on page 172](#)

## Available Deception OSES, Decoys and Selected Services



The following table shows the *Available Deception OSES* and their corresponding *Available Deception Decoys* and *Selected Services* in the *Deployment Wizard*.

The *Available Deception Decoys* are only available for SCADA3/loT, Ubuntu16v2, Ubuntu18v1, VoIPv1 and Medicalv1 deception OSES. The decoy you select determines the available *Selected Services*.

dd 'C-More HMI'	as Available Deception Decoys, the Selected Services are 'SNMP, HTTP, FTP, HTTPS';
add 'Modicon M241'	as Available Deception Decoys, the Selected Services are 'TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, ENIP, HTTP';
add 'Modicon M580'	as Available Deception Decoys, the Selected Services are 'TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, ENIP, HTTP';
add 'Emerson iPro by Dixell'	as Available Deception Decoys, the Selected Services are 'SNMP, MODBUS, HTTP'.

Available Deception OSES	Available Deception Decoys	Selected Services
centosv1		SSH, SAMBA, HTTP, HTTPS, GIT, TCPListener, ICMP, FTP
fgt601v1		SSLVPN
crmv1		ERP-WEB

Available Deception OSeS	Available Deception Decoys	Selected Services
<b>scadav3</b>	Liebert Spruce UPS	TFTP, SNMP, HTTP
	Schneider Power Meter - PM5560	SNMP, BACNET, HTTP, DNP3, ENIP
	MOXA NPORT 5110	SNMP, Telnet, HTTP, MOXA
	Rockwell 1769-L35E Ethernet Port	SNMP, ENIP, HTTP
	GE PLC 90	SNMP, HTTP, SRTP
	Kamstrup 382	KAMSTRUP
	Siemens S7-200 PLC	HTTP, TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, S7COMM
	VAV-DD BACnet controller	SNMP, BACNET
	Niagra4 Station	SNMP, HTTP, BACNET
	Schneider EcoStruxure BMS server	SNMP, HTTP, TRICONEX, BACNET
	Rockwell PLC	HTTP, TFTP, SNMP, ENIP
	NiagaraAX Station	SNMP, HTTP, BACNET
	Rockwell 1769-L16ER/B LOGIX5316ER	SNMP, ENIP, HTTP
	Guardian-AST	Guardian-AST
	Schneider SCADAPack 333E	SNMP, DNP3, Telnet
	Siemens S7-300 PLC	TFTP, SNMP, IEC104
	IPMI Device	HTTP, FTP, SNMP, IPMI
	Siemens S7-1500 PLC	HTTP, TFTP, SNMP, IEC104, PROFINET
	Phoenix contact AXC 1050	HTTP, SNMP, PROFINET, FTP
	PowerLogic ION7650	SNMP, MODBUS, DNP3, HTTP
	Ascent Compass MNG	HTTP, FTP, SNMP, IPMI, BACNET
	C-More HMI	SNMP, HTTP, FTP, HTTPS
	Modicon M241	TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, ENIP, HTTP
Modicon M580	TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, ENIP, HTTP	
Emerson iPro by Dixell	SNMP, MODBUS, HTTP	
<b>ubuntu16v2</b>	Elastic Search	Elastic Search
	Linux Decoy	SSH, SAMBA, TCPLListener, HTTP, HTTPS, GIT, ICMP, FTP
	ESXI Decoy	SSH, HTTP, HTTPS
	Mac Decoy	SSH, vnc

Available Deception OSes	Available Deception Decoys	Selected Services
<b>Ubuntu16v1</b>		SSH, SAMBA, TCPListner, HTTP, HTTPS, GIT
<b>Ubuntu18v1</b>	Tomcat	HTTP, HTTPS
	MariaDB	MariaDB
	ESXI	SSH, HTTP, HTTPS
	Elastic Search	Elastic Search
	Linux	SSH, SAMBA, HTTP, HTTPS, GIT, TCPListener, ICMP, FTP
	ScadaBR	ScadaBR
<b>win7x64v1</b>		RDP, SMB, TCPListener, NBNSspoofSpotter, HTTP/HTTPS, MSSQL, ICMP, FTP
<b>Custom Windows 2016/2019</b>		RDP, SMB, TCPListener, NBNSspoofSpotter, ICMP, FTP, SWIFT Lite2
<b>Custom Redhat Linux</b>		HTTP, HTTPS, GIT, SAMBA, SSH, SMTP, TCPListener, FTP, RADIUS
<b>win10v1</b>		RDP, SMB, TCPListener, NBNSspoofSpotter, SWIFT Lite2
<b>*outbreakv1</b>	Spring4Shell	Spring4Shell  <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Spring4Shell services need time to download. There may be a delay displaying these services in the <i>Deception OS</i> and <i>Deployment Wizard</i> pages after the <i>outbreakv1</i> OS is installed.</p> </div>
	Log4j2	Log4j2  <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Log4j2 services need time to download. There may be a delay displaying these services in the <i>Deception OS</i> and <i>Deployment Wizard</i> pages after the <i>outbreakv1</i> OS is installed.</p> </div>
<b>posv1</b>		POS-WEB

Available Deception OSeS	Available Deception Decoys	Selected Services
<b>iotv1</b>	Lexmark Printer Decoy	SNMP, Jetdirect, Printer-WEB
	HP Printer Decoy	SNMP, Jetdirect, Printer-WEB
	Cisco Router Decoy	Telnet, HTTP, SNMP, CDP
	Brother MFC Printer	SNMP, Jetdirect, Printer-WEB
	TP-LINK Router Decoy	TP-LInk WEB, CWMP
	IP Camera Decoy	IP Camera-WEB, UPnP, SNMP, RTSP
	SWIFT VPN Gateway	Telnet, HTTPS
<b>medicalv1</b>	PACS Decoy	Infusion Pump (Telnet), Infusion Pump (FTP)
	SPACECOM Decoy	HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, CAN bus Protocol, SSH
	INFUSOMAT Decoy	HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, CAN bus Protocol, B.BRAUN
<b>sapv1</b>		SAP ROUTER, SAP DISPATCHER, SAP WEB
<b>voipv</b>		MQTT WEB, CoAP, SIP, XMPP WEB

**\*Outbreakv1:** When a cybersecurity incident/attack/event occurs that has large ramifications for the cybersecurity industry and affects numerous organizations, *FortiGuard Outbreak Alerts* will be the mechanism for communicating important information to Fortinet's customers and partners. These Outbreak Alerts will help you understand what happened, the technical details of the attack and how organizations can protect themselves from it and others like it. The FortiDeceptor Deception VM called *Outbreakv1* provides the outbreak vulnerabilities that the *FortiGuard Outbreak Alerts* cover. For example, you can deploy a network decoy based on *FortiGuard Outbreak Alerts* such as *Spring4Shell* and *Log4j2*.

## Lure Settings

The lure settings will vary depending on the service. The character limits and requirements in FortiDeceptor may differ from the requirements implemented in the service.

## Character restrictions and guidelines

Lure setting	Service	Requirements
<b>Client Number</b>	SAP DISPATCHER	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), periods (.), commas (,), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>Database Name</b>	MariaDB	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-) and underscores (_) are supported.

Lure setting	Service	Requirements
<b>DICOM Listening Port</b>	Medical	Enter a value between 1-65535. Default is 4242.
<b>DICOM Server Name</b>	Medical	Maximum of 16 characters. Name cannot begin with a digit. Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-) and underscores (_) are supported.
<b>Domain (optional)</b>	Windows: NBNSSpoofSpotter	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9) and periods (.), are supported.
<b>DSN Description</b>	Windows: ODBC lure	Maximum of 256 characters. Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), special characters (. _ ! @ ( ~ ) ? :   + ; * / " ' ) and spaces are supported.
<b>DSN Name</b>	Windows: ODBC lure	Maximum of 32 characters. Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), periods (.), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>ES Node Name</b>	Elastic Search	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), periods (.), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>ES Cluster Name</b>	Elastic Search	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), periods (.), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>FTP Banner</b>	SCADA3, Ubuntu, Centos	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>Hostname</b>	Windows: NBNSSpoofSpotter SAP DISPATCHER	Maximum of 15 characters. Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-) and underscores (_) are supported.
<b>HTTP Listening Port</b>	Ubuntu, Centos, Tomcat	Enter a value between 1-65535. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuntu, Centos: Default is 80.</li> <li>• Tomcat: Default is 9200.</li> </ul>
<b>HTTPS Listening Port</b>	Ubuntu, Centos, Tomcat	Enter a value between 1-65535. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuntu, Centos: Default is 443</li> <li>• Tomcat: Default is 9200</li> </ul>
<b>HTTPS SSL Certificate</b>	Ubuntu, Centos	Optional. Upload using default settings is supported.
<b>Instance Name</b>	SAP DISPATCHER	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), periods (.), commas (,), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>Interval(sec)</b>	Windows: NBNSSpoofSpotter	Enter a value between 60-3600.

Lure setting	Service	Requirements
<b>Listening Port</b>	ERP (CRM), POS, SAP Router, SAP DISPATCHER, TP-LINK, CWMP, ScadaBR, MariaDB, Elastic Search(HTTP)	Enter a value between 1-65535. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ERP (CRM), POS, and TP-LINK: Default is 80.</li> <li>SAP Router: Default is 3299</li> <li>SAP DISPATCHER: Default is 3200</li> <li>CWMP: Default is 7547</li> <li>ScadaBR: Default is 9090</li> <li>MariaDB: Default is 3306</li> <li>Elastic Search(HTTP): Default is 9200</li> </ul>
<b>Listening Port Over HTTPS</b>	SAP WEB	Enter a value between 1-65535. Default is 443
<b>Location</b>	SCADA V3	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-), period (.), comma (,), underscores (_) and space are supported
<b>Module type</b>	SCADA V3	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>PACS Listening Port</b>	Medical	Enter a value between 1-65535. Default is 80.
<b>PACS System Name</b>	Medical	Maximum of 16 characters. Name cannot start with a digit. Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are supported.
<b>Page title</b>	SCADA V3	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>Password</b>	Windows: RDP & SMB, Ubuntu and Centos: SSH & SAMBA, RADIUS, NBNSSpoofSpotter GIT Users, ERP (CRM), Medical, POS, FortiGate, Cisco Router (Telnet/HTTP), HP Printer (HTTP), IP Camera (HTTP), Centos, SAP Router, SAP WEB, Brother MFC Printer (HTTP), Lexmark Printer (HTTP), TP-LINK	Maximum of 32 characters. Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9) and special characters (- ! @ # \$ % ^ & ? < > :   + ; * / , . ' ' _ ) are supported. The password is optional in <i>GIT repository import</i> .
<b>Plant Identification</b>	SCADA V3	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>PLC name</b>	SCADA V3	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>Repository Name</b>	GIT Users	Maximum of 100 characters.

Lure setting	Service	Requirements
		Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-) and underscores (_) are supported.
<b>Serial number</b>	SCADA V3	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>Serial number for ENIP</b>	SCADA V3	Only 0-9 allowed
<b>Sharename</b>	Windows: RDP & SMB, Ubuntu Centos-SSH & SAMBA Centos	This option is only available for SAMBA (Ubuntu) or SMB (Windows). Enter a Sharename between 3-63 characters. Alphanumeric characters (a-z, 0-9) and hyphens are supported.
<b>SID</b>	SAP DISPATCHER	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), periods (.), commas (,), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>SNMP</b>	SCADA V3, Cisco Router (Telnet/HTTP), HP Printer (HTTP), IP Camera (HTTP), Brother MFC Printer (HTTP), Lexmark Printer (HTTP)	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-) and underscores (_) are supported.
<b>SNMP Banner</b>	SCADA V3, Ubuntu, Centos	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>SSLVPN Bookmarks Name</b>	FortiGate	Maximum of 15 characters. Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), periods (.), hyphens (-), underscores (_), and spaces are supported.
<b>SSLVPN Bookmarks URL</b>	FortiGate	Required field. Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), spaces, and special characters (-@#~? :./_ =) are supported.
<b>SSLVPN Listening Port</b>	FortiGate	Enter a value between 1-65535. Default is 10443.
<b>TCP Listener</b>	Windows: TCP Listener Ubuntu, Centos	Separate multiple ports with a comma (,).
<b>Telnet</b>	SCADA V3	Telnet username password is the same as ERP
<b>Token</b>	GitHub repository import	Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), and periods (.) are supported.
<b>Update or Cancel</b>	Windows: RDP & SMB, Ubuntu and Centos: SSH & SAMBA	Click <i>Update</i> to save the username and password. Click <i>Cancel</i> to discard the username and password. Click <i>Delete</i> to delete an existing lure.
<b>URL</b>	GitHub repository import	Required field.



Lure setting	Service	Requirements
		Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), spaces, and special characters (-@#~?:./_ =) are supported.
<b>Username</b>	Windows: RDP & SMB, Ubuntu and Centos- SSH & SAMBA, NBNSspoofspotter. GIT Users, ERP (CRM), Medical, POS, FortiGate, Cisco Router (Telnet/HTTP), HP Printer (HTTP), IP Camera (HTTP), Centos, SAP Router, SAP WEB, Brother MFC Printer (HTTP), Lexmark Printer (HTTP), TP-LINK	Maximum of 64 characters. Alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9), periods (.), hyphens (-) and underscores (_) are supported.
<b>MQTT WEB port</b>	VoIP	Enter a value between 1-65535. Default is 18083.
<b>SIP port</b>	VoIP	Enter a value between 1-65535. TCP Default is 5060, 5061. UDP Default is 5060.
<b>XMPP WEB port</b>	Vol	Enter a value between 1-65535. Default is 5280.

## Decoy Status

The *Decoy Status* page shows the status of the Decoys on your network. Use the page to start, stop or delete a decoy. You can also view the decoy's configuration details and copy the decoy template.

We recommend operating Decoy VMs with the same status for expected behavior.

Refresh	Delete	Start	Stop		Action	Appliance ↑	Status	Decoy Name ↑	MAC	Network Type	IP
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		C239	Stopped	B119-239w	52:94:74:74:fa:1a	Static	10.10.2.60
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		C239	Stopped	B119-239w	52:3a:33:b3:75:4b	Static	10.10.2.61
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		C239	Stopped	B212	52:ed:5d:ae:7d:89	DHCP	10.10.2.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		C239	Stopped	c239-ubuntu	52:29:0d:3e:ef:98	Static	10.10.2.108
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		C239	Stopped	c239-ubuntu	52:4e:0d:8d:8d:bb	Static	10.10.2.105

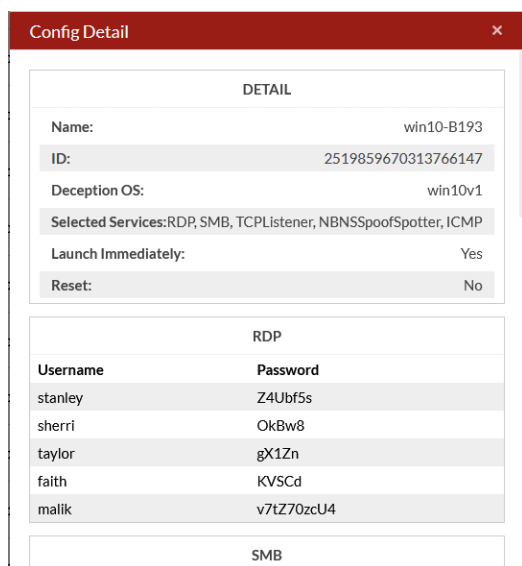
The *Decoy Status* page displays the following information:

<b>Status</b>	The status of the decoy can be <i>Initializing</i> , <i>Running</i> , <i>Stopped</i> , or <i>Cannot Start</i> . If the Decoy VM cannot start, hover over the VM to see the reason.
---------------	---

<b>Decoy Name</b>	Name of the decoy.
<b>Initialize Time and Start Time</b>	The decoy's initialization time and its last start time.
<b>OS</b>	Operating system of the decoy.
<b>VM</b>	The name of the Decoy VM.
<b>IP</b>	The IP address of the Decoy VM.
<b>Services</b>	List of services enabled. Hover over an icon to see a text list.
<b>Network Type</b>	Shows if the IP address is <i>Static</i> or <i>DHCP</i> .
<b>DNS</b>	DNS of the Decoy VM.
<b>Gateway</b>	Gateway of the Decoy VM.

**To view the decoy configuration details:**

1. Go to *Deception > Decoy Status* and select a decoy.
2. In the *Action* column, click *View Details*. The *Config Detail* page opens.



**To copy a decoy the Deployment Wizard:**

1. Go to *Deception > Decoy Status* and select a decoy.
2. Click *Copy to Template*. The template is copied to the *Deployment Wizard*.

**To delete Decoy VMs:**

1. Go to *Deception > Decoy Status* and select one more decoys.
2. In the *Action* column, click *Delete*.
3. Click *OK*.

**To start a Decoy VM:**

1. Go to *Deception > Decoy Status* and select one more decoys that are stopped.
2. In the *Action* column, click *Start* ►.

**To stop a Decoy VM:**

1. Go to *Deception > Decoy Status* and select one more decoys that are running.
2. In the toolbar, click *Stop*. The decoy status changes to *Stopped* ■.

## Deception Token

Use a FortiDeceptor token package to add breadcrumbs on real endpoints and lure an attacker to a Decoy VM. Tokens are normally distributed within real endpoints and other IT assets on the network to maximize the deception surface.

For information about using FortiDeceptor to generate a deception lure package based on the decoy service configuration, see [Deploying tokens using AD GPO logon script on page 187](#).


The following token types are available:

Token type	Description
<b>SMB (hidden mapped network disk)</b>	Map the shared directory to a remote decoy that acts as file server while the shared disk is hidden. The username and password are saved in the Windows Vault (Credentials Manager). SMB remote folders are Windows folders.
<b>SAMBA (hidden mapped network disk)</b>	Same as SMB but for Linux SAMBA shares. SAMBA remote folders are Linux folders.
<b>RDP (Remote Desktop)</b>	The username, password and the windows Decoy IP are saved in the Windows Vault (Credentials Manager). Additionally, it creates RDP shortcuts in %USERPROFILE%\Documents. The file name format is <code>rdp_USERNAME_IP.rdp</code> and created files are hidden. The RDP Lure username and password are saved in Windows Vault.
<b>SSH (Secure Shell)</b>	Create a hidden Putty shortcut in %USERPROFILE%\Documents. If Putty (putty.exe) is not installed in the specified directory, no shortcut is created.
<b>Credential Cache Lure</b>	In Domain environment, add a new credentials entry to the real desktop or server process <code>lsass.exe</code> .
<b>HoneyDocs</b>	Add fake files (Word & PDF) to Windows directories. The default is to the most recent folder. You can specify the location in the Windows directory. Please use the Linux decoy to deploy the HoneyDocs token campaign.
<b>ODBC</b>	The ODBC lure saves a DSN connection string using the Trusted Connection mechanism.

Token type	Description
	<p>To deploy an effective ODBC token, the following is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deploy with domain DNS and SQL SERVER service based on a custom windows image joining a domain. See, <a href="#">Custom Decoy Image on page 36</a> &gt; <i>To deploy decoys with custom images–SQL Server</i>.</li> <li>• Install ODBC lures into domain user accounts that are on the same domain as the custom Windows server.</li> </ul>
<b>SAP token</b>	Add fake SAP configuration files to Windows SAP installation path that contains decoy IP and other SAP related configuration data.
<b>AWS Key</b>	Add a JSON file including the AWS Key to Windows directories. You can specify the location in the Windows directory. The default location is the most recent folder.

**To create a FortiDeceptor token campaign:**

1. Go to *Deception > Deception Token > Token Campaign*.
2. Click *+Campaign*.
3. Configure the campaign *Name* and *Mode*.

<b>Name</b>	Enter the campaign name.
<b>Mode</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Offline:</b> The complete Deception Tokens package will be downloaded from the FortiDeceptor manager and copied to the endpoint using the external distribution system like the A/D logon script for deployment.</li> <li>• <b>Online:</b> A light Deception Tokens package will download from the FortiDeceptor manager and copied to the endpoint using the external distribution system like the A/D logon script. The package will have the binary file and one configuration file that points to the endpoint to download the deception campaign from the FDC manager over a secure port.</li> </ul> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <p>Use <i>Online</i> mode to change the campaign at any time on the FortiDeceptor server. Any changes you make will be applied to the endpoint.</p> </div>

4. Select the lures. At least one lure must be selected.



You can only select lures with valid Static IP addresses. The related decoys must have a status of *Initialized*, *Stopped*, *Running*, or *Failed*. We recommend keeping the related decoys with a status of *Running* for successful lure deployment.

5. (Optional) Click *Generate API Auth Key* to generate an API key.

## 6. Click Save.

**Campaign**

Campaign Name:  Mode: Online ▾

<input type="checkbox"/>	Lure Type ↑ ▾	Decoy ↑ ▾	IP Address ↑ ▾	IP Mode ↑ ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	RDP	w7-r12734	<input type="text"/>	Static
<input type="checkbox"/>	SMB	w7-r12734	<input type="text"/>	Static

It is required to select one Lure at least.

Generate API Auth Key

Save
Cancel

**To view campaign list:**

1. Go to *Deception > Deception Token*.
2. Select a campaign from the list. In the column:
  - Click *Edit* to edit the campaign.
  - Click *Delete* to delete the campaign.
  - Click *Download* to download the campaign.

**To deploy FortiDeceptor token campaign on an existing endpoint:**

1. Download FortiDeceptor token campaign package
2. Copy the downloaded FortiDeceptor token campaign package to an endpoint such as a Windows or Linux endpoint.
3. Unzip the FortiDeceptor token campaign package.
4. In the OS folder, follow the instructions in README.txt file to install the token package.
  - **Windows:** Open the windows folder, and double-click the *windows\_token.exe* to run it.
  - **Ubuntu:** Open Terminal and run python script *./ubuntu\_token.py*.
5. In the OS folder, uninstall the token campaign package.
  - By default, the new token installation process will automatically clear the lure information before installing the new ones.

When the FortiDeceptor token package is installed on a real Windows or Ubuntu endpoint, it increases the deception attack surface and lures the attacker to a Decoy VM

**To review Token Deployment Status:**

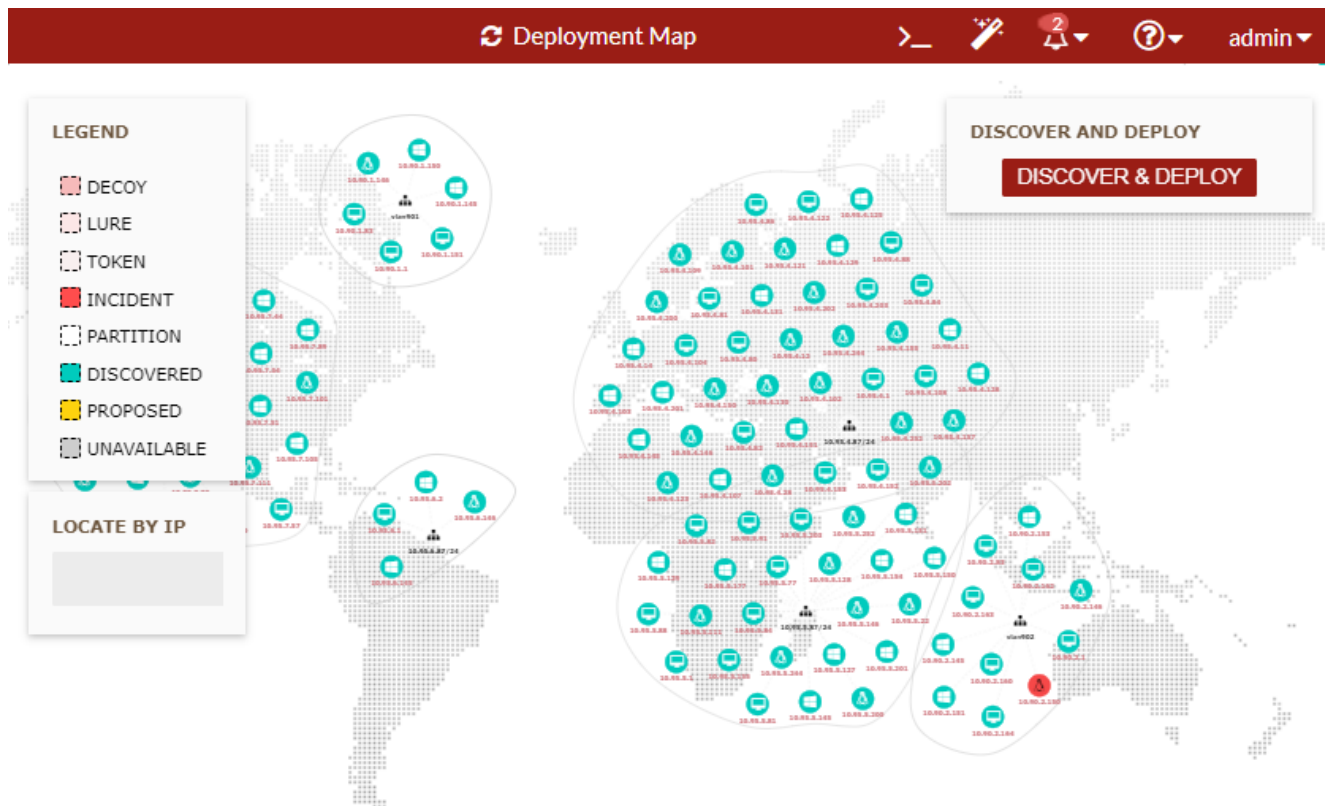
1. Go to *Deception > Deception Token > Token Deployment Status*.
2. Expand the *Endpoint Name* to view the *Deployment Details* for the endpoint.

## Deployment Map

The *Deployment Map* is a visual representation of the entire network showing real endpoints and decoy VMs. Click a node on the map to view its details. Use *Discover & Deploy* to detect the OSes for all the assets on the network and

automatically deploy decoys for those OSEs.

If you know the IP of an endpoint or partition, you can search for it with the *Locate By IP* box.



The nodes on the map are color-coded by importance:

Node	Color	Description
Partition	White	Click the node to view the Network Partition ID, Interface port, and subnet.
Incident	Red	A glowing red node indicates the decoys have been attacked. Click the node to view the Decoy ID, view incidents in the <i>Analysis</i> page.
Decoy	Pink	Click to start or stop the, view its configuration, save the decoy as a template, or delete it.
Lure	Coral	Click to view the Decoy type, Service, and data such as the username and password.
Endpoint	Green	Click to view the IP, MAC address, and OS.
Proposed	Yellow	Click a yellow node to edit its settings, generate lures, duplicate, or delete it.
Unavailable	Grey	FortiDeceptor cannot retrieve data for the asset.

## Discover & Deploy

Use *Discover & Deploy* to detect the OSES for all the assets on the network. After the OSES are discovered, FortiDeceptor will attempt to create decoys to auto-fit the assets in the network.

### To discover OSES and auto-deploy decoys:

1. Click *Discover & Deploy*. The *Discovery & Deployment* dialog opens.
2. Configure the discover settings.

<b>Select Networks to Scan</b>	Select the ports on the network you want to discover.
<b>Add Deployment Network</b>	Click to open the <i>Add New Vlan/Subnet</i> dialog. See <a href="#">Deployment Network on page 67</a> .
<b>Additional TCP Scan Port</b>	Enter the additional scan ports. The default scan ports are 21, 22, 23, 25, 53, 69, 80, 110, 135, 137, 1378, 139, 143, 443, 445, 993, 995, 1433, 3306, 3389, 5900, 8080.
<b>Decoys per VLAN/Subnet</b>	Enter the number of decoys per VLAN based on the asset discovery results.

3. Click *Discover* and wait a few minutes for the system to complete the discovery. The results are displayed.

<b>OS Covered</b>	The OSES FortiDeceptor can cover with a suitable decoy for auto-deployment.
<b>Total auto-deploy decoys</b>	The number of decoys that are suitable for auto-deployment.
<b>Total coverage</b>	The percentage of assets that will be covered by the deployment.
<b>Download assets list CSV</b>	Click to download the asset list as CSV file.

4. Click *Accept & Deploy*. FortiDeceptor deploys the decoys.

## Asset Discovery

The *Asset Discovery* module generates Asset Inventory by passively fingerprinting the OS and other parameters for the assets in OT/IT/IoT networks. This improves threat visibility for the networks and helps with optimizing decoy placement.

Asset Discovery									
☐	Action	IP Address	MAC	Vendor	Network	Hostname	Device OS	Device Fir...	Device Ty...
☐	🗑️	██████████	00:0c:29:88:...		deploynet1		Windows 7 E...	6.1.7601	
☐	🗑️	██████████	00:0c:29:62:...		deploynet1		Windows 10 ...	10.0.19041	
☐	🗑️	██████████	00:0c:29:62:...		10.11.2.0/24		Windows 10 ...	10.0.19041	

The Asset Discovery page displays the following information:

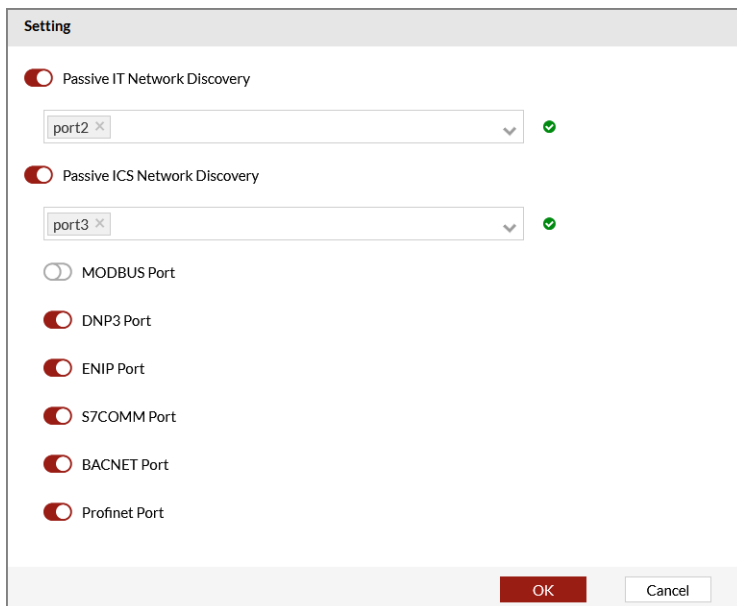
<b>Action</b>	Click <i>Delete</i> to remove the asset.
---------------	--

<b>IP Address</b>	The IP address of the asset.
<b>MAC</b>	The MAC address of the asset.
<b>Vendor</b>	The vendor identified by the asset MAC address.
<b>Network</b>	The network this asset was discovered.
<b>Hostname</b>	The hostname of the asset.
<b>Device OS</b>	The Device OS of the asset.
<b>Device Firmware</b>	The firmware version of the asset.
<b>Device Type</b>	The type of the asset.

**To enable Asset Discovery:**

1. Go to *Deception > Asset Discovery*.
2. Click *Asset discovery setting*.
3. Enable the following the settings:

<b>Passive IT Network Discovery</b>	Enable to allow FortiDeceptor to identify common IT devices such as servers, laptops, and routers by sniffing network traffic. Select all the ports connected to the network for discovery.
<b>Passive ICS Network Discovery</b>	Enable to allow FortiDeceptor to identify industrial control devices such as PLC controllers. Select all the ports connected to the network and ICS protocols for discovery. The available protocols are, MODBUS, DNP3, ENIP, S7comm/S7comm plus, BACNET, Profinet, FINS, ATG, Kamstrup, Moxa, IEC104, FL-net, GE-EGD, GE-SRTP, Triconex and PCOM.



4. Click *OK*.



**To delete multiple assets at the same time:**

1. Select the assets you want to delete.
2. In the toolbar, click *Delete*.

**To export the asset details as a CSV file:**

In the toolbar, click *Export CSV*.

## Safe List

Use the *Deception > Safe List* page to add an IP address that is considered legitimate so that it does not generate an *Event* or *Incident* when accessing decoys. For example, the IP address of a monitoring system that is polling the network.

**To add a new Safe List IP address:**

1. Go to *Deception > Safe List*.
2. Click *Add New Safe List IP* and configure its settings:

<b>IP/Mask</b>	Specify the IP address or subnet from where the connection originate.
<b>Source Ports</b>	Specify the source ports from where the connection originates.
<b>Destination Ports</b>	Specify the destination ports on the network where the connection terminates.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a description. For example, you can name it as <i>Safe_Network</i> .
<b>Services</b>	Select the name of the services used to connect to the network.
<b>Status</b>	Select <i>Enabled</i> or <i>Disabled</i> .
<b>Action</b>	Click <i>Update</i> or <i>Cancel</i> .

# Incident

The *Incident* module displays the incidents and attacks detected by FortiDeceptor.

This section contains information about the following topics:


- [Analysis on page 90](#)  
View incidents and related events detected by FortiDeceptor
- [Campaign on page 92](#)  
View attacks and related events detected by FortiDeceptor.
- [Attack Map on page 94](#)  
View ongoing attacks and related events detected by FortiDeceptor.

## Analysis

The *Analysis* page displays the list of incidents detected by FortiDeceptor. Use this page to generate the *Incidents Report* PDF. The *Incidents Report* can be generated one at a time, or you can schedule the report to generate on a recurring basis. You can also export incidents list as a CSV file.

When you expand an incident to view the details, the incident is marked as *read*. Newly-detected incidents are in bold to indicate they are unread. To refresh the data click the *Refresh* button in the toolbar.



You can configure the table settings by clicking the gear icon  at the bottom-right of the page or go to *System > Table Customization*. For more information, see [Table Customization on page 138](#).

The *Analysis* page displays the following information:

<b>Severity</b>	Severity of the event.	
<b>Protocol</b>	Network protocol the attacker used to perform the attack.	
<b>Last Activity</b>	Date and time of the last activity.	
<b>Type</b>	<b>Event Type</b>	<b>Triggered By</b>
	Connection	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Port scan (SYNConnection).</li> <li>2. Ping.</li> <li>3. SYN connection.</li> <li>4. Access to the service with no other interaction like accessing a web server without entering any credentials.</li> </ol>
	Reconnaissance	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Port scan (Full TCP Connection).</li> <li>2. Access the decoy network share and browse files.</li> <li>3. Access the decoy web application and browse the</li> </ol>

	Event Type	Triggered By
		web application.
		4. Access decoy FTP server and browse files.
	Interaction	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The attacker accesses the decoy and passes the log in phase.</li> <li>2. Attacker logs into a decoy and runs commands inside the session like RDP.</li> </ol>
	Infection	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Attacker copies files to the decoy.</li> <li>2. Attacker accesses the decoy and downloads files from the internet.</li> <li>3. The attacker runs an exploit against the decoy and injects a binary file.</li> </ol>
<b>Attacker IP</b>	Attacker IP address.	
<b>Attacker User</b>	Attacker username.	
<b>Victim IP</b>	IP address of the victim.	
<b>Victim Port</b>	Port of the victim.	
<b>Decoy ID</b>	Unique ID of the Decoy VM.	
<b>ID</b>	ID of the incident.	
<b>Attacker IP</b>	Attacker IP address and domain name.	
<b>Attacker Port</b>	Port where the attack originated.	
<b>Tag Key</b>	Unique key string for the incident.	
<b>Attacker Password</b>	Password used by the attacker.	
<b>Start</b>	Date and time when the attack started.	



The infected files captured by the decoy are saved as a password protected .zip file you can download. The password for the file is `FortiDeceptor`.

### To generate the Incidents Report:

1. Go to *Incidents > Analysis*.
2. In the toolbar, click *PDF Report*.

## 3. Configure the report settings.

<b>Mail Address</b>	Enter the destination email for the report.
<b>Scheduler Type</b>	Select <i>One Time</i> or <i>Recurring</i> .
<b>User Timezone</b>	For one time reports, set the recipient's timezone.
<b>Generate report for data From</b>	For one time reports, select the report start date and time.
<b>Generate report for data To</b>	For one time reports, select the report end date and time.
<b>Scheduler Timezone</b>	For recurring reports, select the scheduled timezone.
<b>Scheduler Start</b>	For recurring reports, select the schedule start date and time.
<b>Scheduler End</b>	For recurring reports, select the schedule end date and time.
<b>Scheduler Interval</b>	Select <i>Daily</i> , <i>Weekly</i> , or <i>Monthly</i> .
<b>Days</b>	For <i>Weekly</i> reports, select the day of the week to generate the report. For <i>Monthly</i> reports, select the date to generate the report.
<b>Time</b>	Select the time to generate the report for the selected day.

4. Click *Generate*.**To export the Incidents list a CSV file:**


- In the toolbar, click *Export to CSV*.

It may take some time to export the report depending on the number of incidents in the list.

## Campaign

The *Campaign* page displays a list of attacks detected by FortiDeceptor. An attack consists of multiple incidents.



You can configure the table settings by clicking the gear icon  at the bottom-right of the page or go to *System > Table Customization*. For more information, see [Table Customization on page 138](#).

The *Campaign* page displays the following information:

<b>Severity</b>	Severity of the event.
<b>Start</b>	Date and time when the attack started.
<b>Attacker IP</b>	IP mask of the attacker.
<b>ID</b>	ID of the campaign record.
<b>Last Activity</b>	Date and time of the last activity.

**To view the attack details:**

1. Go to *Incident > Campaign*.
2. Expand an attack in the list. The campaign *Timeline* is displayed.

The screenshot shows a dark red header bar with three buttons: 'Timeline' (selected), 'Table', and 'Refresh'. Below the header, two identical panels are shown, each with a green plus icon on the left. Each panel contains the following information:

- Calendar icon: 2022-06-13 12:24:33 PDT
- Person icon: Attacker User: N/A
- Wi-Fi icon: Attacker IP: [Redacted]
- Globe icon: Victim IP: [Redacted]
- List icon: Event Count: 1

3. Click table to view the attack *Severity*, *Last Activity*, *Type*, *Attacker IP*, *Attacker User*, *Victim IP*, and *Victim Port*.

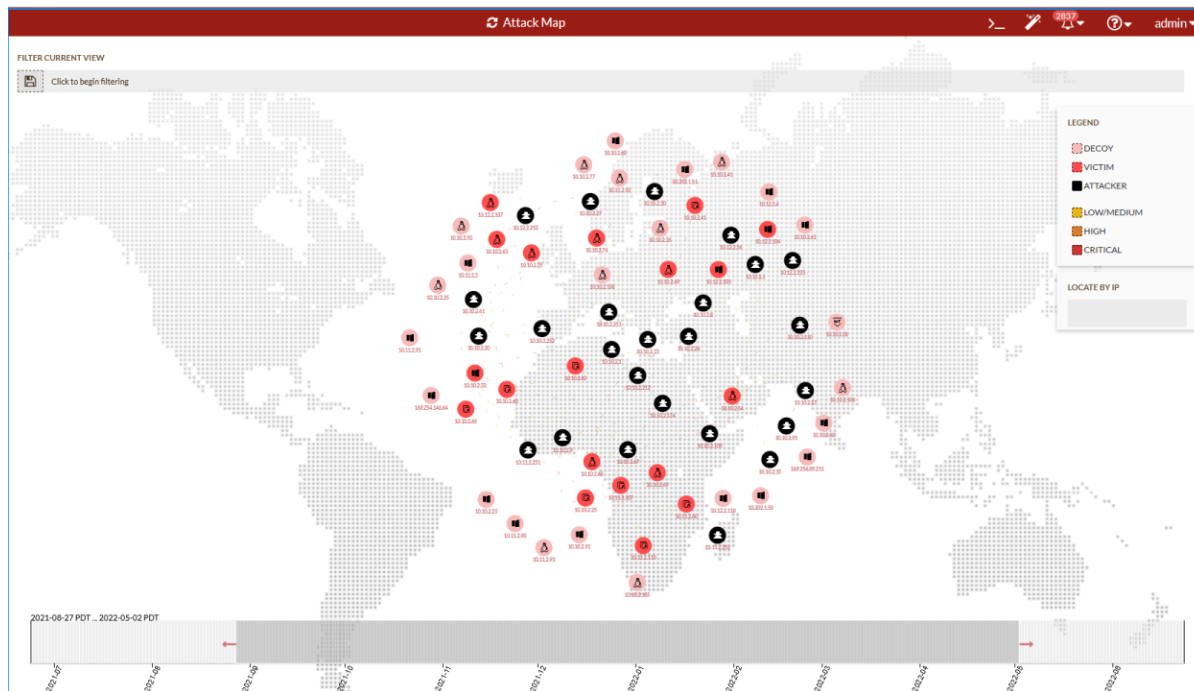
The screenshot shows the same dark red header bar with 'Table' selected. Below the header is a table with the following data:

Severity	Last Activity	Type	Attacker IP	Attacker User	Victim IP
■	2022-06-13 12:24:33 PDT	Connection	[Redacted]	N/A	[Redacted]
■	2022-06-13 12:24:33 PDT	Connection	[Redacted]	N/A	[Redacted]

4. (Optional) Click *Refresh* to refresh the data.

## Attack Map

The *Attack Map* is a visual representation of the entire network showing real endpoints, Decoy VMs, and ongoing attacks.




The nodes on the map are color-coded by severity.

Node	Color	Description
Decoy	Pink	Click to view the <i>Name</i> , <i>MAC address</i> , <i>IP</i> , <i>DNS</i> , and <i>Gateway</i> .
Victim	Red	Click to view the attack history including <i>Attacker</i> , <i>Start Time</i> and <i>Incident ID</i> . When a node is both Victim and Attacker, the node will appear as Attacker.
Attacker	Black	Click to view the attacker's history including <i>Attacker</i> , <i>Start Time</i> and <i>Incident ID</i> .

### To filter the Attack Map by IP:

- Under *Filter Current View*, click in inside *Click to begin filtering*. The options menu is displayed.
- Select one of the following options:
  - Attacker IP*
  - Victim IP*
  - Decoy IP*
- Enter the IP address. FortiDeceptor sorts the nodes on the map.

**To save the current view of the map:**

Under *Filter Current View*, click the *Save View* icon .

**To filter the map by date:**

Drag the red arrows at the bottom of the page to set the start and end dates.

**To search for a node by IP:**

In the *Locate by IP* box, enter the IP address.

## MITRE ICS

The *MITRE ICS* matrix provides an overview of the tactics and techniques in the *ATT&CK for the ICS* Knowledge Base. ATT&CK for ICS is a Knowledge Base used to describe an adversary's actions during an attack. The *MITRE ICS* page visually aligns individual techniques under the tactics where they can be applied. Some techniques span more than one tactic because they can be used for different purposes.

MITRE ICS is relevant to IoT/OT networks. To identify the network, you will need to tag each FortiDeceptor appliance.

**To tag MITRE ICS a FortiDeceptor client with the CLI:**

```
set tag ICS
```

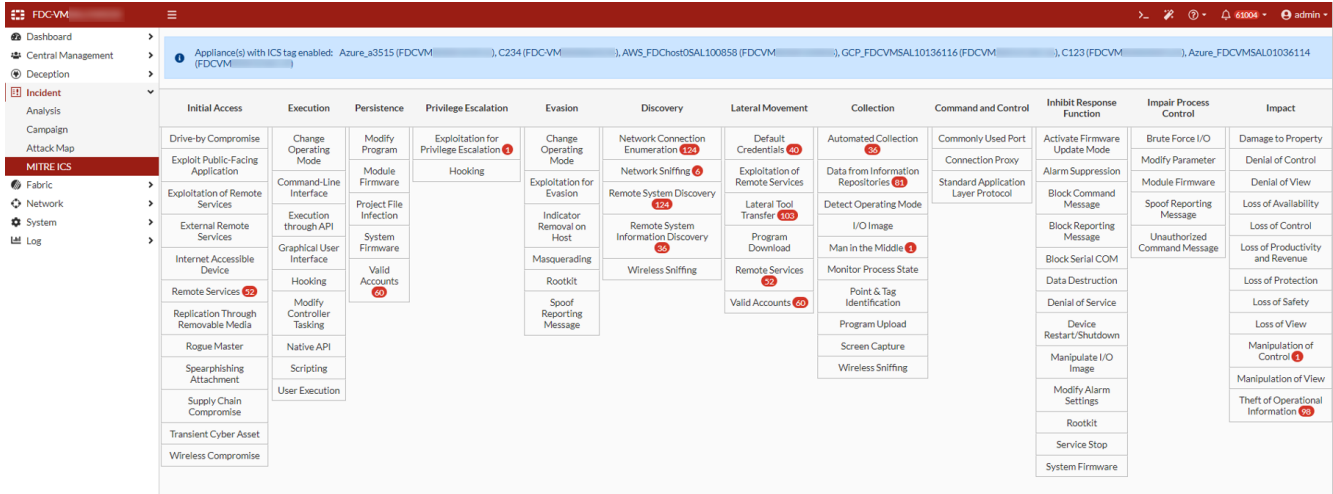
**To remove a tag from a FortiDeceptor client with the CLI:**

```
unset tag
```

## Viewing the MITRE ICS matrix

After the FortiDeceptor appliance is tagged, go to *Incident > MITRE ICS* to view the matrix. The matrix displays the *Tactics* as columns and the *Techniques* as tiles. Management devices display a blue banner at the top of the matrix that shows the tagged appliances in the network. Standalone devices do not display the banner. When an incident meets the Tactic criteria, the Technique tile displays a red dot with the number of incidents.

To view the MITRE ICS incidents, click a *Technique* tile in the *Tactics* column.

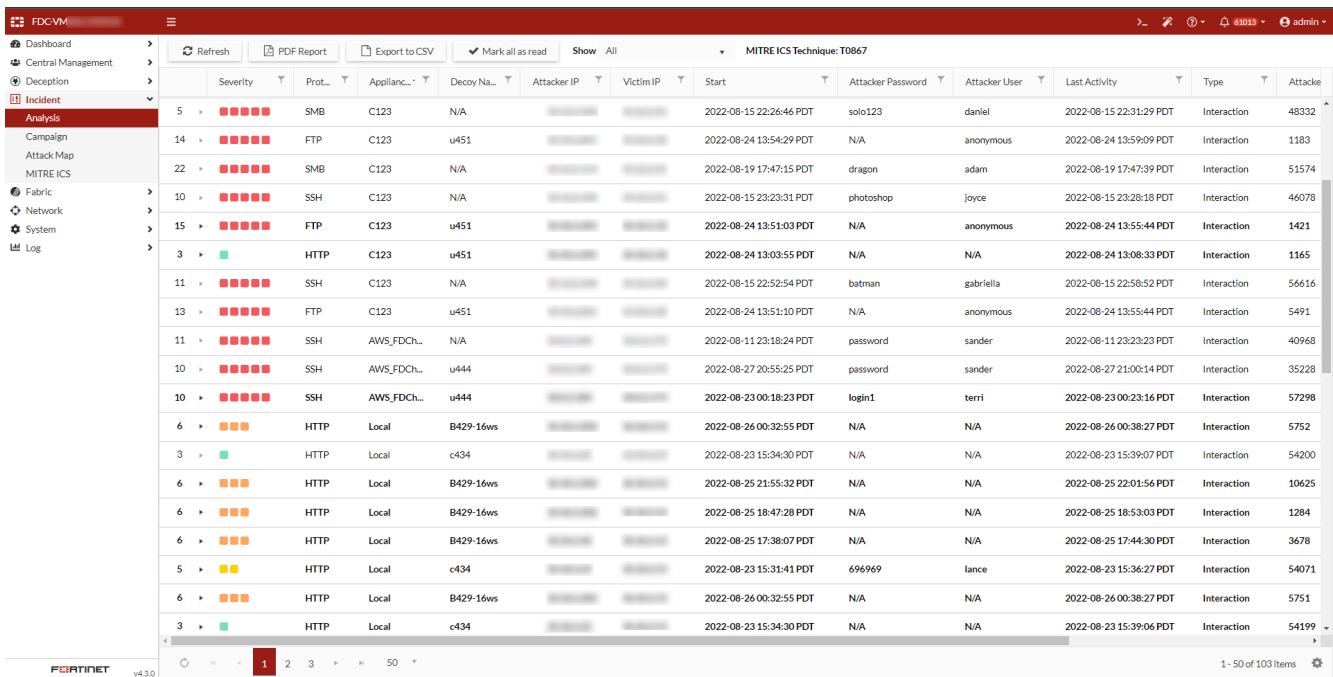


After you click a technique, you are redirected to the *Incidents > Analysis* page. The *Analysis* page displays the incidents that meet conditions for the technique you selected.



The MITRE ICS page is only available in the FortiDeceptor appliances tagged with *set tag ICS*.

In the image below, the *Analysis* page displays the incidents that match *MITRE ICS Technique: T0867*.



Click an attack to view its details. Scroll down to the *MITRE ICS Techniques* field to view the techniques linked to the attack. Click a *TXXX* link to view a description of technique in the *ATT&CK for the ICS Knowledge Base*.



The screenshot shows the Fortinet FortiDeceptor interface. On the left is a navigation sidebar with options: Dashboard, Central Management, Deception, Incident, Analysis, Campaign, Attack Map, MITRE ICS, Fabric, Network, System, and Log. The main window displays a table of incidents with columns for Search, Protocol, Appliance, Decoy, Attacker IP, Victim IP, Start, Attacker Password, and Attacker User. A table row shows an incident on 2022-08-23 15:03:36 PDT using RDP protocol on a Local appliance, with Attacker IP 10.10.2.25 and Attacker User fdcad69/administrator. Below the table is a 'Timeline' view for the selected incident, showing details: Appliance: Local, Attacker User, Attacker IP, Attacker Port: 53916, and a red alert message: 'Escalate Privilege: Escalate Privilege successfully: fdcad69/administrator'. It also lists MITRE ICS Techniques: T0812, T0859, T0886, and T0890. The interface footer shows 'FORTINET v4.3.0' and '1 - 1 of 1 items'.

# Fabric

Use the *Fabric* pages to manage and configure FortiGate information for integration with FortiDeceptor. This includes blocking settings and Security Fabric status information. Blocking from FortiGate is an API call from FortiDeceptor which allows instant quarantine from FortiGate once an incident is detected. The quarantined IP is under user quarantine in the FortiGate GUI.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Detection Devices on page 98](#)  
Configure the third-party malware detection devices for FortiDeceptor integration.
- [Quarantine Integration on page 100](#)  
Configure the quarantine devices for FortiDeceptor integration.
- [Quarantine Status on page 112](#)  
Status of blocked IP addresses.
- [IOC Export on page 112](#)  
Export the IOC file in CSV format for a specified time period.

## Detection Devices

The *Detection Devices* page allows you to configure integrations with FortiSandbox, Cuckoo Sandbox, and Virus Total devices.

### FortiSandbox

The integration between FortiDeceptor and FortiSandbox will provide a complete static and dynamic analysis against malicious code captured by the network decoys. The malware analysis report will be available on the FortiDeceptor admin console.

#### To configure integration with FortiSandbox:

1. Go to *Fabric > Detection Devices*.
2. Enable *FortiSandbox*.
3. Configure the following parameters:

<b>Type</b>	Select <i>Appliance</i> or <i>Cloud</i> .
<b>IP/URL</b>	Type the FortiSandbox appliance or cloud IP address or URL
<b>Port</b>	Type the FortiSandbox API port. Default is 443.
<b>Username</b>	Type the API username for the FortiDeceptor appliance. You can configure the

	API username in FortiSandbox.
<b>Password</b>	Type the API password for the FortiDeceptor appliance. You can configure the API password in FortiSandbox.
<b>Token Access</b>	Type the Token for FortiSandbox Cloud. You can find this in FortiSandbox Cloud CLI with the following command: <code>login-token</code>
<b>User ID</b>	Type the FortiSandbox Cloud User ID.

4. Click the *Test* button to ensure the API connection is working properly.
5. Click *Save* to store the configuration

## Cuckoo Sandbox

The integration between FortiDeceptor and Cuckoo Sandbox will provide a complete static and dynamic analysis against malicious code captured by the network decoys. The malware analysis report will be available on the FortiDeceptor admin console.

### To configure integration with Cuckoo Sandbox:

1. Go to *Fabric > Detection Devices*.
2. Enable *Cuckoo Sandbox*.
3. Configure the following parameters:

<b>Name</b>	The Fabric connector name
<b>IP/URL</b>	Type the Cuckoo Sandbox IP address or URL
<b>Port</b>	Type the Cuckoo Sandbox API port. (default is 1337)
<b>API Token</b>	Type the API Token located in the Cuckoo Sandbox's configuration file.

4. Click on the *Test* button to ensure the API connection is working properly.
5. Click *Save* to store the configuration

## Virus Total

The integration between FortiDeceptor and the well-known Virus Total service allows the submission of suspicious files (MD5) for malware analysis. When integrated, Virus Total detection ratios will be displayed in the incident analysis alert workflow for relevant events.

Virus Total engages with multiple service providers to perform the same file inspection. Some service providers return a score of 0, meaning it is not malware, whereas other providers return a score of 1, meaning it is malware. Virus Total then returns a ratio such as 15/36 that indicates 15 out of 36 service providers determined the file is malware.

### To configure integration with VirusTotal:

1. Join the [VirusTotal Community](#).
2. In your personal settings section find your personal API key in your personal settings section.
3. Go to *Fabric > Detection Devices*.

4. Enable *VirusTotal*.
5. In *VT API Key* field enter the your Virus Total personal API key.
6. Click *Save*.

## Quarantine Integration

### FortiDeceptor on FortiGate Security Fabric topology map

Security Fabric integration allows FortiDeceptor and deception decoys to be visible through the Fabric network topology map.

To configure Security Fabric integration, enter the upstream device IP in Port in FortiDeceptor. Next you will add the FortiDeceptor fabric connector in FortiGate.

#### To configure FortiGate for Security Fabric integration in FortiDeceptor:

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration*.
2. Under *Fabric Upstream* section, select *Enabled*.

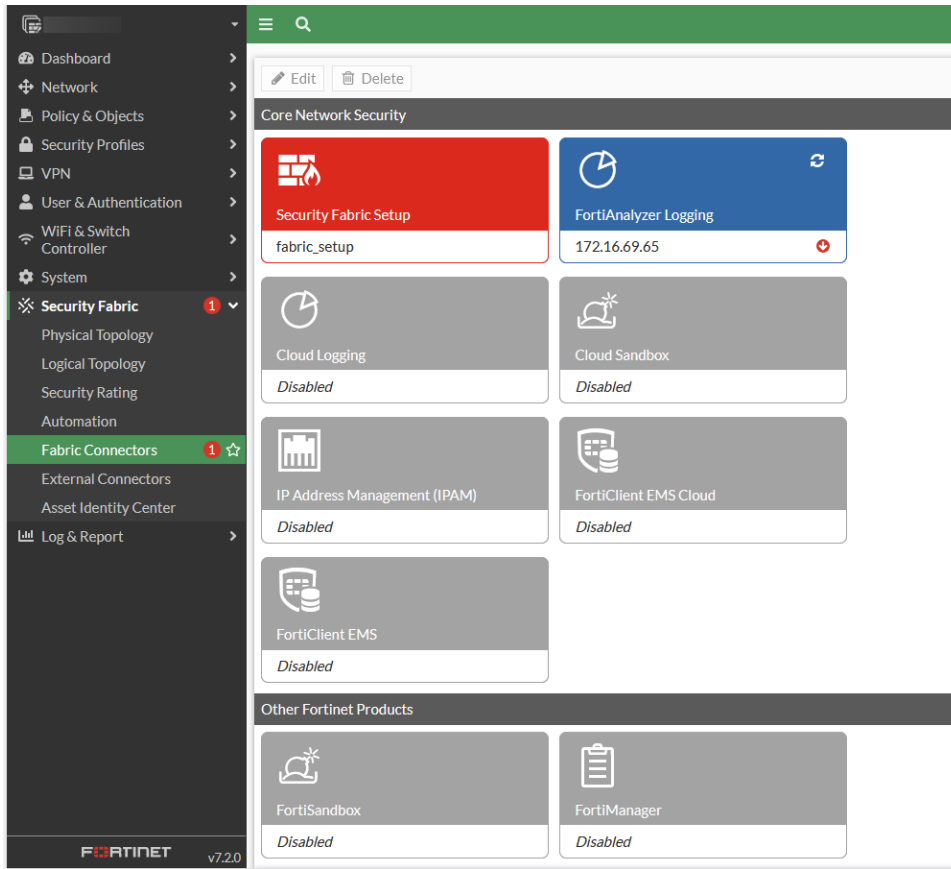
The screenshot shows the 'Quarantine Integration' configuration page. Under the 'Fabric Upstream' section, the 'Enabled' toggle is currently off. There are input fields for 'Upstream IP Address' and 'Port', both of which are empty. The 'Quarantine Via Upstream' toggle is also off.

3. Enter the FortiGate IP address in *Upstream IP Address* and the FortiGate connector port in *Port*.

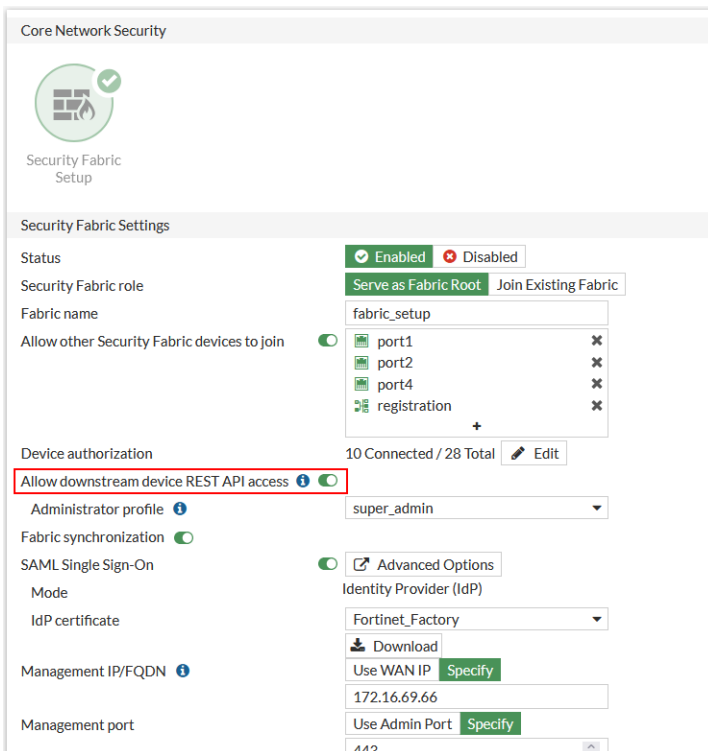
The screenshot shows the 'Quarantine Integration' configuration page with the 'Fabric Upstream' section fully configured. The 'Enabled' toggle is now turned on. The 'Upstream IP Address' field contains a greyed-out IP address, and the 'Port' field is set to '8013'. The 'Quarantine Via Upstream' toggle is also turned on. Below these fields, there are radio buttons for 'Quarantine Severity' with 'Low' selected, and a 'Quarantine Expiry' field set to '3600' seconds. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Apply' and 'Cancel' buttons. Below the configuration area, there is a section titled '+ Quarantine Integration With New Device' which contains a table with columns: Action, Enabled, Status, Name, Integrate Method ↑, Severity, and Detail.

#### To add the FortiDeceptor fabric connector in FortiGate:

1. In FortiGate, log in as an admin and go to *Security Fabric > Fabric Connectors*.
2. Add the FortiDeceptor connector for this integration. For information, see [Configuring other Security Fabric devices > FortiDeceptor](#) in the *FortiGate Administration Guide*.



When configuring the Fabric Connector in FortiGate, you must enable *Allow downstream device REST API*.



FortiDeceptor supports the CSF protocol that triggers automatic mitigation-isolation of the infected endpoint from the network and prevents the attack from moving laterally.

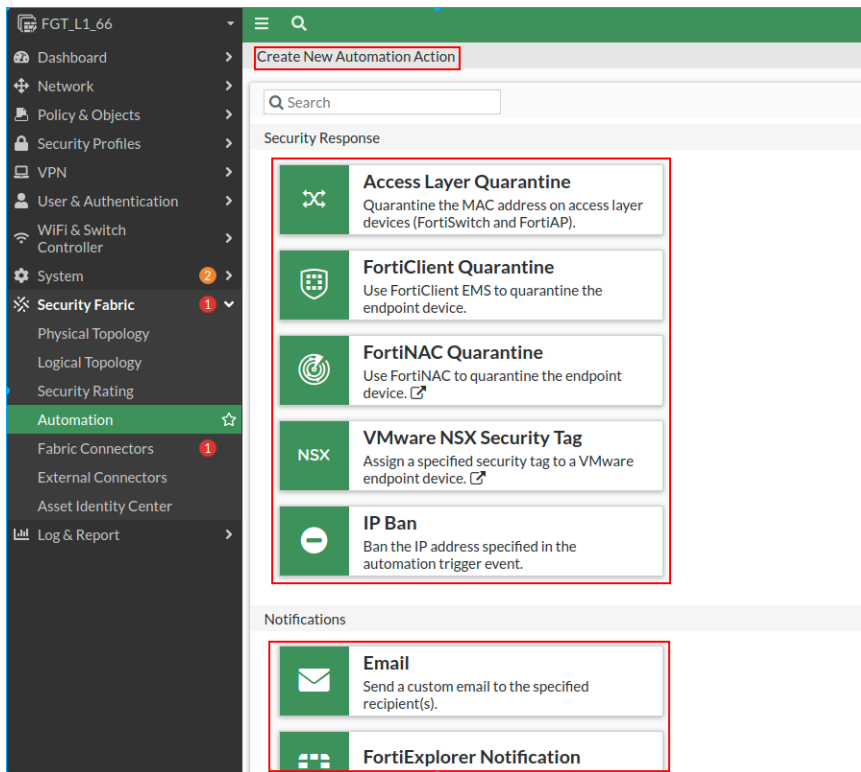
The CSF integration provides access to more fabric devices for isolation like FortiSwitch through the FortiGate. SAML support between FortiGate WEB-UI to FortiDeceptor to allows SSO login from FortiGate to FortiDeceptor.



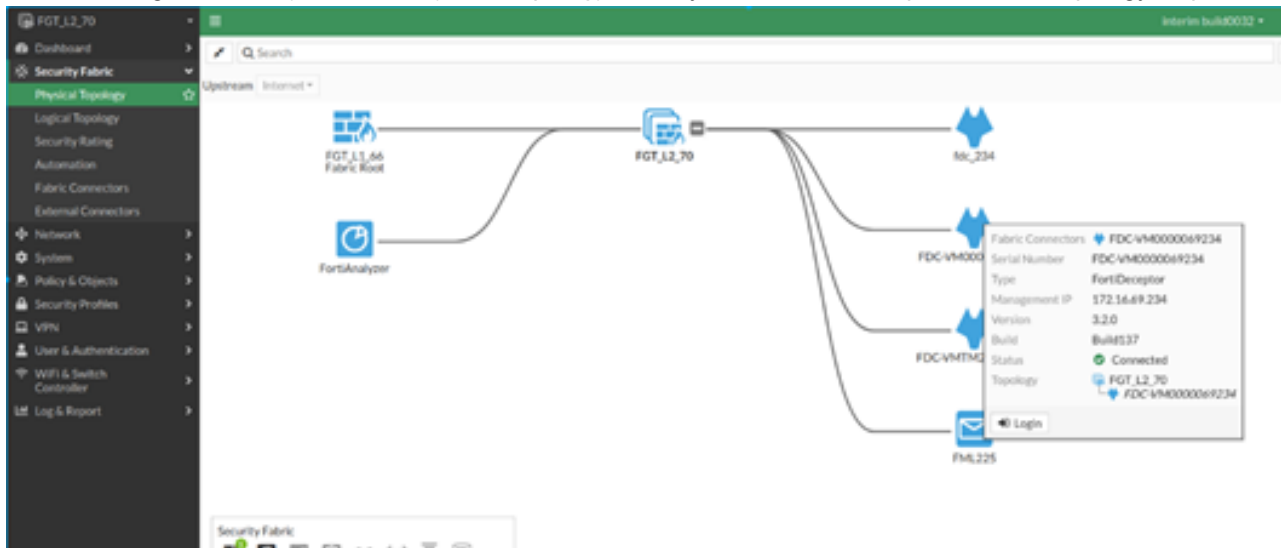
Cooperative Security Fabric (CSF), also known as a Fortinet Security Fabric, spans across an entire network linking different security sensors and tools together to collect, coordinate, and respond to malicious behavior in real time. CSF can be used to coordinate the behavior of different Fortinet products in your network, including FortiGate, FortiAnalyzer, FortiClient, FortiSandbox, FortiAP, FortiSwitch, and FortiClient Enterprise Management Server (EMS).

3. To trigger automatic mitigation using the CSF:
  - a. In FortiGate, log in as an admin and go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
  - b. Click *Trigger > Create New*.
  - c. Configure the *Fabric Connector Event*:
    - i. Enter the *Name* of the event.
    - ii. Enter a *Description* of the event.
    - iii. Select a *FDC* appliance from the connector menu.
    - iv. Select an event.
    - v. Select the *Event Severity*.
    - vi. Click *OK*.

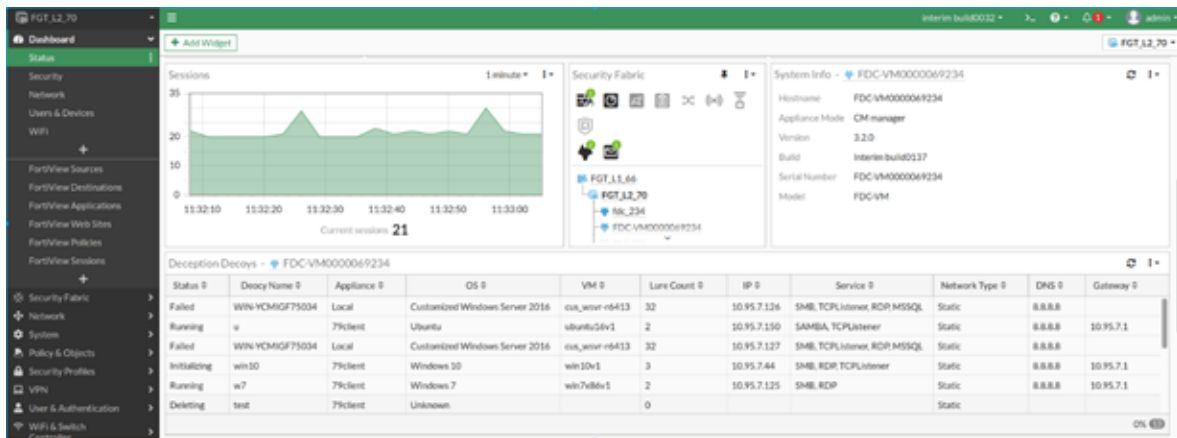
4. In the same screen, go to *Action > Create New* and choose any mitigation response you would like to execute once the FortiDeceptor pushes an incident alert to FortiGate.



5. In FortiGate, go to *Security Fabric > Physical Topology* to verify that the FortiDeceptor is on the topology map.



6. In FortiGate, go to *Dashboard > Status* to view FortiDeceptor information and deception decoys configuration status.



## FortiDeceptor integration for threat response mitigation

Use *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* to view and configure FortiGate and other device settings for integration with FortiDeceptor. Integration uses REST APIs, XML APIs, or webhooks. When decoys are accessed, FortiDeceptor makes quarantine calls and attackers are immediately quarantined on the device for further analysis.

The following information is displayed:

<b>Action</b>	Click <i>Edit</i> to edit the integration settings. Click <i>Delete</i> to delete the device.
<b>Enabled</b>	Shows if the device is enabled or disabled.
<b>Status</b>	Device status.
<b>Name</b>	Alias of the integrated device.
<b>Integrate Method</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A/D Connector Isolation</li> <li>Aruba ClearPass</li> <li>CheckPoint-FW-Isolation</li> <li>Cisco-ISE</li> <li>CrowdStrike-Isolation</li> <li>FGT-REST-API</li> <li>FGT-WEBHOOK</li> <li>FNAC-WEBHOOK</li> <li>FortEDR-Isolation</li> <li>FSM-Watch-List</li> <li>GEN-WEBHOOK</li> <li>Microsoft-ATP</li> <li>PAN-XMLAPI</li> <li>Windows Network Isolation</li> </ul>



**Severity**

Security level. The selected level and all levels above it are blocked. For example, if you select *Medium*, then when any attack reaches medium, high, or critical levels, the attacker IP address is blocked. If you select *Critical*, then only the critical level is blocked.

**Detail**

Device integration details.

**To integrate a device:**

1. Go to *Fabric > Integration Devices*.
2. Click *Quarantine Integration With New Device*.

3. Configure the device for integration. Then click **Save**.

<b>Enabled</b>	Enable or disable this device.
<b>Name</b>	Specify a name for this device.
<b>Block Severity</b>	The selected level and all levels above it are blocked. For example, if you select <i>Medium</i> , then when any attack reaches medium, high, or critical levels, the attacker IP address is blocked. If you select <i>Critical</i> , then only the critical level is blocked.
<b>Appliance</b>	Option for Central Management manager device to integrate the incidents from the specified appliances only.
<b>Integrate Method</b>	<p>The integration method of this device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FGT-REST-API (Default)</li> <li>• FGT-WEBHOOK</li> <li>• PAN-XMLAPI</li> <li>• GEN-WEBHOOK</li> <li>• FNAC-WEBHOOK</li> <li>• WMI-Disable</li> <li>• FortEDR-Isolation</li> <li>• Cisco-ISE</li> <li>• Microsoft-ATP</li> <li>• CrowdStrike-Isolation</li> <li>• FSM-Watch-List</li> </ul> <p>Different integration methods have different settings. To view the settings for each integration type, see <a href="#">Integrate Method settings on page 107</a></p>
<b>IP or Device IP</b>	IP address of the integrated device.
<b>Port</b>	Port number of the integrated device API service. Default is 8443.
<b>Username and Password</b>	Username and password of the integrated device.
<b>VDOM</b>	For FortiGate devices, the default access VDOM.
<b>Verify SSL</b>	Enable to verify SSL.
<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in second. Default is 3600 seconds.

Integrate With New Device
✕

Enabled:

Name:

Block Severity: Low Medium High Critical

Integrate Method: FGT-REST-API

Compatible FortiGate version: 6.0.4 or later

IP:

Port:

Username:

Password:

Vdom:

Expiry:  seconds

Save
Cancel

## Integrate Method settings

### Aruba ClearPass

<b>Server URL</b>	The Aruba ClearPass URL or IP address.
<b>Client ID</b>	Client ID of the Aruba ClearPass application which is used to access Aruba ClearPass.
<b>Auth Type</b>	Select <i>Username/Password</i> or <i>Client Secret</i> .
<b>Username</b>	If the <i>Auth Type</i> is <i>Username/Password</i> , enter the Aruba ClearPass username.
<b>Password</b>	If the <i>Auth Type</i> is <i>Username/Password</i> , enter the Aruba ClearPass password.
<b>Client Secret</b>	If the <i>Auth Type</i> is <i>Client Secret</i> , enter the Aruba ClearPass client secret.
<b>Verify SSL</b>	Enable to verify Secure Sockets Layer.
<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds

### CheckPoint-FW-Isolation

Compatible CheckPoint version: R81 build392 or later

<b>IP/URL</b>	IP address or URL of the integrated device.
<b>Port</b>	Port number of the integrated device API service. Default is 443.
<b>IP Block Policy(Network Group Name)</b>	Enter the Network Group Name.
<b>Username</b>	Username of the integrated device.
<b>Password</b>	Password of the integrated device.
<b>Verify SSL</b>	Enable to verify Secure Sockets Layer.

<b>Install Policy After Publish</b>	Enable to install the policy after it is published.
-------------------------------------	---

## FGT-REST-API

Compatible FortiGate version: 6.0.4 or later

<b>IP</b>	IP address of the integrated device.
<b>Port</b>	Port number of the integrated device API service. Default is 8443.
<b>Username</b>	Username of the integrated device.
<b>Password</b>	Password of the integrated device.
<b>VDOM</b>	For FortiGate devices, the default access VDOM.
<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in second. Default is 3600 seconds.

## FGT-WEBHOOK

Compatible FortiGate version: 6.4.0 or later

<b>Block Action</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.
	<b>URL</b>	Enter the request API URI.
	<b>Authorization</b>	Enter the API key.
<b>Unblock Action</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.
	<b>URL</b>	Enter the request API URI.
	<b>Authorization</b>	Enter the API key.

## PAN-XMLAPI

Compatible PAN-device version: 10.0.0 or later

<b>Device IP</b>	IP address of the integrated device.
<b>Port</b>	Port number of the integrated device API service. Default is 8443.
<b>Username</b>	Username of the integrated device.
<b>Password</b>	Password of the integrated device.
<b>Vsys</b>	The virtual system which is configured on PAN
<b>Policy Index</b>	Select <i>Top</i> or <i>Bottom</i> .
<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.

## GEN-WEBHOOK

Compatible FortiNAC version: 8.8 or later (Firmware: 8.8.2.1714)

<b>Block Action:</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.
	<b>Http Method</b>	Select GET, POST, PUT, or PATCH
	<b>URL</b>	Enter the request API URI.
	<b>Authorization</b>	Enter the API key.
	<b>HTTP Header</b>	Select Empty, Hacker-IP, Hacker-MAC, or Expiry-Time.
	<b>HTTP Data</b>	Select Empty, Hacker-IP, Hacker-MAC, or Expiry-Time.
<b>Unblock Action:</b>	<b>Http Method</b>	Select GET, POST, PUT, or PATCH
	<b>URL</b>	Enter the request API URI.
	<b>Authorization</b>	Enter the API key.
	<b>HTTP Header</b>	Select Empty, Hacker-IP, Hacker-MAC, or Expiry-Time.
	<b>HTTP Data</b>	Select Empty, Hacker-IP, Hacker-MAC, or Expiry-Time.

### FNAC-WEBHOOK

Compatible FortiNAC version: 8.8.2.1714 or later.

<b>IP:</b>	IP address of the integrated device.
<b>Port:</b>	Port number of the integrated device API service. Default is 8443.
<b>Authorization Token:</b>	The FortiNAC-WEBHOOK authorization token generated by FNAC.
<b>Expiry:</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.

### WMI-Disable

<b>Domain</b>	The device domain.
<b>Username</b>	Username of the integrated device.
<b>Password</b>	Password of the integrated device.

### FortiEDR-Isolation

Compatible FortiEDR version: 5.0.2.305 or later.

<b>IP</b>	IP address of the integrated device.
<b>Port</b>	Port number of the integrated device API service. Default is 8443.
<b>Organization\Username</b>	The FortiEDR organization and username.

<b>Password</b>	Password of the integrated device.
<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.

### Cisco-ISE

Compatible Cisco ISE version: 2.7 or later.

<b>Server URL/IP</b>	The Cisco server URL and IP address.
<b>Port</b>	Port number of the integrated device API service. Default is 8443.
<b>Username</b>	Username of the integrated device.
<b>Password</b>	Password of the integrated device.
<b>Verify SSL</b>	Enable to verify SSL.
<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.

### Microsoft-ATP

<b>Server URL</b>	Service base URI to connect and perform the automated operations. For example, <a href="https://api.securitycenter.microsoft.com">https://api.securitycenter.microsoft.com</a> .
<b>Client ID</b>	Client ID of the Azure application that is used to access Windows Defender ATP
<b>Client Secret</b>	Secret string that the application (used to access Windows Defender ATP) uses to prove its identity
<b>Tenant ID</b>	Tenant ID of the Azure application
<b>Verify SSL</b>	Enable to verify SSL.
<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.

### A/D Connector Isolation

<b>Hostname</b>	IP address or Hostname of the Active Directory (AD) server.
<b>Port</b>	Port number used for connecting to the AD server.
<b>Username</b>	Valid AD service account with a minimum of <i>account operators</i> access.
<b>Password</b>	Password for your AD user.
<b>Base DN</b>	<p>The base, or node from where the search should start.</p> <p>All connector operations are carried out using the Base DN as a root to the AD organization tree. You can restrict the AD lookup by providing appropriate filters in this parameter.</p> <p>Some examples are as follows:</p> <p>DC=fdc, DC=com</p> <p>OU=workstation, DC=fdc, DC=com</p> <p>OU=Finance, OU=workstation, DC=fdc, DC=com</p>

<b>Bind DN</b>	The fully distinguished name, which is used to bind to the AD server.
<b>Use TLS</b>	Specifies whether SSL and TLS. SSL is used by default.

### CrowdStrike-Isolation

<b>Server URL</b>	CrowdStrike server URL.
<b>Client ID</b>	Client ID of the CrowdStrike application which is used to access CrowdStrike isolation service.
<b>Client Secret</b>	Secret string of the CrowdStrike application which is used to access CrowdStrike isolation service.
<b>Verify SSL</b>	Enable to verify SSL.
<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.

### AWS Key

<b>AWS Region</b>	AWS region to access the AWS CloudTrail.
<b>AWS Access Key ID</b>	ID of the AWS Access Key to access AWS services.
<b>AWS Secret Access Key</b>	Key of the AWS Secret Access to access AWS services.
<b>Verify SSL</b>	Specifies whether the SSL certificate for the server is to be verified or not. By default, this option is set as <i>True</i> .

### FSM-Watch-List

<b>IP</b>	IP address of the integrated device.
<b>Port</b>	Port number of the integrated device API service. Default is 8443.
<b>Username:</b>	Username of the integrated device.
<b>Password:</b>	Password of the integrated device.
<b>Organization</b>	Type the organization name for the integration device.
<b>Verify SSL</b>	Enable to verify SSL.
<b>Watch-List Name</b>	Type Watch-List Name as defined in FortiSIEM.
<b>Lure Users-Manual Mode</b>	Type the other lures you want to watch.
<b>Polling Time Interval</b>	Default polling time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.

### CheckPoint-FW-Isolation

<b>IP</b>	IP address of the integrated device.
<b>Port</b>	Port number of the integrated device API service. Default is 443.

<b>IP Block Policy (Network Group Name)</b>	Enter the <i>Network Group Name</i> which was defined in Checkpoint Firewall.
<b>Expiry</b>	Blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.
<b>Username</b>	Username of the integrated device.
<b>Password</b>	Password of the integrated device.
<b>Verify SSL</b>	Enable to verify SSL.
<b>Install Policy After Publish</b>	Enable to install the policy after the quarantine policy publishes.

## Quarantine Status

The *Fabric > Quarantine Status* page displays the status of blocked and quarantined IP addresses. It also lets you manually block or unblock devices. The following options are available:

<b>Refresh</b>	Refresh the page to get the latest data.
<b>Block</b>	Manually send a blocking request for the selected attacker IP addresses.
<b>Unblock</b>	Manually send an unblocking request for the selected attack IP addresses.

The following information is displayed:

<b>Attacker IP</b>	IP addresses of blocked attacker.
<b>Start</b>	Start time of blocking behavior.
<b>End</b>	End time of blocking behavior.
<b>Type</b>	Blocking type, manual, or automatic quarantine.
<b>Integrated Device</b>	Alias of the device which blocks the <i>Attacker IP</i> address. This is the <i>Name</i> field in <i>Fabric &gt; Integration Devices</i> .
<b>Time Remaining</b>	The remaining blocking time.
<b>Status</b>	Current status of the attacker.
<b>Message</b>	Additional message for the quarantine operation.

## IOC Export

The *IOC Export* page allows you to export the IOC file in CSV or STIX format for a specified time period. The CSV file can be processed by third party Threat Intelligence Platforms. The file contains the TimeStamp, Incident ID, Attacker IP, related files, and WCF (Web Content Filtering) events. You can include MD5 checksums, WCF category, and reconnaissance alerts.




### To export the IOC as a CSV file:

1. Go to *Fabric > IOC Export*.
2. Specify the date range by setting the date and time in the *From* and *To* fields.
3. (Optional) Include or exclude the following files and alerts:
  - *Include File MD5*
  - *Include WCF Category*
  - *Exclude Reconnaissance Alerts*
4. Click *Export as CSV*

### To Push the IOC over STIX/TAXII server

1. Go to *Fabric > IOC Export*.
2. Specify the date range by setting the date and time in the *From* and *To* fields.
3. Enable *STIX/TAXII Integration*.
4. Configure the export settings:

<b>API Root URL</b>	Enter the API Root URL.
<b>TAXII Username</b>	Enter the TAXII username.
<b>TAXII Password</b>	Enter the TAXII password.
<b>Collection ID</b>	Enter the Collection ID.
<b>Certificate File</b>	Click Upload a certificate file to upload the certificate file.
<b>Key File</b>	Click to upload the API key file.
<b>Certificate/Key Verification</b>	Enable Certificate/Key Verification.
<b>Include File MD5</b>	Enable to include the MD5 file.
<b>Include WCF Category</b>	Enable to include the WCF category.
<b>Include IPS Category</b>	Enable to include the IPS category.

 STIX/TAXII Integration

API Root URL \*   
*This field cannot be empty.*

TAXII Username \*   
*This field cannot be empty.*

TAXII Password \*   
*This field cannot be empty.*

Collection ID \*   
*This field cannot be empty.*

Certificate File

Key File

Certificate/Key Verification

Include File MD5

Include WCF Category

Include IPS Category

5. Click *Export as STIX* to push the export over the protocol in real time.

# Network

The *Network* page provides interface, DNS, and routing management options.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Interfaces](#)
- [System DNS](#)
- [System Routing](#)

## Interfaces

To view and manage interfaces, go to *Network > Interfaces*. All of the columns in the table are searchable and support custom filters.

This page displays the following information and options:

<b>Interface</b>	The interface name and description. Failover IP is listed under this field with the descriptor: ( <i>cluster external port</i> ).
<b>port1 (administration port)</b>	Port1 is hard-coded as the administration interface. You can enable or disable HTTP, SSH, and Telnet access rights on port1. HTTPS is enabled by default and cannot be disabled. You can use port1 for Device mode although a different, dedicated port is recommended.
<b>port2</b>	Decoy VM deployment.
<b>port3</b>	Decoy VM deployment.
<b>port4</b>	Decoy VM deployment.
<b>port5/port6</b>	Decoy VM deployment.
<b>port7/port8</b>	Decoy VM deployment.
<b>IPv4</b>	The IPv4 IP address and subnet mask of the interface.
<b>IPv6</b>	The IPv6 IP address and subnet mask of the interface.
<b>Interface Status</b>	The state of the interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interface up</li> <li>• Interface down</li> <li>• Interface is being used by sniffer</li> </ul>
<b>Link Status</b>	The link status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Link up</li> <li>• Link down</li> </ul>
<b>Access Rights</b>	The access rights associated with the interface. HTTPS is enabled by default on port1. You can enable HTTP, SSH, and Telnet access on port1.

**Edit**

Select the interface and click *Edit* in the toolbar to edit the interface.

**To filter the columns in the table:**

1. Click the plus sign in the Search field. The *Filterable Columns* menu opens.



2. Select a column in the list to *Resize to Contents*, *Group By This column* or create a custom filter.
3. Click *Apply*.

**To show or hide columns in the table:**

1. Hover the header row until the *Configure Table* icon appears.



2. Click *Configure Table*. The *Best Fit Columns* menu opens.
3. Select the columns to appear in the table and click *Apply*.
4. To restore the default table, click *Reset Table*.

**To edit an interface:**

1. Select the *IPv4* or *IPv6* address of an interface name and click *Edit* in the toolbar.
2. Edit the *IP Address / Netmask*. The Confirmation dialog opens.
3. (Optional) Change the *Interface Status*.
4. In the *IP Address / Netmask* pane, update the IPv4 and IPv6 address.
5. Click *OK*.

**To edit administrative access:**

1. Select *port1 (administration port)* and click *Edit* in the toolbar.
2. Edit the *Access Rights*.  
HTTPS is enabled by default. You can also enable HTTP, SSH, and Telnet support.
3. If necessary, edit the *IP Address / Netmask*.
4. Click *OK*.

## System DNS

You can configure the primary and secondary DNS server addresses in *Network > System DNS*.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "DNS Configuration". It contains two input fields: "Primary DNS Server:" and "Secondary DNS Server:". At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "OK" (highlighted in red) and "Cancel".

### To configure the System DNS:

1. Go to Network > System DNS.
2. In the *Primary DNS Server* and *Secondary DNS Server* fields, enter the address of the primary and secondary servers.

## System Routing

Use the *Network > System Routing* page to manage static routes of your FortiDeceptor device. All of the columns in the table are searchable and support custom filters.

The following options are available:

<b>Create New</b>	Create a new static route.
<b>Edit</b>	Edit the selected static route.
<b>Delete</b>	Delete the selected static route.

The following information is displayed:

<b>IP/Mask</b>	IP address and subnet mask.
<b>Gateway</b>	Gateway IP address.
<b>Device</b>	The interface associated with the static route.

### To create a new static route:

1. Click *Create New*.
2. Enter the *Destination IP* address, *Mask*, and *Gateway*.



You can enter the *Destination IP/Mask* in the format `192.168.1.2/255.255.255.0`, `192.168.1.2/24`, or `fe80:0:0:0:0:0:c0a8:1fe`.

3. Select a *Device* (or interface).
4. Click *OK*.


### To edit a static route:

1. Select a Static Route
2. Click *Edit*.
3. Edit the destination IP address and mask, gateway, and device (or interface) as required.
4. Click *OK* to apply the edits to the static route.


### To delete a static route or routes:

1. Select one or more Static Routes.
2. Click *Delete*.
3. Confirm the deletion.

### To filter the columns in the table:

1. Click the plus sign in the Search field. The *Filterable Columns* menu opens.  

2. Select a column in the list to *Resize to Contents*, *Group By This column* or create a custom filter.
3. Click *Apply*.

### To show or hide columns in the table:

1. Hover the header row until the *Configure Table* icon appears.  

2. Click *Configure Table*. The *Best Fit Columns* menu opens.
3. Select the columns to appear in the table and click *Apply*.
4. To restore the default table, click *Reset Table*.

# System

Use the *System* pages to manage and configure the basic system options for FortiDeceptor. This includes administrator configuration, mail server settings, and maintenance information.

This section includes the following topics:

<b>Administrators</b>	Configure administrator user accounts.
<b>Admin Profile</b>	Configure admin profiles to define admin privileges.
<b>Certificates</b>	Configure CA certificates.
<b>LDAP Servers</b>	Configure LDAP servers.
<b>RADIUS Servers</b>	Configure RADIUS servers.
<b>Mail Server</b>	Configure the mail server.
<b>SNMP</b>	Configure SNMP.
<b>FortiGuard</b>	Configure FortiGuard settings and upgradeable packages.
<b>FDC License</b>	Upload license files and input confirmation ID.
<b>Settings</b>	Configure the idle timeout or reset all widgets to their default state.
<b>Login Disclaimer</b>	Configure the Login Disclaimer.
<b>Table Customization</b>	Define columns and order of <i>Incident</i> and <i>Event</i> tables.

## Administrators

Use the *System > Administrators* page to configure administrator user accounts.

If the admin user's Admin Profile does not have *Read Write* privilege under *System > Admin Profiles*, the user can only view and edit their own information.

The following options are available:

<b>Create New</b>	Create a new administrator account.
<b>Edit</b>	Edit the selected entry.
<b>Delete</b>	Delete the selected entry.
<b>Test Login</b>	Test the selected user's login settings. If an error occurs, a debug message appears.

The following information is displayed:

<b>Name</b>	The administrator account name.
-------------	---------------------------------

**Type**

The administrator type:

- Regular Admin
- Local
- LDAP
- RADIUS

**Profile**

The Admin Profile the user belongs to.

**To create a new user:**

1. Log in using an account with *Read/Write* access and go to *System > Administrators*.
2. Click *Create New*.



## 3. Configure the following:

<b>Administrator</b>	Name of the administrator account. The name must be 1 to 30 characters using upper-case letters, lower-case letters, numbers, or the underscore character ( <code>_</code> ) for <i>Local</i> and LDAP administrators. The character limit for RADIUS server administrators is 64 characters.
<b>Password, Confirm Password</b>	Password of the account. The password must be 6 to 64 characters using upper-case letters, lower-case letters, numbers, or special characters. This field is available when <i>Type</i> is set to <i>Local</i> .
<b>Type</b>	Select <i>Regular Admin</i> , <i>Local</i> , <i>LDAP</i> , or <i>RADIUS</i> .
<b>LDAP Server</b>	When <i>Type</i> is <i>LDAP</i> , select an <i>LDAP Server</i> . For more information, see <a href="#">LDAP Servers on page 126</a> .
<b>RADIUS Server</b>	When <i>Type</i> is <i>RADIUS</i> , select a <i>RADIUS Server</i> . For more information, see <a href="#">RADIUS Servers</a> .
<b>Regular Admin</b>	When <i>Type</i> is <i>Regular Admin</i> , the user will have almost all the same privileges of a <i>Super admin</i> , but cannot see or can change the Super Admin user profile. Only Super Admin and Regular Admin accounts can choose the Regular Admin type to create a new Regular Admin. When a Regular Admin logs in, they will not see the Super User account. Regular Admins can see and edit all other users. Regular Admins have access to the same Menu items and CLI Commands settings as a Super Admin.
<b>Push notification to mobile if applicable</b>	Enable FortiToken push notifications for mobile devices. This option is available when <i>Type</i> is <i>RADIUS</i> .
<b>Admin Profile</b>	Select the Admin Profile.
<b>Trusted Host 1, Trusted Host 2, Trusted Host 3</b>	Enter up to three IPv4 trusted hosts. Only users from trusted hosts can access FortiDeceptor.
<b>Trusted IPv6 Host 1, Trusted IPv6 Host 2, Trusted IPv6 Host 3</b>	Enter up to three IPv6 trusted hosts. Only users from trusted hosts can access FortiDeceptor.
<b>Comments</b>	Enter an optional comment.



Setting trusted hosts for administrators limits the computers an administrator can use to log into FortiDeceptor. When you identify a trusted host, FortiDeceptor only accepts the administrator's login from the configured IP address or subnet. Attempts to log in with the same credentials from another IP address or subnet are dropped.

4. Click *OK*.**To edit a user account:**

1. Log in using an account with *Read/Write* access and go to *System > Administrators*.
2. Select an account and click *Edit*.

Only the *admin* user can edit its own settings.

You must enter the old password before you can set a new password.

3. Edit the account and click *OK*.

#### To delete one or more user accounts:

1. Log in using an account with *Read/Write* access and go to *System > Administrators*.
2. Select the user account you want to delete.
3. Click *Delete* and confirm that you want to delete the user.

#### To test LDAP or RADIUS logins:

1. Log in using an account with *Read/Write* access and go to *System > Administrators*.
2. Select an LDAP or RADIUS user to test.
3. Click *Test Login*.
4. Enter the user password.
5. Click *OK*.  
If an error occurs, a debug message appears.



When a remote RADIUS server is configured for two-factor authentication, RADIUS users must enter a FortiToken code or the code from email/SMS to complete login or to test login.

## Admin Profiles

Use administrator profiles to control administrator access privileges to system features. When you create an administrator account, you assign a profile to the account.

You cannot modify or delete the following predefined administrator profiles:

- *Read Write* has access to all functionality. This includes creating, editing, and deleting administrator profiles
- *Read only* has read-only access.

The *Menu Access* section has the following settings:

<b>None</b>	User cannot view or make changes to that page.
<b>Read Only</b>	User can view but not make any change to that page, except session-related user settings such as Table Customization, Dashboard, or Attack Map filter.
<b>Read Write</b>	User can view and make changes to that page.
<b>Super Admin</b>	User cannot view or make changes to that page.
<b>Regular Admin</b>	User cannot view or make changes to that page.

The *CLI Commands* section has the following settings:

<b>None</b>	User cannot execute CLI commands.
<b>Execute</b>	User can execute CLI commands.

**To create an Administrator Profile:**

1. Go to *System > Admin Profiles*.
2. Select the *Profile Name*.
3. Click *Create New*.
4. Specify the *Profile Name*.
5. If you wish, add a *Comment*.
6. Specify the privileges for *Menu Access*:

<b>Dashboard</b>	Dashboard
<b>Central Management</b>	Appliances
<b>Deception</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Custom Decoy Image</li> <li>• Deception OS</li> <li>• Deployment Network</li> <li>• Deployment Wizard</li> <li>• Decoy Status</li> <li>• Deployment Map</li> <li>• Asset Discovery</li> <li>• Safe List</li> <li>• Lure Resources</li> <li>• Deception Token</li> </ul>
<b>Incident</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis</li> <li>• Campaign</li> <li>• Attack Map</li> </ul>
<b>Fabric</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integration Devices</li> <li>• Quarantine Status</li> <li>• IOC Export</li> <li>• Detection Devices</li> </ul>
<b>Network</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interfaces</li> <li>• System DNS</li> <li>• System Routing</li> </ul>
<b>System</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrators</li> <li>• Admin Profiles</li> <li>• Certificates</li> <li>• LDAP Servers</li> <li>• RADIUS Servers</li> <li>• Mail Server</li> <li>• SNMP</li> <li>• Login Disclaimer</li> <li>• FortiGuard</li> <li>• FDC License</li> <li>• System Settings</li> <li>• Table Customization</li> </ul>

<b>Log</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All Events</li> <li>• Log Servers</li> </ul>
------------	---

7. Specify the privileges for *CLI Commands*:

<b>Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set</li> <li>• Unset</li> </ul>
<b>System</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reboot</li> <li>• Shutdown</li> <li>• Reset Configuration</li> <li>• Factory Reset</li> <li>• Firmware Upgrade</li> <li>• Reset Widgets</li> <li>• IP Tables</li> <li>• test-network</li> <li>• usg-license</li> <li>• Set Confirm ID for Windows VM</li> <li>• List VM License</li> <li>• Show VM Status</li> <li>• VM reset</li> <li>• DC Image Status</li> <li>• Set Maintainer</li> <li>• Set Timeout for Remote Auth</li> <li>• Data Purge</li> <li>• Log Purge</li> <li>• DMZ Mode</li> <li>• FDN Package Information</li> <li>• Fabric Binding</li> <li>• Central Management Settings</li> </ul>
<b>Utilities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCP Dump</li> <li>• Trace Route</li> </ul>

8. Click **Save**.

## Certificates

Use this page to import, view, and delete certificates. Certificates are used for secure connection to an LDAP server, system HTTPS, and SSH services. FortiDeceptor has one default certificate named *firmware*.

FortiDeceptor does not support generating certificates. FortiDeceptor supports importing certificates for SSH and HTTPS access using `.crt`, PKCS12, or `.pem` format.

The following options are available:

<b>Import</b>	Import a certificate.
<b>Service</b>	Configure specific certificates for HTTP and SSH servers.

<b>View</b>	View the selected CA certificate details.
<b>Delete</b>	Delete the selected certificate.

The following information is displayed:

<b>Name</b>	Name of the certificate.
<b>Subject</b>	Subject of the certificate.
<b>Status</b>	The certificate status, active or expired.
<b>Service</b>	HTTPS or SSH service that is using this certificate.

#### To import a certificate:

1. Go to *System > Certificates*.
2. Click *Import*.
3. Enter the *Certificate Name*.
4. If you want to import a password protected PKCS12 certificate, select *PKCS12 Format*.
5. Click *Choose File* and locate the certificate and key files on your management computer.
6. Click *OK* to import the certificate.

#### To view a certificate:

1. Go to *System > Certificates*.
2. Select a certificate and click *View*.

The following information is available:

<b>Certificate Name</b>	Name of the certificate.
<b>Status</b>	Certificate status.
<b>Serial number</b>	Certificate serial number.
<b>Issuer</b>	Issuer of the certificate.
<b>Subject</b>	Subject of the certificate.
<b>Effective date</b>	Date and time that the certificate became effective.
<b>Expiration date</b>	Date and time that the certificate expires.

#### To delete a CA certificate:

1. Go to *System > Certificates*.
2. Select the certificate you want to delete.
3. Click *Delete* and confirm you want to delete the certificate.



You cannot delete the *firmware* certificate.

## LDAP Servers

FortiDeceptor supports remote authentication of administrators using LDAP servers. To use this feature, configure the server entries in FortiDeceptor for each authentication server in your network.

If you have configured LDAP support and require users to authenticate using an LDAP server, FortiDeceptor contacts the LDAP server for authentication. To authenticate with FortiDeceptor, the user enters a user name and password. FortiDeceptor sends this user name and password to the LDAP server. If the LDAP server can authenticate the user, FortiDeceptor authenticates the user. If the LDAP server cannot authenticate the user, FortiDeceptor refuses the connection.

The following options are available:

<b>Create New</b>	Add an LDAP server.
<b>Edit</b>	Edit the selected LDAP server.
<b>Delete</b>	Delete the selected LDAP server.

The following information is displayed:

<b>Name</b>	LDAP server name.
<b>Address</b>	LDAP server address.
<b>Common Name</b>	LDAP common name.
<b>Distinguished Name</b>	LDAP distinguished name.
<b>Bind Type</b>	LDAP bind type.
<b>Connection Type</b>	LDAP connection type.

### To create a new LDAP server:

1. Go to *System > LDAP Servers*.
2. Click *Create New*.

## 3. Configure the following settings:

<b>Name</b>	A unique name to identify the LDAP server.
<b>Server Name/IP</b>	IP address or FQDN of the LDAP server.
<b>Port</b>	The port for LDAP traffic. The default port is 389.
<b>Common Name</b>	Common name identifier of the LDAP server. Most LDAP servers use <code>cn</code> . Some servers use other common name identifiers such as <code>uid</code> .
<b>Distinguished Name</b>	Distinguished name used to look up entries on LDAP servers. The distinguished name reflects the hierarchy of LDAP database object classes above the common name identifier.
<b>Bind Type</b>	The type of binding for LDAP authentication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Simple</i></li> <li>• <i>Anonymous</i></li> <li>• <i>Regular</i></li> </ul>
<b>Username</b>	When the <i>Bind Type</i> is set to <i>Regular</i> , enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	When the <i>Bind Type</i> is set to <i>Regular</i> , enter the password.
<b>Enable Secure Connection</b>	Use a secure LDAP server connection for authentication.
<b>Protocol</b>	When <i>Enable Secure Connection</i> is selected, select <i>LDAPS</i> or <i>STARTTLS</i> .
<b>CA Certificate</b>	When <i>Enable Secure Connection</i> is selected, select a <i>CA Certificate</i> .

4. Click *OK*.

## RADIUS Servers

FortiDeceptor supports remote authentication of administrators using RADIUS servers. To use this feature, configure the server entries in FortiDeceptor for each authentication server in your network.

If you have configured RADIUS support and require users to authenticate using a RADIUS server, FortiDeceptor contacts the RADIUS server for authentication. To authenticate with FortiDeceptor, the user enters a user name and password. FortiDeceptor sends this user name and password to the RADIUS server. If the RADIUS server can authenticate the user, FortiDeceptor authenticates the user. If the RADIUS server cannot authenticate the user, FortiDeceptor refuses the connection.

The following options are available:

<b>Create New</b>	Add a RADIUS server.
<b>Edit</b>	Edit the selected RADIUS server.
<b>Delete</b>	Delete the selected RADIUS server.

The following information is displayed:

<b>Name</b>	RADIUS server name.
<b>Primary Address</b>	Primary server IP address.
<b>Secondary Address</b>	Secondary server IP address.
<b>Port</b>	Port used for RADIUS traffic. The default port is 1812.
<b>Type</b>	Select either <i>FortiAuthenticator</i> or <i>Other</i> from the dropdown.
<b>Auth Type</b>	The authentication type the RADIUS server requires. Select <i>Any</i> , <i>PAP</i> , <i>CHAP</i> , or <i>MSv2</i> . <i>Any</i> means FortiDeceptor tries all authentication types.
<b>Primary Secret</b>	Primary RADIUS server secret.
<b>Secondary Secret</b>	Secondary RADIUS server secret.
<b>NAS IP</b>	NAS IP address.

#### To add a RADIUS server:

1. Go to *System > RADIUS Servers*.
2. Click *Create New*.
3. Configure the following settings:

<b>Name</b>	A unique name to identify the RADIUS server.
<b>Primary Server Name/IP</b>	IP address or FQDN of the primary RADIUS server.
<b>Secondary Server Name/IP</b>	IP address or FQDN of the secondary RADIUS server.
<b>Port</b>	Port for RADIUS traffic. The default port is 1812.
<b>Auth Type</b>	Authentication type the RADIUS server requires. Select <i>Any</i> , <i>PAP</i> , <i>CHAP</i> , or <i>MSv2</i> . <i>Any</i> means FortiDeceptor tries all authentication types.
<b>Primary Secret</b>	Primary RADIUS server secret.
<b>Secondary Secret</b>	Secondary RADIUS server secret.
<b>NAS IP</b>	NAS IP address.

4. Click *OK*.



## Mail Server

Use the *Mail Server* page to send incident alerts. You can also create custom delivery rules.

**Mail Server**

Send Incidents Alerts \*

SMTP Server Address \*

Port: \*  ✔

From: \*  Invalid email.

Login User

Login Password

Rule Name	Status

## Creating incident alerts

### To send incident alerts:

1. Go to *System > Mail Server*. The *Mail Server* page opens.
2. Enable *Send Incidents Alerts*.
3. Configure the mail server settings.

<b>SMTP Server Address</b>	SMTP server address.
<b>Port</b>	SMTP server port number.
<b>From</b>	The mail server email account. This is the "from" address.
<b>Login User</b>	The mail server login account.
<b>Login Password</b>	Enter and confirm the password.

4. (Optional) Click *Send Test Email* to send a test email to one or more email addresses. If an error occurs, the error message appears at the top of the page and is recorded in the System Logs.
5. Click *Save*.
6. Click *Reset* to restore the default settings.

## Creating alert delivery rules

### To create a custom alert delivery rule:

1. Click *Customer Alert Deliver Rule*. The *Custom Alert Rule* dialog opens.
2. *Enable* the rule. When enabled, FortiDeceptor sends an email alert to the Receiver Email List according to the rule
3. Configure the rule settings.

<b>Name</b>	Enter a name for the rule.
<b>Alert Severity</b>	Select <i>Low</i> , <i>Medium</i> , <i>High</i> , or <i>Critical</i> .
<b>Alert Type</b>	Select <i>Connection</i> , <i>Reconnaissance</i> , <i>Interaction</i> , or <i>Infection</i> .
<b>Incident Alert Section</b>	Select <i>All</i> , <i>Interaction Events Only</i> , <i>IPS events only</i> , or <i>Web filter events only</i> .
<b>Binary Infection</b>	This options is available when the <i>Alert Type</i> is <i>Interaction</i> or <i>Infection</i> . Select <i>Yes</i> to be alerted when an attacker drops or downloads suspicious files into decoys.
<b>Attacker IP</b>	Enter one or more values for the attacker IP address
<b>Attacker User</b>	Enter one or more values for the attacker username. To trigger the rule, the username entered by the attacker and the value for <i>Attacker User</i> must be exactly same. The string is case sensitive.
<b>Attacker Password</b>	Enter one or more values for the attacker password. To trigger the rule, the password entered by the attacker and the value for <i>Attacker Password</i> must be exactly same. The string is case sensitive.
<b>Operation Content</b>	Enter one or more key words that will trigger the rule. Operation Content supports exact and partial matches. For example, if the value is <i>Monkey</i> and the attacker enters <i>Key</i> , the rule is triggered. However, the rule is not triggered if the attacker only enters <i>ey</i> . Operation Content is not case sensitive.
<b>Victim Decoy Service</b>	Enter one or more decoy service port numbers.
<b>Recipients</b>	Enter one or more receiver email addresses.



The relationship between each of the lines in the rule is *And*. To trigger the rule, all the values must be met. For example, the rule is not triggered if the value for *Attacker User* is met, but the value for *Attacker Password* is not.

The relationship for each line of the rule is *Or*. To trigger the rule, only one of the values must be met. For example, if the values for *Attacker User* are *Admin* and *Administrator*, the rule is triggered if only *Admin* is entered.

Custom Alert Rule
✕

Enabled

Name \*   
*Please enter a rule name.*

Alert Severity \* Low Medium High Critical

Alert Type \* Connection Reconnaissance Interaction Infection

Incident Alert Section \* All Interaction Events Only IPS events only Web filter events only

Binary infection \*  ✕ ▼ ✔

Attacker IP (0)  +

Attacker User (0)  +

Attacker Password (0)  +

Operation Content (0)  +

Appliance  ▼

Victim Decoy Service (0)  ▼ +

Recipients (0) \*  +  
*Recipients list cannot be empty.*

Cancel
Save

4. Click Save.

## SNMP

SNMP is a method to monitor your FortiDeceptor system on your local computer. You need an SNMP agent on your computer to read the SNMP information. Using SNMP, your FortiDeceptor system monitors for system events including CPU usage, memory usage, log disk space, interface changes, and malware detection.

SNMP has two parts:

- The SNMP agent or the device that is sending traps.
- The SNMP manager that monitors those traps.

The SNMP communities on the monitored FortiDeceptor are configured in the SNMP page.

The FortiDeceptor SNMP implementation is read-only. SNMP v1, v2c, v3 compliant SNMP manager applications, such as those on your local computer, have read-only access to FortiDeceptor system information and can receive FortiDeceptor system traps.

You can also download FortiDeceptor and Fortinet core MIB files.

## Configure the SNMP agent

The SNMP agent sends SNMP traps that originate on FortiDeceptor to an external monitoring SNMP manager defined in one of the FortiDeceptor SNMP communities. Typically, an SNMP manager is an application on a local computer that can read the SNMP traps and then generate reports or graphs.

The SNMP manager can monitor FortiDeceptor to determine if it is operating properly or if critical events are occurring. The description, location, and contact information for this FortiDeceptor system is part of the information an SNMP manager collects. This information is useful if the SNMP manager is monitoring many devices, and it enables a faster response when FortiDeceptor requires attention.

### To configure SNMP agents:

1. Go to *System > SNMP*.
2. Configure the following settings:

<b>SNMP Agent</b>	When enabled, the FortiDeceptor SNMP agent sends FortiDeceptor SNMP traps.
<b>Description</b>	Description of this FortiDeceptor to identify this unit.
<b>Location</b>	Location of this FortiDeceptor if it requires attention.
<b>Contact</b>	Contact information of the person in charge of this FortiDeceptor.
<b>SNMP v1/v2c</b>	Create, edit, or delete SNMP v1 and v2c communities. You can enable or disable communities in the edit page. Columns include: <i>Community Name</i> , <i>Queries</i> , <i>Traps</i> , <i>Enable</i> .
<b>SNMP v3</b>	Create, edit, or delete SNMP v3 entries. You can enable or disable queries in the edit page. Columns include: <i>Username</i> , <i>Security Level</i> , <i>Notification Host</i> , and <i>Queries</i> .

### To create an SNMP v1/v2c community:

1. Go to *System > SNMP*.
2. In the SNMP v1/v2c section, click *Create New*.

3. Configure the following settings:

<b>Enable</b>	Enable the SNMP community.
<b>Community Name</b>	The name that identifies the SNMP community.
<b>Hosts</b>	The list of hosts that can use the settings in this SNMP community to monitor FortiDeceptor.
<b>IP/Netmask</b>	IP address and netmask of the SNMP hosts. Click <i>Add</i> to add additional hosts.
<b>Queries v1, Queries v2c</b>	Port number and if it is enabled. Enable queries for each SNMP version that FortiDeceptor uses.
<b>Traps v1, Traps v2c</b>	Local port number, remote port number, and if it is enabled. Enable traps for each SNMP version that FortiDeceptor uses.
<b>SNMP Events</b>	Events that cause FortiDeceptor to send SNMP traps to the community: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CPU usage is high</li><li>• Memory is low</li><li>• Log disk space is low</li><li>• Incident is detected</li></ul>

4. Click *OK*.

**To create an SNMP v3 user:**

1. Go to *System > SNMP*.
2. In the SNMP v3 section, click *Create New*.

## 3. Configure the following settings:

<b>Username</b>	Name of the SNMPv3 user.
<b>Security Level</b>	Security level of the user: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Authentication only</li> <li>• Encryption and authentication</li> </ul>
<b>Authentication</b>	Authentication is required when <i>Security Level</i> is either <i>Authentication only</i> or <i>Encryption and authentication</i> .
<b>Method</b>	Authentication method: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MD5 (Message Digest 5 algorithm)</li> <li>• SHA1 (Secure Hash algorithm)</li> </ul>
<b>Password</b>	Authentication password of at least eight characters.
<b>Encryption</b>	Encryption is required if <i>Security Level</i> is <i>Encryption and authentication</i> .
<b>Method</b>	Encryption method: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DES</li> <li>• AES</li> </ul>
<b>Key</b>	Encryption key of at least eight characters.
<b>Notification Hosts (Traps)</b>	
<b>IP/Netmask</b>	IP address and netmask. Click <i>Add</i> to add more hosts.
<b>Query</b>	
<b>Port</b>	Port number and if it is enabled.
<b>SNMP V3 Events</b>	SNMP events associated with that user: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CPU usage is high</li> <li>• Memory is low</li> <li>• Log disk space is low</li> <li>• Incident is detected</li> </ul>

4. Click *OK*.**To download MIB files:**

1. Go to *System > SNMP*.
2. Scroll down to *FortiDeceptor SNMP MIB* and click one of the following links:
  - *Download FortiDeceptor MIB File*
  - *Download Fortinet Core MIB File*

**To filter the columns in the table:**

1. Click the plus sign in the Search field. The *Filterable Columns* menu opens.



2. Select a column in the list to *Resize to Contents*, *Group By This column* or create a custom filter.
3. Click *Apply*.

905416

#### To show or hide columns in the table:

1. Hover the header row until the *Configure Table* icon appears.



2. Click *Configure Table*. The *Best Fit Columns* menu opens.
3. Select the columns to appear in the table and click *Apply*.
4. To restore the default table, click *Reset Table*.

## FortiGuard

The FortiGuard Distribution Network (FDN) provides FortiGuard services for your FortiDeceptor system. The FDN is a worldwide network of FortiGuard Distribution Servers (FDS), which update the FortiGuard services on your FortiDeceptor system on a regular basis so that your FortiDeceptor system protects against the latest threats.

The FortiGuard services available on the FortiDeceptor system include:

Service	Description
<b>Antivirus</b>	Malware scanning against files that get captured by the decoys.
<b>IDS engines</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scanning the traffic between the threat actor and the decoys to detect network attacks</li> <li>• Contain the industrial signature pack for the ICS network .</li> </ul>
<b>Web filtering engine</b>	Databases and look-ups against access from the decoy to the internet.
<b>Anti-Recon and Anti-Exploit Service</b>	The Anti-Reconnaissance and Anti-Exploit Service (ARAE) service is available on FortiDeceptor and is responsible for tracking hackers' activities on decoys with real-time alerts. Similar to how FortiSandbox traces malware behavior activities, ARAE will record malicious activities such as files extracted, intrusions activities, planted malware, and web sites visited. ARAEs goal is to Deceive, Expose and Eliminate threats.
<b>AI Malware Engine</b>	AI Pallas malware detection engine used for backend file inspection.

**To configure FortiGuard updates:**

1. Go to *System > FortiGuard*.
2. The following options and information are available:

<b>Module Name</b>	The FortiGuard module name, including: AntiVirus Scanner, AntiVirus Extended Signature, AntiVirus Active Signature, AntiVirus Extreme Signature, IDS Engine, IDS Signature, Anti-Reconnaissance & Anti-Exploit Engine. All modules automatically install update packages when they are available on the FDN.
<b>Current Version</b>	The current version of the module.
<b>Release Time</b>	The time that module was released.
<b>Last Update Time</b>	The time that module was last updated.
<b>Last Check Status</b>	The status of the last update attempt.
<b>Upload Package File</b>	Select <i>Browse</i> to locate a package file on the management computer, then select <i>Submit</i> to upload the package file to the FortiDeceptor. When the unit has no access to the Fortinet FDN servers, the user can go to the <a href="#">Customer Service and Support</a> site to download package files manually.
<b>FortiGuard Server Settings</b>	
<b>Use override FDN server to download module updates</b>	Select to enable an override FDN server, or FortiManager, to download module update, then enter the server IP address or FQDN in the text box. When an overridden FDN server is used, FortiGuard Server Location will be disabled. Click <i>Connect FDN Now</i> button to schedule an immediate update check. The default port on FDN server is 443 and can be changed to 53 or 8888.
<b>Use Proxy</b>	Select to use a proxy. Configure the <i>Proxy Type</i> ( <i>HTTP Connect</i> , <i>SOCKS v4</i> , or <i>SOCKS v5</i> ), <i>Server Name/IP</i> , <i>Port</i> , <i>Proxy Username</i> , and <i>Proxy Password</i> .
<b>FortiGuard Web Filter Settings</b>	
<b>Use override server address for web filtering query</b>	Select to enable an override server address for web filtering query, then enter the server IP address (IP address or IP address:port) or FQDN in the text box. By default, the closest web filtering server according to the unit's time zone is used. The default port on FDN server is 443.
<b>Use Proxy</b>	Select to use a proxy. Configure the <i>Proxy Type</i> ( <i>HTTP Connect</i> , <i>SOCKS v4</i> , or <i>SOCKS v5</i> ), <i>Server Name/IP</i> , <i>Port</i> , <i>Proxy Username</i> , and <i>Proxy Password</i> .
<b>VM Image Download Proxy Settings</b>	
<b>Use Proxy</b>	Select to use a proxy. Configure the <i>Proxy Type</i> ( <i>HTTP Connect</i> , <i>SOCKS v4</i> , or <i>SOCKS v5</i> ), <i>Server Name/IP</i> , <i>Port</i> , <i>Proxy Username</i> , and <i>Proxy Password</i> .

3. Click *Connect FDN Now* to connect the override FDN server/proxy.
  - Click *Test Connection* to test your connection.
  - Click *Apply* to apply your changes.



## FDC License

FortiDeceptor is a subscription-based model that calculates the amount of Network VLANs the system can connect to. Single Class C (/24) will consume 1 VLAN, while other network classes with /23 and below will consume 2 VLANs (max).

### To upload a FortiDeceptor license:

1. Go to *System > FDC License*.
2. Click *License Upload*. The *Firmware License Upload* page opens.
3. Click *Browse* and navigate to the license file on your computer.
4. Click *Submit*.



FortiDeceptor will reboot after the license file is installed.

### To input the confirmation ID for Windows:

1. Go to *System > FDC License*.
2. Click *Input Confirmation ID*. The *Input Confirmation ID for Windows* dialog opens.
3. From the *Windows Key* dropdown, select a Windows key.
4. In the *Confirmation ID* field, enter the confirmation ID.
5. Click *OK*.

The screenshot shows the 'FDC License Status' page with a table of license details. A dialog box titled 'Input Confirmation ID for Windows' is overlaid on the page. The dialog contains a warning message, a 'Windows Key' dropdown menu, and a 'Confirmation ID' text input field. The 'OK' button is highlighted in red.

Module Name	License Details	Module version	Status
FDC Platform	FDCVM	4.0.0	Active
Network Segment Coverage			Active
Deception Lure			Active

**Input Confirmation ID for Windows**

Warning: Please do not reboot the unit after save this confirmation ID!!!  
System will re-activate the OS with given information immediately !!!

Windows Key \*

Please select a Windows key.

Confirmation ID \*

Please enter a confirmation ID.

OK Cancel



Do not reboot FortiDeceptor until the activation is complete.

## Settings

Configure the idle timeout for the administrator account or reset all the widgets in the *Dashboard*.

### To configure idle timeout:

1. Go to *System > Settings*.
2. Enter a value between 1 and 480 minutes.
3. Click *OK*.

### To reset all widgets:

Click the *Reset* button to revert the *Dashboard* to the default settings. This removes any widgets you added to the *Dashboard* and restores the widget settings.

### To enable Mitre ICS tag:

1. Go to *System > Settings*.
2. Under *Mitre ICS settings* select *Enable Mitre ICS*.
3. Click *Apply*.

### To Upload deception statistics to FortiGuard:

1. Go to *System > Settings*.
2. Enable *FortiDeceptor Attack Detection Exchange Program*.
3. Click *Apply*.

## Login Disclaimer

Create a custom disclaimer message to display when a user logs into the FortiDeceptor unit.

### To create a custom log in disclaimer:

1. Go to *System > Login Disclaimer*.
2. In the *Disclaimer* field, enter the disclaimer text.
3. (Optional) Select *Show disclaimer on login*, to display the disclaimer when a user logs in.
4. Click *OK*.

## Table Customization

You can customize the page layout for the *Incidents* and *Events* pages.

## To customize the columns available for Incidents or Events:

1. In the *Incident Columns* pane:

<b>To show a column</b>	Drag and drop the headers from the <i>Available Column Headers</i> to <i>Customized Column Headers and Orders</i> .
<b>To hide a column</b>	Drag and drop the headers from the <i>Customized Column Headers and Orders</i> to <i>Available Column Headers</i> .
<b>To change the column order</b>	Drag and drop the position of the headers in <i>Customized Column Headers and Orders</i> .

2. In the *Table Settings* pane, configure the table size and view.

<b>Page Size</b>	Enter the number of incidents to display per page when <i>View Type &gt; Pagination</i> is selected.
<b>View Type</b>	Select <i>Pagination</i> , <i>Infinite Scroll</i> or <i>Both</i> .

3. Click *Apply*.



You may need to refresh the page to see your changes.

## Raw logs

You can download and save raw logs to the management computer. Raw logs are saved as a text file with the extension `.log.gz`.

### To download raw logs:

1. Go to *Log > All Events* and select a log.
2. In the toolbar, click *Download Log*.

### Sample raw logs file content

```
itime=1535413204 date=2018-08-27 time=16:40:04 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=debug user=system ui=system action= status=success msg="SNMP TRAP sent out:
Service=SSH AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=57190 VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=22
Operation=Established SSH connection Description=10.95.5.83 Username=NA Password=NA"
itime=1535413204 date=2018-08-27 time=16:40:04 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=debug user=system ui=system action= status=success msg="SNMP TRAP sent out:
Service=SSH AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=57190 VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=22
Operation=SSH connection closed Description=83ssh Username=83ssh Password=83ssh"
itime=1535413204 date=2018-08-27 time=16:40:04 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=debug user=system ui=system action= status=success msg="SNMP TRAP sent out:
Service=SSH AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=57190 VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=22
Operation=Authentication Failure Description=83ssh Username=83ssh Password=83ssh"
itime=1535413204 date=2018-08-27 time=16:40:04 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=debug user=system ui=system action= status=success msg="SNMP TRAP sent out:
Service=SAMBA AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=NA VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=445
Operation=Change to dir Description=/home/share/samba Username=83samba
Password=83samba"
itime=1535413204 date=2018-08-27 time=16:40:04 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=debug user=system ui=system action= status=success msg="SNMP TRAP sent out:
Service=SAMBA AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=NA VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=445
Operation=Access path Description=samba Username=83samba Password=83samba"
itime=1535413204 date=2018-08-27 time=16:40:04 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=debug user=system ui=system action= status=success msg="SNMP TRAP sent out:
Service=SAMBA AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=NA VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=445
Operation=Disconnect net share Description=samba Username=83samba Password=83samba"
itime=1535413201 date=2018-08-27 time=16:40:01 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=alert user=system ui=GUI action=update status=success msg="Service=SSH
AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=57190 VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=22
Operation=SSH connection closed Description=83ssh Username=83ssh Password=83ssh"
itime=1535413201 date=2018-08-27 time=16:40:01 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=alert user=system ui=GUI action=update status=success msg="Service=SSH
AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=57190 VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=22
Operation=Authentication Failure Description=83ssh Username=83ssh Password=83ssh"
itime=1535413198 date=2018-08-27 time=16:39:58 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=alert user=system ui=GUI action=update status=success msg="Service=SSH
AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=57190 VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=22
Operation=Established SSH connection Description=10.95.5.83 Username=NA Password=NA"
itime=1535413198 date=2018-08-27 time=16:39:58 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=alert user=system ui=GUI action=update status=success msg="Service=SAMBA
AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=NA VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=445
Operation=Disconnect net share Description=samba Username=83samba Password=83samba"
itime=1535413197 date=2018-08-27 time=16:39:57 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system
pri=alert user=system ui=GUI action=update status=success msg="Service=SAMBA
AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=NA VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=445
```

```
Operation=Change to dir Description=/home/share/samba Username=83samba  
Password=83samba"  
itime=1535413197 date=2018-08-27 time=16:39:57 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system  
pri=alert user=system ui=GUI action=update status=success msg="Service=SAMBA  
AttackerIp=10.95.5.83 AttackerPort=NA VictimIp=10.95.5.21 VictimPort=445  
Operation=Access path Description=samba Username=83samba Password=83samba"
```

# Log

Use the *Log* pages to view and download FortiDeceptor system logs. You can put logs locally on FortiDeceptor or on a remote log server.

## Log Servers

You can send FortiDeceptor logs to a remote syslog server, FortiAnalyzer, or common event type (CEF) server. In *Log > Log Servers*, you can create new remote log servers, and edit and delete remote log servers. You can configure up to 30 remote log server entries.

The following options are available:

<b>Create New</b>	Create a log server entry.
<b>Edit</b>	Edit the selected log server entry.
<b>Delete</b>	Delete the selected log server entry.

This page displays the following information:

<b>Name</b>	Name of the server entry.
<b>Type</b>	Server type: syslog or CEF.
<b>Log Server Address</b>	Log server address.
<b>Port</b>	Log server port number.
<b>Status</b>	Log server status, <i>Enabled</i> or <i>Disabled</i> .

### To create a server entry:

1. Go to *Log > Log Servers*.
2. Click *Create New*.
3. Configure the following settings:

<b>Name</b>	Name of the new server entry.
<b>Type</b>	Select <i>Syslog Protocol</i> , <i>FortiAnalyzer</i> , or <i>Common Event Format</i> .
<b>Log Server Address</b>	Log server IP address or FQDN.
<b>Port</b>	Port number. The default port is 514.
<b>Status</b>	Enable or disable sending logs to the server.
<b>Log Level</b>	Select the logging levels to forward to the log server. For logging levels, see <a href="#">Logging Levels on page 143</a> .

4. Click *OK*.

### To edit or delete a log server

1. Go to *Log > Log Servers*.
2. Select an entry and click *Edit* or *Delete*.

## Log Categories

*Log > All Events* shows all logs.

The following options are available.

<b>Download Log</b>	Download the raw log file to the management computer.
<b>History Logs</b>	Enable to include historical logs in Log Search.
<b>Refresh</b>	Refresh the log message list.
<b>Filter</b>	Click <i>Filter</i> to add search filters. You can select different categories to search the logs. Search is not case sensitive.

The following information is displayed.

<b>#</b>	Log number.
<b>Date/Time</b>	Date and time the log message was created.
<b>Level</b>	Level of the log message. For logging levels, see <a href="#">Logging Levels on page 143</a> .
<b>User</b>	The user to which the log message relates. User can be a specific user or system.
<b>Message</b>	Detailed log message.
<b>Appliance</b>	The appliance name to which the log belongs.

## Logging Levels

FortiDeceptor log level can be Emergency (reserved), Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Information, or Debug. The following table provides example logs for each log level.

Log Level	Description	Example Log Entry
<b>Alert</b>	Immediate action is required.	Suspicious URL visit domain.com from 192.12.1.12 to 42.156.162.21:80.
<b>Critical</b>	Functionality is affected.	System database is not ready. A program should have started to rebuild it and it shall be ready after a while.
<b>Error</b>	An erroneous condition exists and functionality is probably affected.	Errors that occur when deleting certificates.

Log Level	Description	Example Log Entry
<b>Warning</b>	Functionality might be affected.	Submitted file AVSInstallPack.exe is too large: 292046088.
<b>Information</b>	General information about system operations.	LDAP server information that was successfully updated.
<b>Debug</b>	Detailed information for debugging.	Launching job for file. jobid=2726271637747836543 filename=log md5=ebe5ae2bec3b653c2970e8cec9f5f1d9 sha1=06ea6108d02513f0d278ecc8d443df86dac2885b sha256=d678da5fb9ea3ee20af779a4ae13c402585 ebb070edcf20091cb20509000f74b



# Appendix A - Deploying FortiDeceptor in offline or air-gapped networks

This section shows how to deploy FortiDeceptor in an offline or air-gapped network with no internet access, using the following procedures.

- [Applying the license in an offline or air-gapped network on page 145](#)
- [Importing deception VMs in an offline or air-gapped network on page 147](#)
- [Importing firmware in an offline or air-gapped network on page 149](#)
- [Importing an FDS package via FDC GUI in an offline or air-gapped network on page 149](#)
- [Importing FDS package and license file via FortiManager in an offline or air-gapped network on page 150](#)

FortiDeceptor uses deception VMs to deploy decoys across the network. Deploying FortiDeceptor VMs in a closed network requires downloading the required images directly from the FortiDeceptor VM external repository and manually uploading the deception VMs. For information about downloading the deception VMs, see [Importing deception VMs in an offline or air-gapped network on page 147](#)

You can also use the *Deception > Deception OS* page or the `fw-upgrade` CLI command to download and import packages.

Because FortiDeceptor also uses FDS services (IPS/AV/WEB) in offline and air-gapped networks, you must also import these packages.

## Deception VM security

You can download deception VMs via the HTTPS protocol. Each image is compressed, encrypted, and packed by the FDC tool separately. The metafile describes the MD5 of each VM image.

The security layers that protect deception images are:

- Download via HTTPS.
- Deception VMs do not have any Fortinet proprietary software.
- We provide the file's MD5 so that you can confirm the MD5 checksum for the downloaded files.
- FortiDeceptor always verifies the VM image by encryption and multiple layer checksum inside the package before installing it.

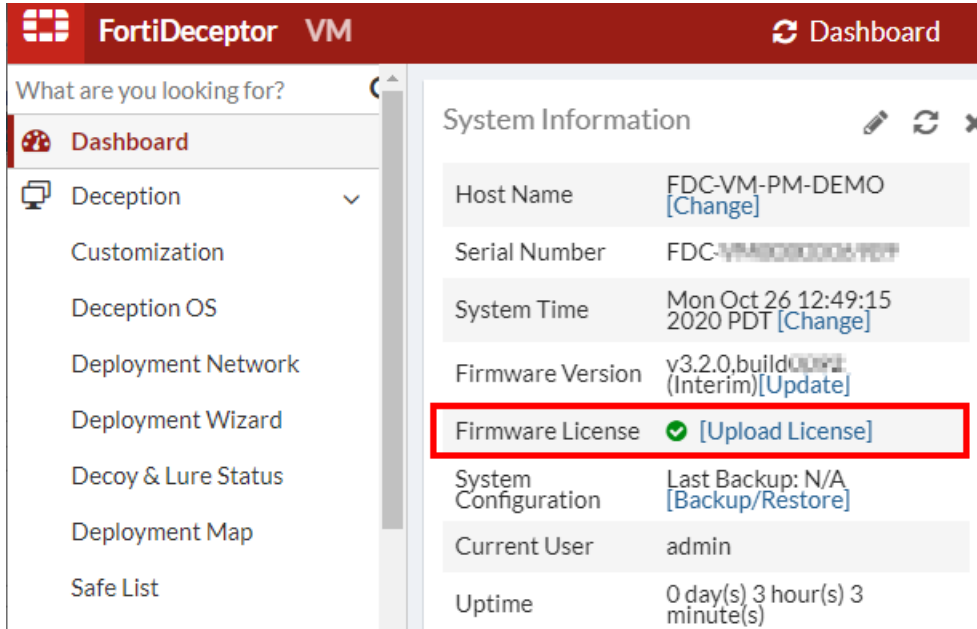
## Applying the license in an offline or air-gapped network

**To download the FortiDeceptor license file from the Fortinet support site:**

1. Log into [Customer Service and Support](#). The Asset Portal opens.
2. Go to *My Assets* and locate the device then click the *Serial Number*. The product details page opens.
3. In the *License & Key* widget, click *Get The License File* and save it to the local disk.

**To upload the license file to FortiDeceptor:**

1. Log into FortiDeceptor.
2. Configure the management IP address on port1.
3. In the *Dashboard System Information* widget, click *Upload License* beside *Firmware License*.



The screenshot shows the FortiDeceptor VM Dashboard. The left sidebar contains a search bar and a menu with items: Dashboard, Deception, Customization, Deception OS, Deployment Network, Deployment Wizard, Decoy & Lure Status, Deployment Map, and Safe List. The main content area displays the 'System Information' widget with the following details:

Host Name	FDC-VM-PM-DEMO [Change]
Serial Number	FDC-VM-PM-DEMO-PM-DEMO
System Time	Mon Oct 26 12:49:15 2020 PDT [Change]
Firmware Version	v3.2.0, build 00991 (Interim) [Update]
Firmware License	✓ [Upload License]
System Configuration	Last Backup: N/A [Backup/Restore]
Current User	admin
Uptime	0 day(s) 3 hour(s) 3 minute(s)

4. Locate the license and click *Submit*.

FortiDeceptor extracts the serial number, IP addresses, decoy keys, expiry date; and then performs the following verifications.

- Verify the expiration time of the license.
- Verify that the embedded management IP address is the same as the current management IP address. You can view the IP address in the *Product Information* widget in the product details page.
- Verify the expiration time of the decoys keys if the keys are subscription type.

If all the verifications pass, the unit is ready to import deception images.



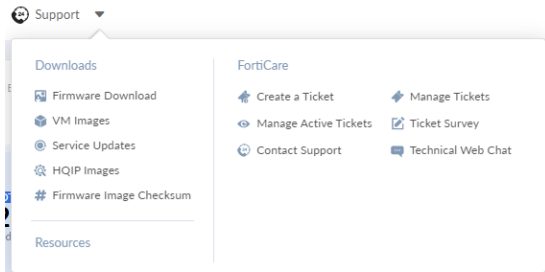
- FortiDeceptor decoy WCF lookup (any URLs visiting from decoys) are **not** categorized.
  - You can use FortiManager to resolve this. Because FortiDeceptor supports override FDS server, you can enter the FortiManager IP address there.
- Subscription-based decoys, that is, SSL VPN Windows customization, is in the \*.lic file from the support site, which you can run offline.
- FortiDeceptor Custom Decoy Subscription Service includes:
  - FC-10-FDCVM-292-02-DD (for VM).
  - FC-10-FDC1K-292-02-DD (for HW).

## Importing deception VMs in an offline or air-gapped network

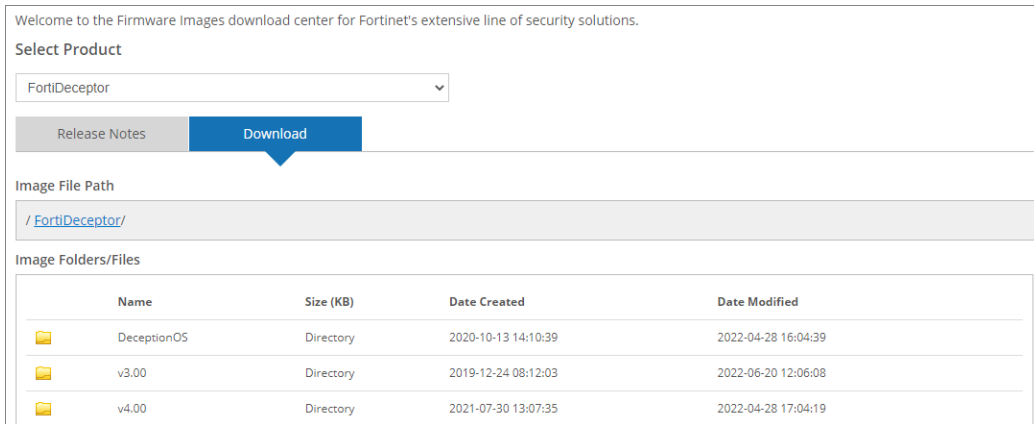
This topic shows how to download and import deception VMs in an offline or air-gapped network.

### To download and import a deception VM:

1. Log into [Customer Service and Support](#). The *Asset Portal* opens.
2. In the banner, click *Support > Downloads > Firmware Download*.



3. In the *Select Product* dropdown list, select *FortiDeceptor* and then click *Download*.



4. Click *Deception OS* to see the list of deception OS VM files.

Welcome to the Firmware Images download center for Fortinet's extensive line of security solutions.

Select Product

FortiDeceptor

Release Notes Download

Image File Path

/ FortiDeceptor/ DeceptionOS/

Image Folders/Files

[Up to higher level directory](#)

Name	Size (KB)	Date Created	Date Modified	HTTPS Checksum
centosv1.pkg	1,065,548	2022-04-28 16:04:39	2022-04-28 16:04:04	<a href="#">HTTPS Checksum</a>
crmv1.pkg	1,077,316	2021-04-01 11:04:35	2021-04-01 11:04:56	<a href="#">HTTPS Checksum</a>
FDCV3_md5.txt	1	2021-04-01 11:04:05	2021-04-01 11:04:05	<a href="#">HTTPS Checksum</a>
fgt601v1.pkg	49,144	2020-10-13 14:10:44	2020-10-13 14:10:49	<a href="#">HTTPS Checksum</a>
iotv1.pkg.20210716	1,363,899	2021-08-05 14:08:55	2021-08-05 14:08:22	<a href="#">HTTPS Checksum</a>
md5.txt	1	2020-10-13 14:10:44	2020-10-13 14:10:44	<a href="#">HTTPS Checksum</a>
medicalv1.pkg	1,100,552	2021-04-01 11:04:46	2021-04-01 11:04:56	<a href="#">HTTPS Checksum</a>
posv1.pkg	1,687,679	2021-04-01 11:04:01	2021-04-01 11:04:01	<a href="#">HTTPS Checksum</a>
sapv1.pkg	1,055,669	2022-04-28 16:04:54	2022-04-28 16:04:36	<a href="#">HTTPS Checksum</a>

5. Download all the deception OS VM .pkg files in this directory.

6. Copy the downloaded files to the offline or air-gapped network.

7. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Deception > Deception OS* and click *Upload Deception OS Package* to import the FortiDeceptor images.

FortiDeceptor VM Deception OS

Upload Deception OS Package

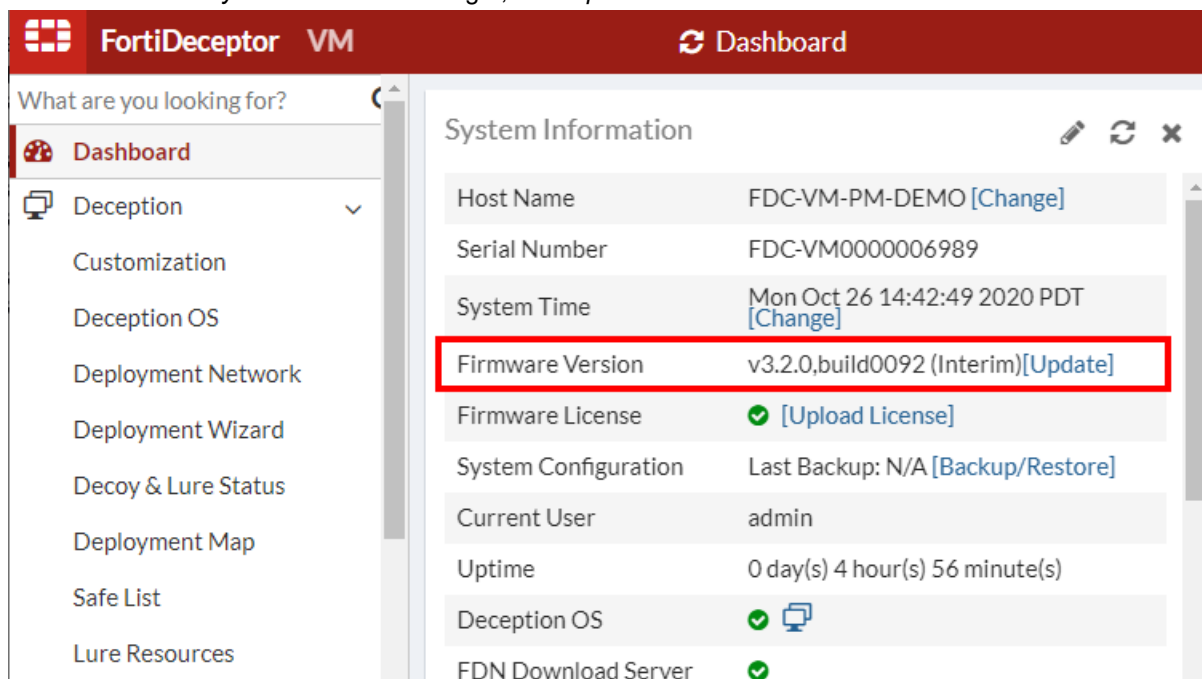
Status	Name	OS Type	VM Type	Lures
Initialized	fgt601v1	FortiGate	Fortinet device	VPN
Initialized	scada1	Scada	SCADA/IOT device	FTP, TFTP, MOD, ST, BAC, IPM, TRIP, AST, IEC
Initialized	ubuntu16v1	Ubuntu	Linux Server	SSH, SMB
Initialized	win10v1	Windows 10	Windows Desktop	SMB
Initialized	win7x86v1	Windows 7	Windows Desktop	SMB

FortiDeceptor imports the images, verifies image integrity and other security layers, confirms that the images are the originals, and then initializes them. After initialization the *Deception OS* window *Status* column shows these images as *Initialized*.

## Importing firmware in an offline or air-gapped network

### To download and import FortiDeceptor firmware:

1. Log into [Customer Service and Support](#).
2. Go to *Download > Firmware Images*.
3. In the *Select Product* dropdown list, select FortiDeceptor and then click *Download*.
4. Click the version you want.
5. Download the FortiDeceptor firmware file (the `.out` file).
6. Copy the downloaded file to the offline or air-gapped network.
7. Log into FortiDeceptor.
8. In the *Dashboard System Information* widget, click *Update* beside *Firmware Version*.



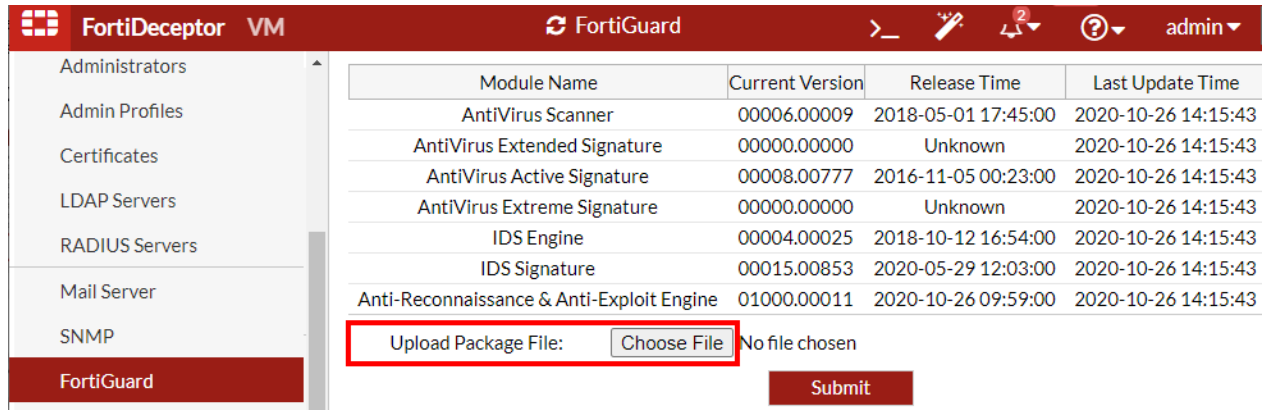
9. Click *Choose file*, then locate the firmware file and click *Submit*. FortiDeceptor reboots after the update.

## Importing an FDS package via FDC GUI in an offline or air-gapped network

### To download and import a FortiDeceptor FDS package:

1. Log into [Customer Service and Support](#).
2. Go to *Download > FortiGuard Service Updates*.
3. Locate and download the FortiDeceptor FDS package (the `.pkg` file).
4. Copy the downloaded file to the offline or air-gapped network.

- In FortiDeceptor, go to *System > FortiGuard*; then beside *Upload Package File*, click *Choose File* and locate the FDS package.



- Click *Submit*.  
Ensure you receive a confirmation that installation is successful.

## Importing FDS package and license file via FortiManager in an offline or air-gapped network

This topic shows how to download and import a FortiDeceptor license in an offline or air-gapped network using FortiManager.

When FortiManager is operating in a closed network, you can create a support ticket to request account entitlement files from Fortinet Customer Service & Support for devices, and then upload the files to FortiGuard. This allows devices in the closed network to check licenses.

### To request the FortiDeceptor entitlement license file for FortiManager:

- Log into [Customer Service and Support](#).
- Go to *Assistance > Create a Ticket*.
- Expand *Customer Service* and click *Submit Ticket*.
- Enter the required information.
  - For *Subject*, enter *Entitlement file*.
  - For *Category*, select *CS Contract/License*.
- Complete and submit the ticket.
- When you receive the entitlement file via email, download it to your computer.

Without a connection to a FortiGuard server, update packages and licenses must be manually downloaded from support, and then uploaded to FortiManager.

### To upload the FortiDeceptor entitlement license file to FortiManager:

- In FortiManager, go to *FortiGuard > Settings*.
- Set *Enable Communication with FortiGuard Server* to *OFF* so that you can configure FortiManager as a local FDS server.

- In the *Upload Options for FortiGate/FortiMail* section, click *Upload* besides *Service License*.

**FortiGuard Server and Service Settings**

Enable Communication with FortiGuard Server

---

Enable Antivirus and IPS Service

FortiGate	<input type="checkbox"/> All v4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.2	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.6
FortiClient	<input type="checkbox"/> All v4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.2	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.4	
FortiAnalyzer	<input type="checkbox"/> All v4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5.2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5.4	
FortiMail	<input type="checkbox"/> All v4	<input type="checkbox"/> All v5			

Enable Web Filter Service

Enable Email Filter Service

---

Upload Options for FortiGate/FortiMail

Antivirus/IPS Packages	<input type="button" value="Upload"/>
Web Filter Database	<input type="button" value="Upload"/>
Email Filter Database	<input type="button" value="Upload"/>
Service License	<input type="button" value="Upload"/>

Upload Options for FortiClient

Antivirus/IPS Packages	<input type="button" value="Upload"/>
------------------------	---------------------------------------

**Enable Communication with FortiGuard Server**

Toggle *OFF* to disable communication with FortiGuard servers.

**Enable AntiVirus and IPS Service**

Toggle *ON* to enable antivirus and intrusion protection service. When on, select the versions of FortiGate, FortiClient, FortiAnalyzer, and FortiMail to download updates.

**Enable Web Filter Service**

Toggle *ON* to enable web filter services. When uploaded to FortiManager, the web filter database displays.

**AntiVirus/IPS Packages**

Click *Upload* to upload antivirus and IPS packages you downloaded from the Customer Service & Support portal.

**Web Filter Database**

Click *Upload* to upload the web filter database you downloaded from the Customer Service & Support portal. As the database can be large, uploading with CLI is recommended.

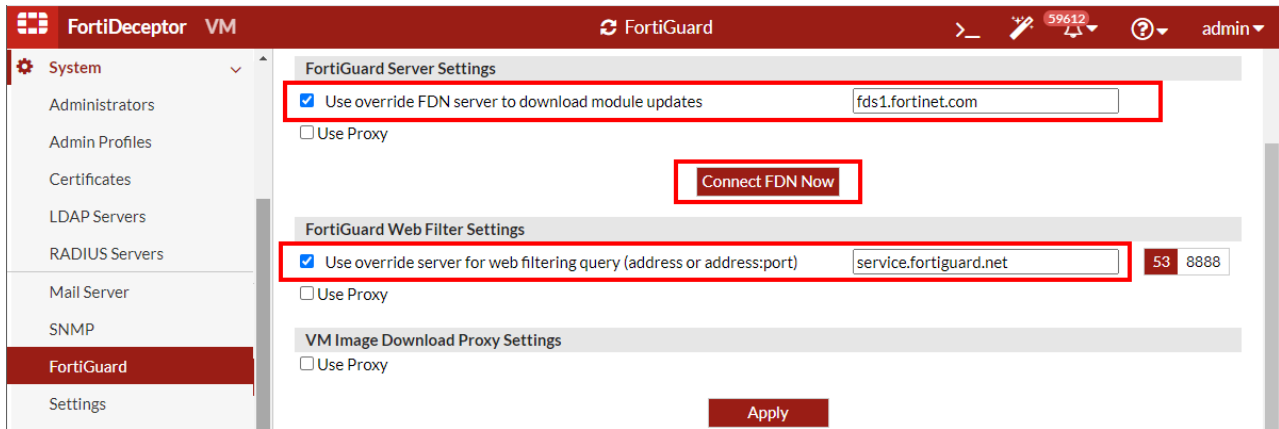
**Service License**

Click *Upload* to import the FortiGate license. You can get a license file from support by requesting your account entitlement for the device.

**To configure FortiDeceptor to use FortiManager for FortiGuard services:**

- Go to *System > FortiGuard*.
- In the *FortiGuard Server Settings* section, select *Use override FDN server to download module updates* and enter the FortiManager IP address.
- In the *FortiGuard Web Filter Settings* section, select *Use override server for web filtering query (address or address:port)* and enter the FortiManager IP address.

4. In the *FortiGuard Server Settings* section, click *Connect FDN Now* to test the FDN connection.



5. If the test passes, click *Apply*.



# Appendix B - Deception deployment best practices

This section provides best practices principles and use cases on how to deploy FortiDeceptor in different network topologies.

The section covers the following topics:

- [Deception strategy on page 153](#)
- [FortiDeceptor platform on page 159](#)
- [Deploying deception on page 172](#)
- [Attack vectors vs deception on page 183](#)
- [Deploying tokens using AD GPO logon script on page 187](#)
- [Deploying AWS deception keys on page 192](#)
- [Configuring trunk ports on FortiDeceptor VM on page 203](#)

## Deception strategy

The ancient war strategies by Sun Tzu says: "Know thy self, know thy enemy. A thousand battles, a thousand victories."

This means if you know the strengths and weaknesses of your enemy, and if you know the strengths and weaknesses in your defense system, you can win any battle. To win against cyber attackers and hackers or users with malicious intention, the cyber security team needs to understand the attacker's techniques and tools, as well as shortfalls in the organization's defense system.

To understand the attack techniques and hackers' interests in your environment, we need to understand three tools that can help security professionals stop attackers before a data breach happens.

- **Sandboxing:** This technique allows the malware to install and run in an enclosed environment where the security team can monitor the malware's actions to identify potential risks and countermeasures.
- **Honeypots:** These are intentionally vulnerable systems that are meant to attract attackers. Honeypots entice attackers to attempt to steal valuable data or further scope out the target network. Honeypots help you to understand the process and strategy of attackers.
- **Deception technologies:** These are more advanced honeypot and honeynet products that offer more automation for both detection and implementation of defenses based on the data they gather.

Deception technology is like honeypots on steroids. It has more advanced capabilities like deception lure, deception automation, threat analysis, threat hunting, and more.

The core technology behind deception is the decoy. In general, there are several kinds: low, medium, and high. To align with FortiDeceptor technology, let's focus on two types of decoys: Low Interaction and High Interaction.

- **Low interaction honeypot:** This decoy has limited capability of emulating enterprise applications and is used only to detect from where the attackers are coming and what they attempt to exploit. These are easy for attackers to fingerprint and bypass.
- **High interaction honeypot:** This decoy is identical to the enterprise systems and can run real operating systems, applications, and services with dummy data. They allow the attacker to log in and they respond to the attacker's request. In this way, the decoy helps you understand the attacker's intentions, lures them for a long time to identify how command and control infrastructure is set up.

Deception technology systems are more advanced and have more components, breadcrumbs, baits, and lures. Deception systems are implemented alongside enterprise systems but still remain in an isolated environment.

Deception technology systems are used to interrupt the attacker's kill chain, prolong the attack either to exhaust the attacker's resources or encourage attackers by providing obvious vulnerabilities to help identify the details of their network and arsenals.

### Deception strategy components

Deployment of enterprise-scale deception includes the following components:

- Medium interaction decoy and high interaction decoy that are deployed everywhere.
- Customizable decoys to match infrastructure and applications.
- Create and deploy lures to redirect attackers toward decoys.
- Create and deploy lures with trackable misinformation.
- Threat analysis capabilities.
- Integration with existing security infrastructure for mitigation and remediation (Security Fabric and third-party).

### Deception strategy goals

Deployment of enterprise-scale deception should achieve the following cyber security requirements and goals:

- Generate actionable, high-fidelity alerts.
- Reduce the “dwell time” of an initial compromise.
- Confuse the attacker with false assets and misinformation.
- Block the human attacker or Advanced Persistent Threat (APT).
- Collect threat intelligence regarding tactics, techniques, and procedures.
- Integrate with existing defense-in-depth architecture.

### Deception philosophy

Deception philosophy is a straightforward concept. You deploy deception across the whole network infrastructure and location which generates a fake virtual network layer that masks the real assets with a fake one.

The networks today are fluid and dynamic, so we need to be sure that every network segment and location has this deception layer and capability.

For example:

- **IT Endpoint segment** — Requires deployment of lures and decoys.
- **IT Servers segment** — Requires deployment of lures and decoys.
- **Network Devices** — Requires deployment of decoys.
- **IoT Devices** — Requires deployment of decoys.
- **OT Devices** — Requires deployment of decoys.
- **Data Repository** — Requires deployment of honey files and decoys.
- **Application segment** — Requires deployment of lures and decoys.
- **Network Traffic** — Require decoys that generates fake network traffic and lure that creates fake network

connections and entries on the endpoint level.

- **Public/Private Cloud** — Requires deployment of decoys.

## Deception light stack vs full stack

### Deception light stack concept

The light deception concept uses a combination of endpoint lures with several high interaction decoys only as destination targets.

Using the light deception concept against a sophisticated adversary has some significant drawbacks:

- Deception lures reside on the endpoint and if there is no in-depth customization, this can be fingerprinted.
- A sophisticated adversary that controls several endpoints might fail once and learn the deception lure logic so that the adversary will not make the same mistake next time.
- A sophisticated adversary might not touch the deception lures if it can get high privilege at the beginning of the attack, and the probability of finding several decoys from several thousand assets is non-existent.
- Lack of visibility around unmanaged devices (IoT/OT) where an adversary has plenty of time and space to attack without detection.
- Simple malware spread vectors like pass the hash / single vulnerability attacks are not detected due to a lack of decoys in the network segment level. For example, the Wannacry malware will not get detected using this deployment stack.

### Deception full stack concept

A simple explanation of the deception full stack concept is “do not let the sophisticated adversary / malware fingerprint your fake story!”

The deception full stack addresses the drawback of the light deception concept using several deception layers' architectures:

- Server / endpoint lures are the first layer that engages with the adversary / APT.
- A large scale of decoys that creates a fake network surface on top of the real one offering false endpoints, servers, network devices, IoT/OT, database, files, applications, cloud, and more. This is the deception everywhere concept.
- Some of the decoys are generated from a customer “gold image” and are part of the network domain to increase the authentic deception level.

The dynamic deception decoys module prevents the sophisticated adversary from fingerprinting the decoys by changing the decoys' IP addresses and profile based on time or trigger.

The FortiDeceptor full stack deception concept runs deception lures with a large scale of decoys using a hybrid mode engine that provides medium and high-level interaction decoys against the adversary / APT malware.

## Deception for FortiGuard Outbreak Alerts

FortiGuard Outbreak Alerts communicate important information about cybersecurity attacks and the Fortinet products that will break the attack sequence. When a cybersecurity incident/attack/event occurs that affects numerous organizations, the Outbreak Alerts page is updated with a link to an individual FortiGuard Outbreak Alert. For more information, visit the [Outbreak Alerts](#) page.

FortiDeceptor's *outbreakv1* Deception OS contains Deception Decoys that are designed to target and mitigate vulnerabilities identified in the FortiGuard Outbreak Alerts page.

The following steps describe how to configure the *outbreakv1* Deception OS for Log4j2 attacks.

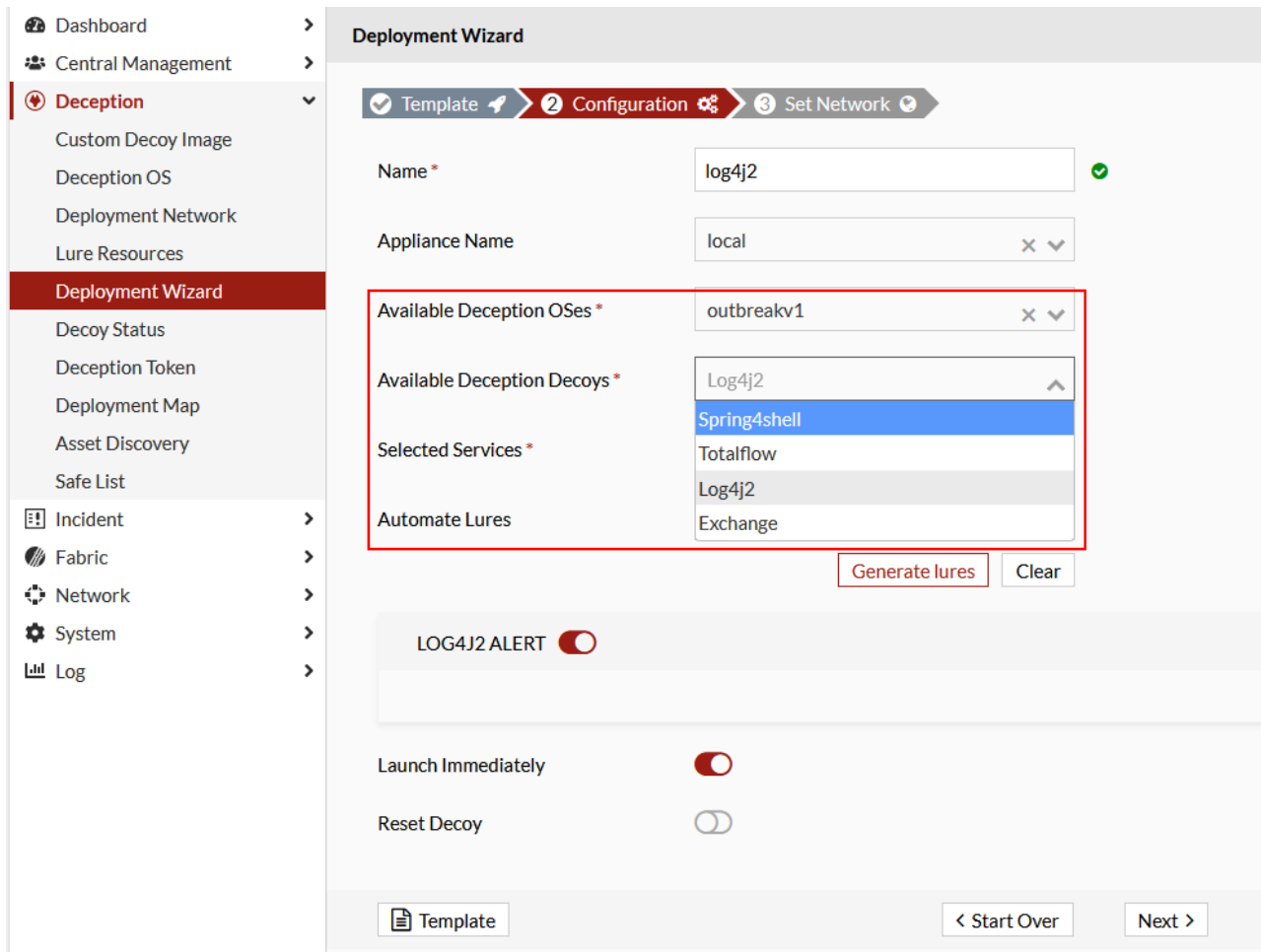
**To deploy deception decoys for Outbreak Alerts:**

1. Install the *outbreakv1* deception OS.
  - a. Go to *Deception > Deception OS*.
  - b. In the *Status* column, click *Synchronize* next to *outbreakv1*. The status changes to *Initialized*.

Status	Name	OS Type	VM Type	Lures	Appliance
Initialized	medicalv1	Medical OS	Medical IoT system	[Icons]	Local
Synchronize	medicalv1	Medical OS	Medical IoT system	[Icons]	C123
Initialized	outbreak...	Ubuntu	Linux Server	[Icons]	Local
Synchronize	outbreak...	Ubuntu	Linux Server	[Icons]	C123
Initialized	posv1	POS OS	POS system	[Icons]	Local
Synchronize	posv1	POS OS	POS system	[Icons]	C123

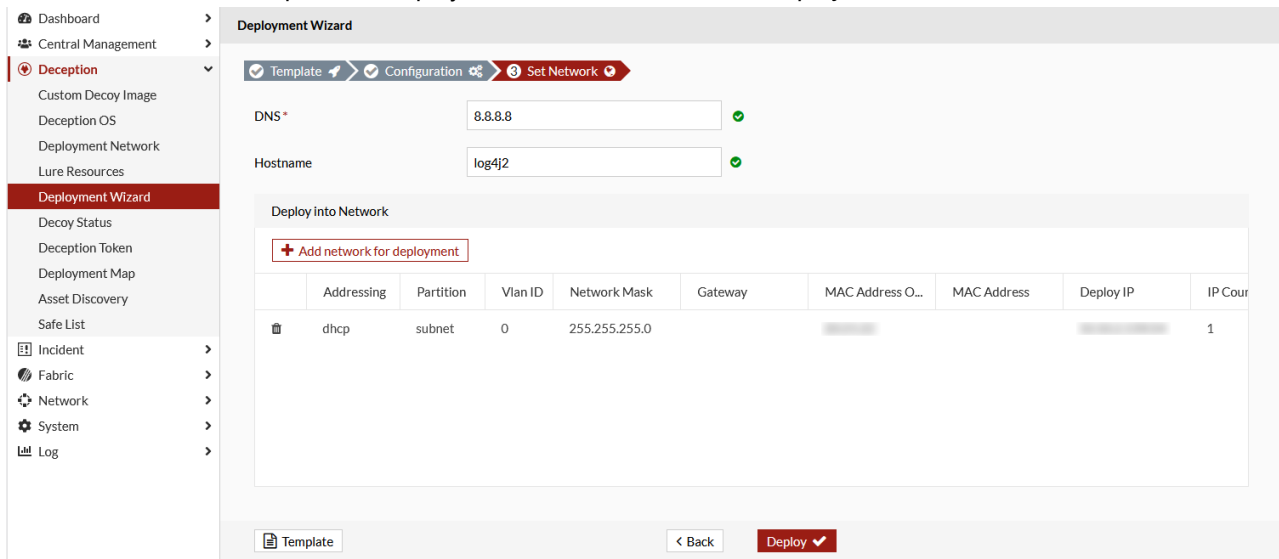
2. Go to *Deception > Deployment Wizard* and click *Create a new decoy*. The *Configuration* page opens.
3. Configure the following deployment settings.

<b>Available Deception OSES</b>	Select <i>outbreakv1</i> .
<b>Available Deception Decoys</b>	Select and outbreak deception decoy. For example, <i>Log4j2</i> .

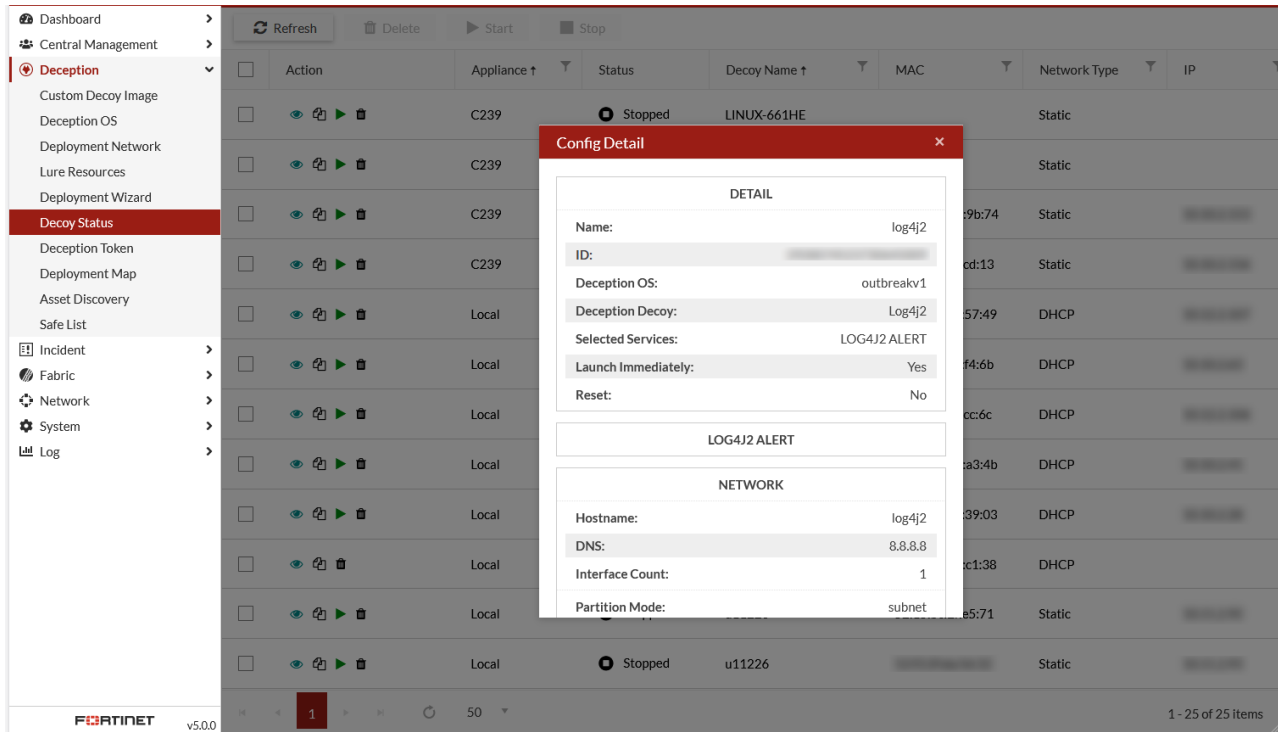


For more information about configuring deployment, see [Deployment Wizard on page 72](#).

- Continue to follow the steps in the Deployment Wizard and then click *Deploy*.

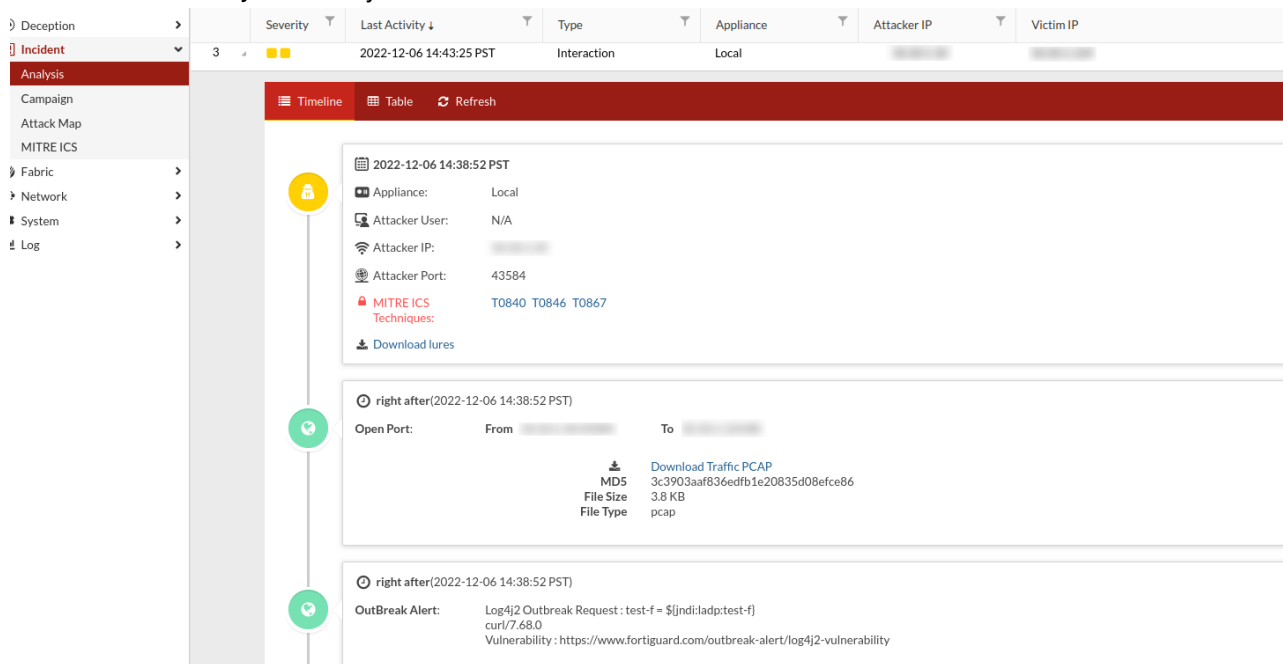


5. Go to *Deception > Decoy Status* to verify the decoy is running and configured correctly.



6. Run a simulated attack with the Log4j2 traffic pattern from an endpoint machine located within same deployment network as the outbreak decoy. For example, `curl -X POST http://10.10.1.124/login -F "test-f=${jndi:ldap:test-f}"`

7. Go to *Incident > Analysis* to verify the attack results.



## FortiDeceptor platform

The FortiDeceptor platform includes the following:

- [FortiDeceptor components on page 159](#)
- [FortiDeceptor Token Package on page 159](#)
- [FortiDeceptor decoys on page 160](#)

## FortiDeceptor components

The FortiDeceptor platform includes the following components:

- The FortiDeceptor management console manages and operates the whole platform including deployment, configuration, alerting, analysis, and ECO system integration.
- FortiDeceptor offers a highly-scalable three-tier architecture that combines three levels of deception:
  - Server / endpoint lures.
  - Medium interaction decoys (IoT / OT).
  - High interaction decoys.

You can deploy deception lures using existing infrastructure tools such as A/D GPO, MS SCCM, and so on.

A single FortiDeceptor appliance can run up to 16 deception VMs that support a total of 256 IP addresses. Each IP address represents a single decoy.

You can download a deception VM from the FortiDeceptor marketplace. You can also allow the end user admin bring their own gold image and convert it to a decoy using the FortiDeceptor decoy customization wizard.

## FortiDeceptor Token Package

The FortiDeceptor Token package adds breadcrumbs on real endpoints and servers, and redirects an attacker to engage with a decoy instead of a real asset. Deception tokens are typically distributed within real endpoints and servers on the network to expand the deception surface.

Effective deception lure technology should support the following:

- Deploy deception lure data and configurations where attackers collect information.
- Deception lure location must be invisible to end users, and doesn't affect endpoint functionality.
- Deception lure is accessible with user level permissions so that attackers can access it early on and get detected. This saves the privileged escalation attack time.

The current FortiDeceptor token packages are:

<b>Windows</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SMB</li><li>• RDP</li><li>• SSH</li><li>• HoneyDocs</li><li>• Network Connection (static MAC address)</li></ul>
<b>Linux</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SMB (SAMBA)</li><li>• RDP (xfreerdp)</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SSH</li> </ul>
<b>MAC</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SMB (SAMBA)</li> <li>• RDP (xfreerdp)</li> <li>• SSH</li> </ul>
<b>SAP</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SAP</li> </ul>
<b>AWS Key</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS</li> </ul>

When the FortiDeceptor token package is installed on a real Windows, Linux, or MAC endpoint, it increases the deception surface and redirects an attacker to engage with a decoy instead of a real asset.

## FortiDeceptor decoys

FortiDeceptor creates a network of decoys to lure attackers and monitor their activities on the network. When a hacker attacks a decoy, an alert is generated and their malicious activities are captured and analyzed in real-time. This analysis generates a mitigation and remediation response that protects the network.

### The current FortiDeceptor decoy OS are:

<b>Windows</b>	Windows 7, Windows 10, Windows 2016 and Windows 2019
<b>Linux</b>	Ubuntu Desktop, CentOS, ESXi and ELK
<b>IoT/OT</b>	SCADA version 3, Medical OS, IoT OS, and d VoIP version1.
<b>VPN</b>	Fortinet SSL-VPN (FG-60E, FG-100F, FG-1500D, FG-2000E, FG-3700D)
<b>Customized Windows</b>	Windows 10, Windows Server 2016, Windows Sever 2019

### The current FortiDeceptor application decoys are:

<b>Application Decoys</b>	POS OS, ERP OS PACS and SAP
---------------------------	-----------------------------

### The current FortiDeceptor lure services are:

<b>Windows</b>	RDP, SMB, TCPListener, NBNSspoofSpotter, ICMP and FTP
<b>Linux</b>	SSH, SAMBA, TCPListener, HTTP, HTTPS, GIT, ICMP and FTP
<b>IoT/OT</b>	HTTP, FTP, TFTP, SNMP, MODBUS, S7COMM, BACNET, IPMI, TRICONEX, ENIP, Kamstrup, DNP3, Telnet, PACS-WEB, PACS, DICOM server, Infusion Pump (TELNET), Infusion Pump (FTP), POS-WEB, ERP-WEP, GUARDIAN-AST, IEC104, Jetdirect, Printer-WEB, IP Camera-WEB, UPnP, RTSP, CDP, TP-link WEB, CWMP, SAP DISPATCHER, SAP WEB, MOXA, MQTT WEB, CoAP, SIP, and XMPP WEB
<b>SSL VPN</b>	HTTPS
<b>Customized Windows</b>	RDP, SMB, NBNSspoofSpotter, MSSQL, IIS (HTTP/HTTPS) and ICMP



**The current FortiDeceptor IP address capacity are:**

- A single EOL can host up to 16 deception VMs.
- A single FDCIKG can host up to 20 deception VMs.
- A single FDCVMS can host up to 20 deception VMs.
- A single deception VM supports up to 24 IP addresses or decoys. Each IP represents a decoy.
- A single FortiDeceptor appliance (HW/VM) can support up to 480 IP addresses.
- A single FortiDeceptor appliance (HW/VM) can support up to 128 segments (VLANS).



VPN only supports 8 IPs.  
Cisco Decoy only supports 1VLAN.

**Decoy services details**

- [IoT OS on page 161](#)
- [Medical on page 163](#)
- [POS on page 164](#)
- [CRM\(ERP\) on page 164](#)
- [SAP on page 164](#)
- [SCADA](#)
- [VOIP V1 OS on page 171](#)

**IoT OS**

**Brother MFC Printer Decoy**

Service	Description
<b>SNMP</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM, and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) request from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Brother MFC Printer decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>Jetdirect</b>	Enable this service to open port 9100 on the decoy VM and respond to PJJ (Printer Job Language) requests.
<b>Printer-WEB</b>	A web GUI that simulates the administration GUI of Brother NC-340h printer.

**Cisco router decoy**

Service	Description
<b>Models*</b>	4 Cisco images (models) are supported: 2691, 3660, 3725 and 3745. An error is displayed if you upload an image that is not supported.

Service	Description
<b>Router Running-Config (optional)</b>	Allows you to upload a customized Cisco <i>config</i> file to predefine the Cisco router setting
<b>Telnet service</b>	A login-required service that enables attackers to utilize all Cisco router functions.
<b>HTTP service</b>	A login-required GUI service similar to the telnet service but with less functionality.
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM, and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Cisco router decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>CDP service</b>	Enable this service to allow the decoy VM to send CDP traffic within the network.

\*Please provide Cisco IOS software to run the Cisco decoy. You can copy the IOS from any Cisco router/switch flash by using TFTP server and running the `copy flash tftp:` command on the Cisco router/switch side, and then completing the deployment wizard.

## HP printer decoy

Service	Description
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM, and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within network</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for HP printer decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>Jetdirect</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 9100 on the decoy VM, and respond to PJJ (Printer Job Language) requests.</li> </ul>
<b>Printer-WEB</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A web GUI that simulates the administration GUI of HP Officejet Pro X451dw printer.</li> </ul>

## IP camera decoy

Service	Description
<b>IP Camera-WEB</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A login-required service that displays videos to simulate IP cameras. Default videos are available. However, we strongly recommend uploading 1-8 <i>.mp4</i> videos that fit best with the working environment.</li> </ul>
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM, and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for IP camera decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>UPnP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 8080 on the decoy VM and simulate UPnP service.</li> <li>• A UPnP msg will broadcast within the network. Within the msg there is a URL for the attacker to download a <i>.xml</i> file showing device information.</li> </ul>

Service	Description
<b>RTSP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When this service is enabled, you will also need to upload a video to a predefined location so the attacker can watch the video.</li> <li>The RTSP port can be adjusted.</li> <li>To upload the video, you can use <i>ffmpeg</i>, or any other method to infinitely loop a video so it is available to the attacker</li> </ul> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p>To infinitely loop a video:<code>sudo ffmpeg -re -stream_loop -1 -i {path_to_local_video} -c copy -f rtsp rtsp://{ip}:{port}/{name_of_your_choose};</code></p> <p>From the attacker perspective, the live camera stream is available at <code>rtsp://{ip}:{port}/{name_of_your_choose}</code></p>

## Lexmark Printer decoy

Service	Description
<b>SNMP</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable this service to open port 161 on decoy VM, and respond to SNMP(v1 or v2c) request from within the network.</li> <li>Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>SNMP response is customized for Lexmark Printer decoy</li> </ul>
<b>Jetdirect</b>	Enable this service to open port 9100 on the decoy VM and respond to PJJ (Printer Job Language) requests.
<b>Printer-WEB</b>	A web GUI that simulates the administration GUI of Lexmark MX410de printer.

## TP-LINK decoy

Service	Description
<b>TP-LINK WEB</b>	Enable this service to allow attackers to login to a fake TP-link setting site.
<b>CWMP</b>	Enable this service to send data using CWMP protocol to <code>{ip}:{port}/cpe</code> .

## Medical

Service	Description
<b>Infusion Pump (Telnet) service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Simulates Infusion Pump (telnet)</li> <li>A username/password is required to login.</li> </ul>
<b>Infusion Pump (FTP)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Simulates Infusion Pump (FTP)</li> <li>A username/password is required to login.</li> </ul>

Service	Description
<b>PACS service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A user-defined name for the PACS system.</li> </ul>
<b>PACS-WEB service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Login-required web GUI for PACS, with existing medical data</li> <li>Port can be adjusted</li> </ul>
<b>DICOM Server service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Server port can be adjusted</li> <li>Server name can be adjusted</li> <li>DICOM operations (e.g. C-STORE, C-FIND) are supported</li> </ul>
<b>B. Braun Infusomat service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HTTP/S: Built-in web services to retrieve medical data</li> <li>CAN Bus Protocol (enable/disable)</li> <li>B.BRAUN (port 8080): Login-required web GUI for the B.Braun Infusomat device</li> </ul>

## POS

Service	Description
<b>POS-WEB service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Login-required web GUI simulate POS website</li> <li>Port can be adjusted</li> </ul>

## CRM(ERP)

Service	Description
<b>ERP-WEB service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Login-required web GUI simulates ERP website</li> <li>Port can be adjusted</li> </ul>

## SAP

Service	Description
<b>SAP ROUTER</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable SAP ROUTER Service so SAP Logon can configure the SAProuter String.</li> <li>Use the default port to ensure SAP Logon can connect.</li> </ul>
<b>SAP DISPATCHER</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable SAP DISPATCHER so SAP Logon can get responses from the SAP decoy.</li> <li>Use the default port to ensure SAP Logon can connect.</li> </ul>
<b>SAP WEB</b>	A fake SAP HTTP and HTTPS GUI for SAP Fiori Launchpad or Legacy WebGUI.

## SCADA (version3) OS

### Ascent Compass MNG decoy

Service	Description
<b>HTTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port.</li> </ul>
<b>FTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable this service to capture attacks through FTP on the default FTP port</li> <li>FTP banner is user-defined.</li> </ul>
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) request from within the network</li> <li>Community name is user-defined</li> <li>SNMP response is customized for Ascent Compass MNG decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>BACNET service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable this service to capture attacks through BACNET on the default BACNET port.</li> </ul>

### Guardian-AST decoy

Service	Description
<b>Guardian-AST service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable this service to simulate an AST's satellite communications remote asset tracking system named <i>Guardian</i>.</li> <li>To deploy a Guardian-AST decoy, this service must be enabled since it is the only service available</li> </ul>

### IPMI Device decoy

Service	Description
<b>HTTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port.</li> </ul>
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>SNMP response is customized for IPMI Device decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>FTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable this service to capture attacks through FTP on the default FTP port.</li> <li>FTP banner is user-defined.</li> </ul>
<b>IPMI service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable this service to capture attack through IPMI on the default IPMI port.</li> </ul>

### KAMSTRUP 382 decoy

Service	Description
KAMSTRUP service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Toggle to enable/disable this service. Enable this service to simulate a Kamstrup device</li> <li>• To deploy a KAMSTRUP decoy, this service must be enabled since it is the only service available</li> </ul>

### Liebert Spruce UPS decoy

Service	Description
TFTP	Enable this to service capture attacks through TFTP on default TFTP port
SNMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on decoy VM and respond to SNMP(v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Liebert Spruce UPS decoy.</li> </ul>
HTTP	Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on default HTTP port.

### Niagara4 Station decoy

Service	Description
SNMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for IPMI Device decoy.</li> </ul>
HTTP	Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on default HTTP port.
BACNET	Enable this service to capture attack through BACNET on default BACNET port.

### NiagaraAX Station decoy

Service	Description
SNMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for IPMI Device decoy.</li> </ul>
HTTP	Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port.
BACNET	Enable this service to capture attacks through BACNET on the default BACNET port.

### PowerLogic ION7650 decoy

Service	Description
<b>SNMP</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for PowerLogic ION7650 decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>MODBUS</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through MODBUS on the default MODBUS port.
<b>DNP3</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through DNP3 on the default DNP3 port.
<b>HTTP</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port.

### Rockwell 1769-L16ER/BLOGIX5316ER decoy

Service	Description
<b>SNMP</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Rockwell 1769-L16ER/B LOGIX5316ER decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>ENIP</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through ENIP on the default ENIP port.
<b>HTTP</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port.

### Rockwell 1769-L35E Ethernet Port decoy

Service	Description
<b>SNMP</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Rockwell 1769-L35E Ethernet Port decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>ENIP</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through ENIP on the default ENIP port.
<b>HTTP</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port.

### Rockwell PLC decoy

Service	Description
<b>HTTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable s this service capture attack through HTTP on the default HTTP port.</li> <li>• HTTP page title is user defined.</li> </ul>
<b>TFTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through TFTP on the default TFTP</li> </ul>

Service	Description
	port.
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) request from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Siemens Rockwell PLC decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>ENIP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attack through ENIP on the default ENIP port.</li> <li>• ENIP serial number is user-defined.</li> </ul>

### GE PLC decoy

Service	Description
HTTP service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port.</li> <li>• HTTP page title is user defined.</li> </ul>
TFTP service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through TFTP on the default TFTP port.</li> </ul>
SNMP service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) request from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for GE PLC decoy.</li> </ul>
ENIP service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through ENIP on the default ENIP port.</li> <li>• ENIP serial number is user-defined.</li> </ul>

### Schneider EcoStruxure BMS server decoy

Service	Description
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Schneider EcoStruxure BMS server decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>BACNET service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through BACNET on the default BACNET port.</li> </ul>
<b>HTTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port.</li> </ul>
<b>TRICONEX service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks with the TRICONEX service.</li> </ul>



### MOXA NPORT 5110 decoy

Service	Description
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for moxa nport 5110 decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>Telnet service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Login-required telnet service simulates moxa nport 5110 command line environment.</li> <li>• Two command choices: 1 and 2</li> </ul>
<b>HTTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port.</li> </ul>
<b>MOXA service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Download MOXA script from GitHub is required (<a href="https://github.com/Z-One/MoxaNportScan">https://github.com/Z-One/MoxaNportScan</a>)</li> </ul>

### Schneider Power Meter - PM5560 decoy

Service	Description
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Schneider Power Meter - PM5560 decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>BACNET service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through BACNET on the default BACNET port.</li> </ul>
<b>HTTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on default HTTP port.</li> </ul>
<b>DNP3 service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through DNP3 on the default DNP3 port.</li> </ul>
<b>ENIP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through ENIP on the default ENIP port.</li> </ul>

### Schneider SCADAPack 333E decoy

Service	Description
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on decoy VM, and respond to SNMP(v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Schneider SCADAPack 333E decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>DNP3 service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through DNP3.</li> </ul>
<b>Telnet service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Login-required telnet service simulates SCADAPack E Smart RTU command line environment.</li> </ul>

### Siemens S7-200 PLC decoy

Service	Description
<b>HTTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port.</li> <li>• HTTP page title is user defined.</li> <li>• Plant Identification is user-defined.</li> <li>• Serial Number is user-defined.</li> </ul>
<b>TFTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this to service capture attacks through TFTP on the default TFTP port.</li> </ul>
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on decoy VM, and respond to SNMP(v1 or v2c) request from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Siemens S7-200 PLC decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>MODBUS service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through MODBUS on the default MODBUS port.</li> </ul>
<b>S7COMM service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through S7COMM on the default S7COMM port.</li> <li>• Module Type is user-defined.</li> <li>• PLC Name is user-defined.</li> </ul>

### Siemens S7-300 PLC decoy

<b>TFTP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through TFTP on the default TFTP port.</li> </ul>
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for Siemens S7-300 PLC decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>IEC104 service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through IEC104 on the default IEC104 port.</li> </ul>

### Siemens S7-1500 PLC decoy

Service	Description
<b>HTTP service</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port. HTTP page title is user defined. Plant Identification is user-defined. Serial Number is user-defined.
<b>TFTP service</b>	Enable this to service capture attacks through TFTP on the default TFTP port
<b>IEC104 service</b>	Enable this to service capture attacks through IEC104 on the default IEC104 port.

Service	Description
<b>SNMP service</b>	Enable this service to open port 161 on decoy VM, and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) request from within the network. Community name is user-defined. SNMP response is customized for Siemens S7-1500 PLC decoy.
<b>S7COMM service</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through S7COMM on the default S7COMM port. Module Type is user-defined. PLC Name is user-defined.
<b>PROFINET service</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through PROFINET

### Phoenix contact AXC 1050 decoy

Service	Description
<b>HTTP service</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through HTTP on the default HTTP port. HTTP page title is user defined. Plant Identification is user-defined. Serial Number is user-defined.
<b>SNMP service</b>	Enable this service to open port 161 on decoy VM, and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) request from within the network. Community name is user-defined. SNMP response is customized for Phoenix contact AXC 1050 decoy.
<b>FTP service</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through FTP on the default FTP port FTP banner is user-defined Anonymous Access can be enabled which let user enters "anonymous" as a user ID and eliminate the need to authenticate themselves
<b>PROFINET service</b>	Enable this service to capture attacks through PROFINET

### VAV-DD BACNET controller decoy

Service	Description
<b>SNMP service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to open port 161 on the decoy VM and respond to SNMP (v1 or v2c) requests from within the network.</li> <li>• Community name is user-defined.</li> <li>• SNMP response is customized for VAV-DD BACNET controller decoy.</li> </ul>
<b>BACNET service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through BACNET on the default BACNET port.</li> </ul>

## VOIP V1 OS

### MQTT decoy

Service	Description
<b>MQTT WEB</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through MQTT WEB on the default MQTT WEB port.</li> <li>• Supports custom listening port. Default port is 18083.</li> <li>• Supports adding User/Password.</li> </ul>

Service	Description
CoAP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this to service capture attacks through CoAP on the default CoAP port.</li> <li>• Download <code>libcoap</code> from GitHub is required. Go to <a href="https://github.com/miri64/libcoap">https://github.com/miri64/libcoap</a> and follow the command <code>libcoap</code> command rule.</li> </ul>

### SIP decoy

Service	Description
SIP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through MQTT WEB on the default SIP port.</li> <li>• Supports adding User/Password.</li> <li>• Users can connect to the SIP server from SIP client service (like Linphone) through UDP or TCP, and register an account, text message, voice call, and video call each other.</li> </ul>

### XMPP decoy

Service	Description
XMPP WEB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable this service to capture attacks through XMPP WEB on the default XMPP WEB port.</li> <li>• Supports custom listening port (default port is 5280).</li> <li>• Supports adding User/Password.</li> <li>• Can be reached through HTTP.</li> </ul>

## Deploying deception

To deploy FortiDeceptor to optimize the deception surface, see the following best practices.

[Deception decoy best practices on page 172](#)

[Deception token best practices on page 176](#)

[AD integration best practices on page 177](#)

[Deployment best practices checklist on page 178](#)

[Network topology best practices on page 179](#)

## Deception decoy best practices

Deception effectiveness requires deployment across all network segments and locations.

This topic provides deception deployment best practices for the decoy layer, including deployment guidelines for each kind of network VLAN that can exist on an enterprise network.

### Example of 5-8 decoys per data-center segment (VLAN)

#### OS

Deploy a matching decoy OS for each type of critical / sensitive IT system in this segment.

#### Services

Enable matching services for each type of critical / sensitive IT system in this segment and customize the services:

- Apply banner matching the network.
- Apply user access rule such as fake user and password.
- Upload fake data (SMB, FTP, HTTP).

If you do not have out-of-the-box matching services, you can use the custom TCP port listener.

#### Data

Upload fake data to the decoys to provide authentic engagement. If you do not have matching files, ask the customer to provide a public files package that you can upload and generate fake data using the same structure.

#### Application

Enable a false matching application for each type of critical / sensitive IT system on this segment. If you do not have a matching application, enable high profile fake applications like ERP, POS, or PACS, and so on.

#### Hostname

Follow corporate standard server's names for half the decoys and assign enticing names to the remaining half, such as JumpHost001, ERP-XXX, MNG-XXX, Net-Monitor, and so on. Remember that we need to configure these hostnames on the AD level as we use single deception VM across 16 IP address and we can have just one real hostname per OS. For the rest of the IP address, we should have it virtual on the DNS level.

Attackers also like to attack servers with a hostname that has names like "-test" or "-dev" as attackers assume that these servers are less protected.

#### Gold Image

Ensure you use at least two Windows servers as customer gold images that host critical applications and data. To increase authenticity, configure them to be part of the organization domain.

#### STATIC / DHCP IP Address

For datacenter segment hosting servers that always use static IP addresses, also use static IP configuration for the decoys.

## Example of 2-4 decoys per endpoint segment (VLAN)

### OS

Deploy a matching decoy OS and also an “old” OS like Win7.

### Services

Enable matching services for the endpoint on this segment.

If you do not have out-of-the-box matching services, you can use the custom TCP port listener.

### Data

Upload fake data to the decoys to provide authentic engagement. If you do not have matching files, ask the customer to provide a public files package that you can upload and generate fake data using the same structure.

### Hostname

Follow corporate standard server’s names for half the decoys and assign enticing names to the remaining half, such as IT Admin, HelpDesk, DBA, Finance, and so on. Remember that we need to configure these hostnames on the AD level as we use single deception VM across 16 IP address and we can have just one real hostname per OS. For the rest of the IP address, we should have it virtual on the DNS level.

### Gold Image

Ensure you use at least 3–4 Windows servers as customer gold images. To increase authenticity, configure them to be part of the organization domain.

### STATIC / DHCP IP Address

For endpoints segment hosting desktops that always use DHCP IP addresses, also use the DHCP IP configuration for the decoys. The DHCP configuration in FortiDeceptor 3.1 and 3.2 allows us to configure one IP per segment, so use the static configuration in this stage to have more decoys per segment.

## Example of 7-10 decoys per OT segment (VLAN)

### OS

Deploy a matching decoy SCADA OS.

Deploy a matching regular IT OS such as Win7, Win10, or Win2016.

### Services

Enable matching services for the OT assets on this segment and customize the services.

- Apply banner matching the network.
- Apply access rule such as fake user and password.
- Upload fake data (SMB, FTP, HTTP).

If you do not have out-of-the-box matching services, you can use the custom TCP port listener.

## Data

Upload fake data to the decoys to provide authentic engagement. If you do not have matching files, ask the customer to provide a public files package that you can upload and generate fake data using the same structure. You can also use a search engine like SHODAN.IO to find this data on the Internet and use it to customize the decoys.

## Hostname

Follow the OS SCADA names for half the decoys and assign enticing names to the remaining half, such as IT Admin, SCADA-MNG, PLC\_ADMIN, HMI\_SERVER, NET-MONITOR, and so on.

## Application

Check if the customer is willing to provide you access to his OT software. Otherwise, use open-source OT software or use the customize decoy option to generate this kind of decoy.

## MAC ADDRESS

Ensure the OT decoy uses the appropriate MAC ADDRESS per vendor.

## STATIC / DHCP IP Address

OT networks are mainly a static environment that does not has a DHCP server, so use static IP configuration as well for the decoys.

## Example of 8-10 decoys per cloud segment (VPC, VNET)

### OS

Deploy a matching decoy OS for each type of critical / sensitive IT system in this segment.

### Services

Enable matching services for each type of critical / sensitive IT system in this segment and customize the services:

- Apply banner matching the network.
- Apply user access rule such as fake user and password.
- Upload fake data (SMB, FTP, HTTP).

If you do not have out-of-the-box matching services, you can use the custom TCP port listener.

### Data

Upload fake data to the decoys to provide authentic engagement. If you do not have matching files, ask the customer to provide a public files package that you can upload and generate fake data using the same structure.

### Application

Enable a false matching application for each type of critical / sensitive IT system on this segment. If you do not have a matching application, enable high profile fake applications like ERP, POS, or PACS, and so on.

## Hostname

Follow corporate standard server's names for half the decoys and assign enticing names to the remaining half, such as JumpHost001, WEB-XXX, DB-XXX, Sec-Monitor, and so on. Remember that we need to configure these hostnames on the AD level as we use single deception VM across 16 IP address and we can have just one real hostname per OS. For the rest of the IP address, we should have it virtual on the DNS level.

Attackers also like to attack servers with a hostname that has names like "-test" or "-dev" as attackers assume that these servers are less protected.

## Gold Image

Ensure you use at least two Windows servers as customer gold images that host critical applications and data. To increase authenticity, configure them to be part of the organization domain.

## STATIC / DHCP IP Address

Cloud environments mainly host servers that always use static IP addresses, so use static IPs configuration as well for the decoys.

## Deception token best practices

Deception effectiveness requires deployment across all managed endpoints and servers.

This topic provides deception deployment best practices for the deception token layer. For token deployment over AD logon script, see appendix A.

### Example of deception tokens on Windows, MAC, or Linux endpoint segment (VLAN)

#### RDP token

- Set up several Windows server decoys that support RDP access.
- Set up appropriate decoy hostnames like Terminal-XX, VDI-XX, and so on. This increases the level of authenticity when you add the Windows server decoys to the company domain.
- Follow company username and password policy.
- Generate 2-3 deception lures and deploy them over several different AD user groups.

#### SMB token

For Windows endpoints, use either SMB token or SAMBA token. Do not use both.

- Set up at least two Windows server decoys that support two fake network share access.
- Generate at least two tokens with two different share names.
- Use a share name similar to the company structure.
- Set up appropriate hostnames like FileSRV-XX, File-Server, and so on. This increases the level of authenticity when you add the Windows server decoy to the company domain.
- Follow company username and password policy.
- Generate a single deception token package and deploy it over all the network endpoints.



### **SAMBA token**

For Windows endpoints, use either SMB lure or SAMBA token. Do not use both.

- Set up at least two Linux server decoys that support network share access.
- Set up appropriate hostnames like Storage-XX, Backup-Server, and so on.
- Generate at least two tokens with two different share names.
- Use a share name similar to the company structure.
- Follow company username and password policy.
- Generate a single deception token package and deploy it over all the network endpoints.

### **SSH lure**

- Set up several Linux server decoys that support SSH access.
- Set up appropriate hostnames like JumpHost-XX, Control-XX, Cloud-XXX, and so on.
- Use a complicated password. This gives the attacker the impression that this is a critical server.
- Generate 2-3 deception tokens and deploy them over the IT endpoints group only. Attackers do not expect to see SSH clients on a regular desktop.

## **AD integration best practices**

Active Directory (AD) is Microsoft's proprietary directory service. It runs on Windows Server and allows administrators to manage permissions and access to network resources. Active Directory stores data as objects. An object is a single element, such as a user, group, application; or device, such as a printer.

To detect AD attack using deception technology, use the following deception configuration example.

- Deploy custom Windows decoys (Windows 10, 2016, 2019) and add them to the customer network domain.

### **Example of custom decoys in customer network domain**

- Add several custom Windows decoys to the customer network domain.
- On the Windows domain, configure schedule task scripts to run using the fake users, such as the one from the cache credentials lure.
- Add to each domain decoy the maximum number of IP addresses and ensure they are static IP addresses.
- On the network DNS server, configure a decoy DNS.
  - Add DNS records to each decoy IP address.
  - Set up attractive hostnames for each decoy IP address. For more information, see [Deception decoy best practices on page 172](#).
- Deploy the SMB lure front in a domain decoy to avoid detection by tools like HoneyBuster.

## Deployment best practices checklist

This checklist is an example of a deception deployment profiling and sizing. This example is based on a company with one headquarters (HQ) site and two remote sites, one of which is a manufacturing site.

Deception Items	Customer Requirements	Deployment
FortiDeceptor appliance HW/VM	VM	The VM supports VMware, Hyper-V or KVM.
HQ site installation	Yes	Deploy on the company ESXi where you have access to most of the network VLANs.
Number of remote sites	2	<p>If the primary and remote locations are connected by FortiGate firewall, configure the VXLAN tunnel between firewalls to publish decoys over the L2 tunnel from the HQ to the remote sites. For details on setting up the VXLAN, see <a href="https://kb.fortinet.com/kb/microsites/search.do?cmd=displayKC&amp;docType=kc&amp;externalId=FD47325&amp;sliceId=1&amp;docTypeID=DT_KCARTICLE_1_1&amp;dialogID=163742631&amp;stateId=1%20%20163740760%27">https://kb.fortinet.com/kb/microsites/search.do?cmd=displayKC&amp;docType=kc&amp;externalId=FD47325&amp;sliceId=1&amp;docTypeID=DT_KCARTICLE_1_1&amp;dialogID=163742631&amp;stateId=1%20%20163740760%27</a>.</p> <p>If the firewalls are different, check with Customer Support on how to configure an L2 Tunnel.</p>
Remote sites are office / OT network	1 remote office + 1 manufacture site	<p>For remote office site, deploy Windows / Linux desktop decoys and deception lures like SMB, RDP and cache credentials.</p> <p>For remote OT site, deploy Windows / Linux and SCADA decoys.</p>
Number of segments (VLANs) to cover	30	
Number of DC segments to cover	2	Deploy Windows / Linux server decoys.
Customer's server OS	Windows, Linux	Deploy Windows / Linux server decoys.
Critical services in the DC segments	SAP, web logistic app	Deploy ERP decoy, Windows decoy with a web app.
Number of endpoint segments to cover	25	Deploy Windows / Linux desktop decoys.
Customer's endpoint OS	Windows, MAC	Deploy deception lures such as SMB, RDP, and cache credentials for both Windows and MAC.

Deception Items	Customer Requirements	Deployment
Customer's most important asset to protect	SAP	Deploy Windows decoy with SQL that uses SAP fake data.
Attack vectors customer is facing	Phishing, PTH, lateral movement based on AD	Deploy deception lures like SMB, RDP, and cache credentials. Follow cache credentials best practice.
Customer network's IoT devices	Printer, camera, temp sensors	
Customer network's OT devices	SCADA PLC, HMI	Deploy Windows / Linux and SCADA decoys.
Customer FortiGate firewall solution	Yes	Configure Security Fabric integration for isolation mitigation response.
Customer SIEM solution	Yes	Send SYSLOG from the FDC. Configure a correlation rule to detect lateral movement based on cache credentials lure.

## Network topology best practices

For effective deception, you must also understand the customer's network topology, company security risks, where his most important assets are located, and what kind of attack vectors they face or have concerns.

Several common network topologies require different deception deployment approaches.

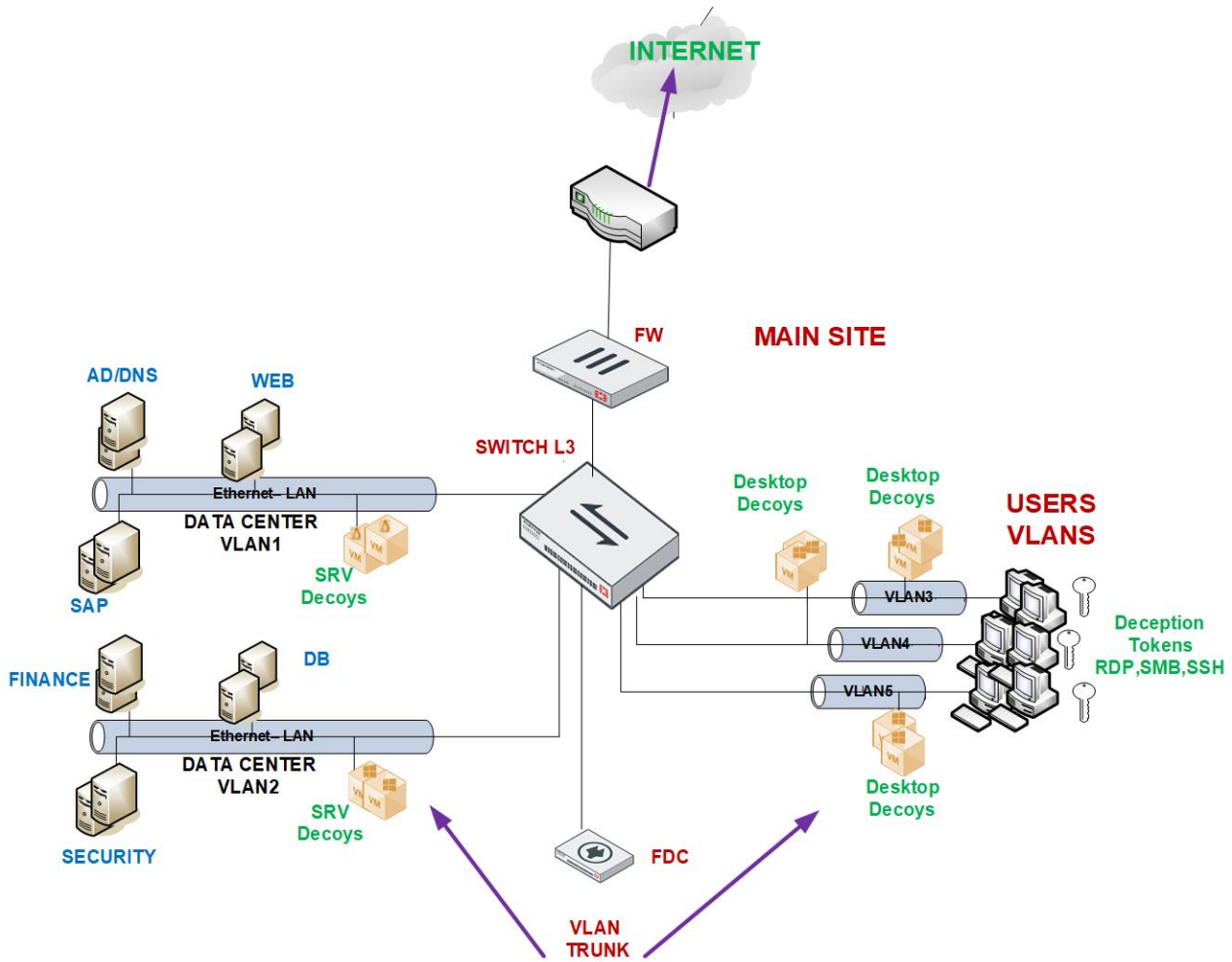
This topic provides best practices for the following scenarios:

1. [Network with data center and users at the same location.](#)
2. [Network with a data center, users at the same location, and users at remote offices.](#)
3. [Network with a data center, users at the same location, users at remote offices, and remote OT sites.](#)

### Deception deployment in HQ only

A network topology without remote location is less common today. The reasoning might be that the most important assets are in HQ only and there is no need to deploy deception in remote sites.

This scenario shows deploying deception in the main HQ only even if there are also remote locations.

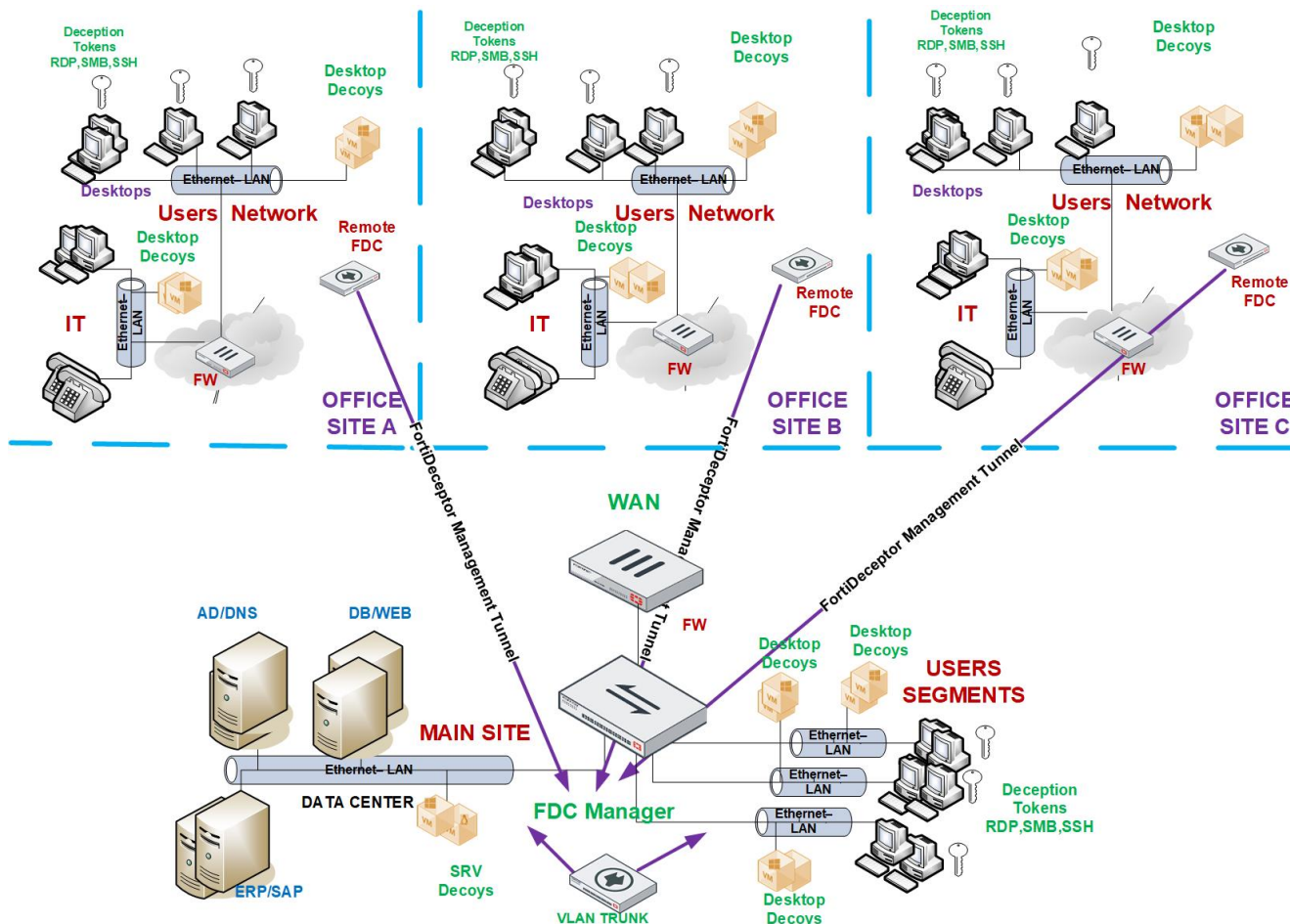


In this scenario, follow these best practice recommendations:

## Deception deployment in HQ and remote offices

Network topology with remote locations is the most common enterprise network topology for installations that want to provide the same security protection across all sites.

The level of connectivity required by remote office users is broader and will lead to a data breach if the security level is not similar to the HQ security.



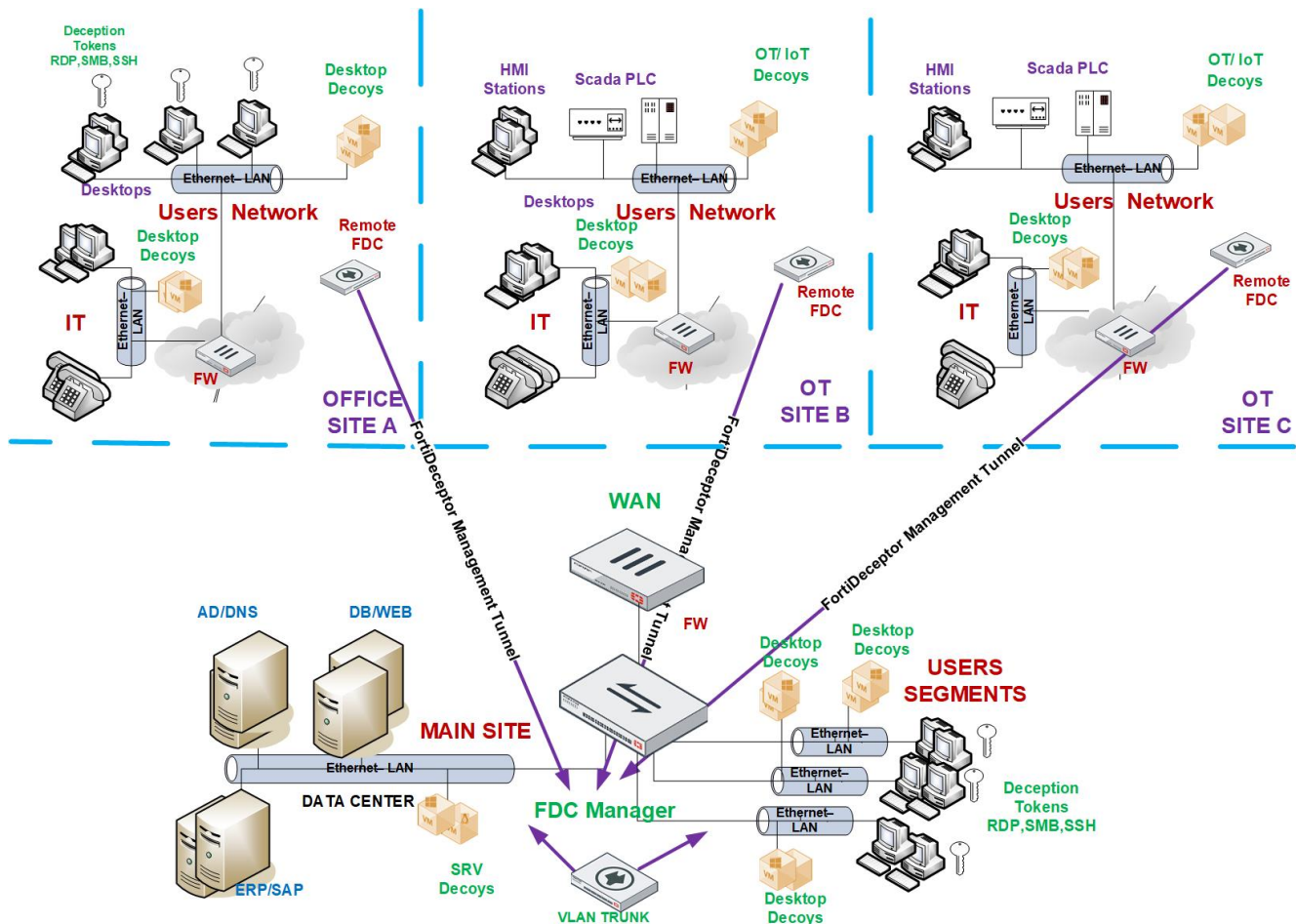
In this scenario, follow these best practice recommendations:

- Deploy a single FortiDeceptor appliance and connect it to the network via trunk to cover most of the HQ network VLANs.
- Deploy decoys following the best practice recommendation in [Deception decoy best practices on page 172](#).
  - On data center VLANs: 5-7 decoys per VLAN.
  - On endpoint VLANs: 2-4 decoys per VLAN.
  - Deploy deception lures across all manageable endpoints even if some of them are in remote sites.
    - RDP
    - SMB
    - Cached credentials
    - HoneyDocs
    - SSH (on IT department desktops only)

- Fabric integration.
  - If you have FortiGate, consider the integration value between FortiDeceptor and FortiGate for alert mitigation by isolating the infected machine.
  - Send SYSLOG to SIEM or any logger solution in place.
  - Send SYSLOG to SOAR solution for Deception playbooks. For example, FortiSOAR has pre-built deception playbooks for FortiDeceptor.

## Deception deployment in HQ, remote offices, and OT sites

Network topology with remote location (offices + OT sites) is very common for manufacturing, critical infrastructure, and energy companies. The OT site presents a security challenge due to its environmental complexity, such as legacy OSes, non-standard devices and protocols, and so on.



In this scenario, follow these best practice recommendations:

- Deploy a single FortiDeceptor appliance and connect it to the network via trunk to cover most of the HQ network VLANs.
- Deploy decoys following the best practice recommendation in [Deception decoy best practices on page 172](#).
  - On data center VLANs: 5-7 decoys per VLAN.
  - On endpoint VLANs: 2-4 decoys per VLAN.

- Deploy deception lures across all manageable endpoints even if some of them are in remote sites.
  - RDP
  - SMB
  - Cached credentials
  - HoneyDocs
  - SSH (on IT department desktops only)
- Fabric integration.
  - If you have FortiGate, consider the integration value between FortiDeceptor and FortiGate for alert mitigation by isolating the infected machine.
  - Send SYSLOG to SIEM or any logger solution in place.
  - Send SYSLOG to SOAR solution for Deception playbooks. For example, FortiSOAR has pre-built deception playbooks for FortiDeceptor.

## Attack vectors vs deception

This section shows the best practices for attack vectors vs deception.

[Compromised internal endpoint using lateral movement on page 183](#)

[Lateral movement based on AD mapping on page 185](#)

[Lateral movement based on Mimikatz / PTH on page 186](#)

## Compromised internal endpoint using lateral movement

This scenario shows a human attacker trying to compromise an internal endpoint using lateral movements.

### Attack vector scenario

An attacker uses a phishing email to compromise the internal user and get access to an internal endpoint.

The attacker then explores the compromised endpoint and collect intelligence on the network before running any privileged escalation or lateral movement.

### Attacker's possible first steps on the compromised endpoint:

- Use network commands to understand the network environment and the endpoint location, such as getting information on critical servers and sensitive application locations.
- Access the local / network drive to find information like sensitive files, credentials, and more. The attacker is building the lateral movement route.
- Extract / dump saved password from Windows Credential Manager, browser, or memory, whether in clear text or hashed.

### Deception layer

Use SMB deception lures that generate fake network drive fronts with a file server decoy with fake files. The fake network drive configuration is hidden to avoid users from opening it and generating false alerts. Keep in mind that the

SMB lure also inserts fake credentials to the Windows credentials manager as well.

Use RDP deception lures that store saved usernames and passwords in the Windows Credential Manager that provides access to a Windows / Linux server decoy.

Use Cached credentials lures that inject saved usernames and passwords in the Windows memory to detect attacks using password dump like Mimikatz. Use a real domain user with IP restrictions.

## Early breach detection

Since most users store data on the network drive, when an attacker finds that the compromised endpoint has a local disk and network drive, the attacker will likely access the fake network drive and generate alerts.

Attackers might use a tool like MIMIKATZ to extract clear-text password. An attacker engaging with a decoy using the extracted password generates alerts.

## Alert details

The FortiDeceptor console presents the alert as a kill chain flow and presents a profile of the attacker. The alert data includes:

- Attacker username.
  - One of the most critical indicators that provide a quick answer regarding the attacker, attack stage, and phase.
  - A standard user means that the attacker / attack is in the early stage. Admin-level credentials means that the attacker / attack is in the privilege escalation phase or the attack was directed against high profile users from the IT department.
- Compromised IP address.
  - This is a critical indicator that points directly to the compromised host. Early detection prevents more persistent points by the attacker.
- Data that has been accessed by the attacker.
  - To see what data an attacker wants to access and steal, one way is to deploy interesting fake data that resembles your organization's real data.
  - Another way is to deploy a decoy file server with a structure that contains at least ten fake directories that resemble your organization's real server.
  - You can monitor what data the attacker accesses or copies to assess the attacker's goal.
- Malicious binary.
  - For example, if the attacker engages with a decoy over RDP, the attacker will likely use malicious code to get more persistent and privilege access. So having malicious binary as a piece of evidence with the full binary analysis helps IOC look across the network for more compromised endpoints. You can use an IOC scanner or AV/EDR API to find the indicators across network endpoints and servers.

### ECO system flow:

- Send alerts to your SIEM solution.
- Use your FortiGate Fabric integration to isolate the compromised endpoint from the network.
- Deploy more decoys on the isolated segment to keep monitoring the compromised endpoint.



## Lateral movement based on AD mapping

This scenario shows a human attacker trying to compromise an internal endpoint using lateral movements based on AD mapping.

### Attack vector scenario

An attacker uses a phishing email to compromise the internal user and get access to an internal endpoint.

The attacker uses the compromised user credentials to passively map the network and collect information without generating network noise.

The attacker uses the compromised user credentials to run LDAP queries against the AD to retrieve asset inventory since all users have read-only access on AD objects.

Leveraging the AD asset inventory saves the attacker from running active port scan mapping that generates network noise that can expose his malicious activity.

### Attacker's toolkit for AD attack:

- PS script or LDAP query command tools to extract company endpoint and server assets.
- Analyze the hostname to find assets where the hostname reflects their role or dev / test servers that might not be protected like the rest of the network.

### Deception layer

- Deploy Windows decoys and add them to the network Domain
- Add DNS A record using attractive hostnames for all domain decoys' IP address. Each decoy supports up to 24 IPs.
- Use SMB deception lures that generate a fake network drive share on the endpoint that mapped front a file server decoy with fake files. The fake network drive configuration is hidden to prevent users from opening it and generating false alerts. Keep in mind that the SMB lure also inserts fake credentials to the Windows credentials manager as well.
- Use RDP deception lures that store saved usernames and passwords in the Windows Credential Manager that provides access to a Windows / Linux server decoy.
- Use Cached credentials lures that inject saved usernames and passwords in the Windows memory to detect attacks using password dump like Mimikatz. Use a real domain user with IP restrictions.

### Early breach detection

When the attacker retrieves asset inventory from the AD and starts probing the attractive servers based on their hostname or the fake network connection, these activities generate alerts.

### Alert details

The FortiDeceptor console presents the alert as a kill chain flow and presents a profile of the attacker. The alert data includes:

- Attacker username.
  - One of the most critical indicators that provide a quick answer regarding the attacker, attack stage, and phase.

- A standard user means that the attacker / attack is in the early stage. Admin-level credentials means that the attacker / attack is in the privilege escalation phase or the attack was directed against high profile users from the IT department.
- Compromised IP address.
  - This is a critical indicator that points directly to the compromised host. Early detection prevents more persistent points by the attacker.
- Malicious binary.
  - For example, if the attacker engages with a decoy over RDP, the attacker will likely use malicious code to get more persistent and privilege access. So having malicious binary as a piece of evidence with the full binary analysis helps IOC look across the network for more compromised endpoints. You can use an IOC scanner or AV/EDR API to find the indicators across network endpoints and servers.

#### **ECO system flow:**

- Send alerts to your SIEM solution.
- Use your FortiGate Fabric integration to isolate the compromised endpoint from the network. FortiDeceptor offers more fabric connectors for isolation.
- Deploy more decoys on the isolated segment to keep monitoring the compromised endpoint.

## **Lateral movement based on Mimikatz / PTH**

This scenario shows a human attacker trying to compromise an internal endpoint using lateral movements based on Mimikatz / PTH.

### **Attack vector scenario**

An attacker uses a phishing email to compromise the internal user and get access to an internal endpoint.

The attacker looks for any powerful user in the compromised endpoint.

The attacker / APT uses an advanced tool like Mimikatz to run several attacks to extract clear text passwords from memory or Windows Credential Manager, AD Kerberos tickets, Windows local hash, and so on.

The Mimikatz tool's goal is to get administrator-level permission and run in-depth lateral movement across the network.

### **Attacker's toolkit:**

- Tools like Mimikatz, Meterpreter, password dump, and so on.
- Leverage services like RDP, RPC, WMI, VNC, SSH, and WINRM for lateral movement.

### **Deception layer**

- Deploy Windows decoys and add them to the network Domain.
- Add DNS A record using attractive hostnames for all domain decoys' IP addresses. Each decoy supports up to 24 IPs.
- Use SMB deception lures that generate a fake network drive share on the endpoint that mapped front a file server decoy with fake files. The fake network drive configuration is hidden to prevent users from opening it and generating false alerts. Keep in mind that the SMB lure also inserts fake credentials to the Windows Credential Manager as well.

- Use RDP deception lures that store saved usernames and passwords in the Windows Credential Manager that provides access to a Windows / Linux server decoy.
- Use Cached credentials lures that inject saved usernames and passwords in the Windows memory to detect attacks using password dump like Mimikatz. Use a real domain user with IP restrictions.

## Early breach detection

An attacker using fake credentials in the sRDP lure to engage with a decoy generates alerts.

An attacker engaging with a real asset using the fake username and password (in the cache credential lure) generate an alert on the SIEM solution. This requires a SIEM correlation rule.

## Alert details

The FortiDeceptor console presents the alert as a kill chain flow and presents a profile of the attacker. The alert data includes:

- Attacker username.
  - One of the most critical indicators that provide a quick answer regarding the attacker, attack stage, and phase.
  - A standard user means that the attacker / attack is in the early stage. Admin-level credentials means that the attacker / attack is in the privilege escalation phase or the attack was directed against high profile users from the IT department.
- Compromised IP address.
  - This is a critical indicator that points directly to the compromised host. Early detection prevents more persistent points by the attacker.
- Malicious binary.
  - For example, if the attacker engages with a decoy over RDP, the attacker will likely use malicious code to get more persistent and privilege access. So having malicious binary as a piece of evidence with the full binary analysis helps IOC look across the network for more compromised endpoints. You can use an IOC scanner or AV/EDR API to find the indicators across network endpoints and servers.

## ECO system flow:

- For SIEM:
  - Send alerts to your SIEM solution.
  - Create a correlation rule that creates an alert on using the fake username (cache credential lure).
- Use your FortiGate Fabric integration to isolate the compromised endpoint from the network. FortiDeceptor offers more fabric connectors for isolation.
- Deploy more decoys on the isolated segment to keep monitoring the compromised endpoint.

## Deploying tokens using AD GPO logon script

FortiDeceptor generates a deception lure package based on the decoy service configuration. For example, deploying a Windows server decoy with the services RDP and SMB, and Linux desktop decoy with the services SSH and SAMBA generates a deception lure package named `FDC_TokenPKG_XXXXXXXXXX` that contains the deception lure files.

The deception lure package is a zip file that has three directories containing all the relevant data and configuration for each OS.

The deception lure for each OS uses the same concept: binary files with several JSON files that provide the decoy fake access parameters for the lure.

There are two ways to assign logon scripts. The first is on the *Profile* tab of the user properties dialog in the Active Directory Users and Computers (ADUC). The second is via Group Policy Objects (GPO).

This section provides in-depth instructions on how to deploy Windows lures using the second option via AD GPO logon script.

The main idea for the GPO logon script distribution is:

- Place the deception lure package in a network directory that is accessible to all endpoints.
- Generate a batch file that runs under the logon script and runs each time the end user logs into the network domain.
- The batch file copies the deception lure package to the endpoint and executes it.
- After execution, the endpoint has the deception lure in place.

### To prepare the GPO logon script:

1. Download the deception lure package from the FortiDeceptor Admin Console.
2. Unzip the downloaded file to a temporary location.
3. Open the unzipped file and access the `windows` directory.
4. Copy all the files and directories, except `uninstall.bat`, from the `windows` directory:
  - `windows_token.exe`
  - `Config.json`
  - `res` directory (if it is there)
  - `Honeydocs` directory (if it is there)
5. On the AD server, go to `\\%UserDNSDomain%\SysVol\domain\scripts`  
In this example, the domain is FDC.COM so the location is `\\FDC.COM\SysVol\FDC.COM\scripts`.
6. In the `scripts` directory, create a new directory and name it `MyFiles`.
7. Copy `windows_token.exe` and the `res` directory to the `MyFiles` directory.
8. Create a batch file named `Lure.bat` with the following commands. In this example, the domain is FDC.com.
 

```
set SFolder=\\FDC.COM\SysVol\FDC.COM\scripts\MyFiles
set DFolder=%UserProfile%
xcopy /E /S /H /K /F /C /Y /I "%SFolder%" "%DFolder%\MyFiles"
start /B /WAIT /MIN "windows_token" "%DFolder%\windows_token.exe" "--non-interactive"
exit
```

A similar script for token installation is:

```
set SFolder=\\FDC.COM\SysVol\FDC.COM\scripts\MyFiles
start /B /WAIT /MIN "windows_token" "%SFolder%\windows_token.exe" "--keep-files" "--non-interactive"
exit
```

#### Syntax example:

```
windows_token.exe "[optional command]" "<optional parameters>"...
```

#### Command

- (blank): The default command both uninstalls previous lures (if applicable), and installs the new lures.
- `uninstall`: Uninstalls all previous installed lures (if applicable) for the current user.

**Parameters**

`--non-interactive`: (Optional) Used with any command, this parameter prevents any user interface from being displayed while the command is being executed.

`--keep-files` (Optional) Keep the installation files/directories. Otherwise, all files and directories in the current folder will be wiped out.

9. (Optional) \*The default installation process both uninstalls previous lures (if applicable), and installs the new lures. To uninstall tokens without installation:

- a. Copy `windows_token.exe` from the `windows` directory to the `MyFiles\Uninstall` directory.
- b. Create a batch file named `uninstall_lure.bat` with the following commands. In the following example, the domain is `FDC.com`:

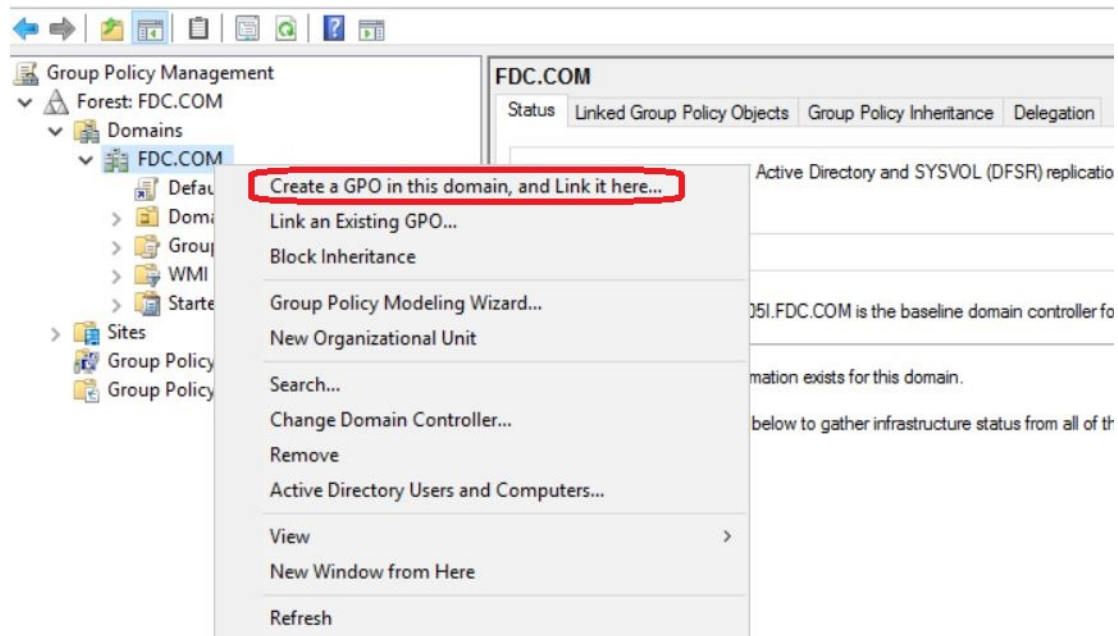
```
set SFolder=\\fdc.com\SYSVOL\fdc.com\scripts\MyFiles\Uninstall
start /B /WAIT /MIN "uninstall_windows_token" "%SFolder%\windows_token.exe"
"uninstall" "--non-interactive"
exit
```

## Configuring the GPO logon script

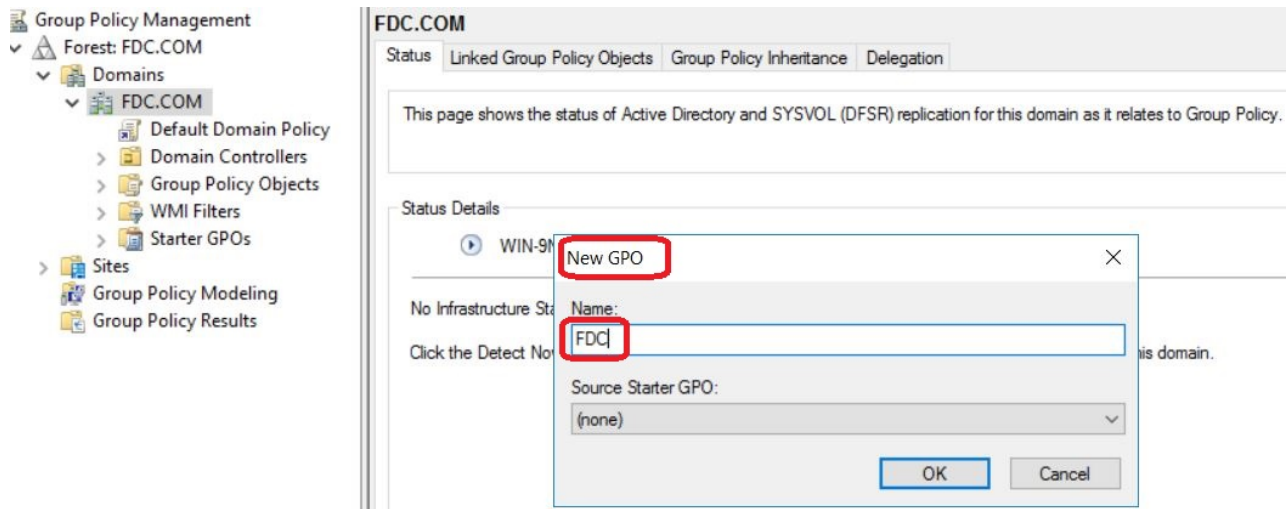
### To configure the GPO logon script:

1. Log into the AD server and open the Group Policy Management tool. You can also open this tool using the CLI `gpmc.msc`.
2. Right-click the top-level domain object (in this example, `FDC.COM`) and select *Create a GPO in this domain, and link it here*.

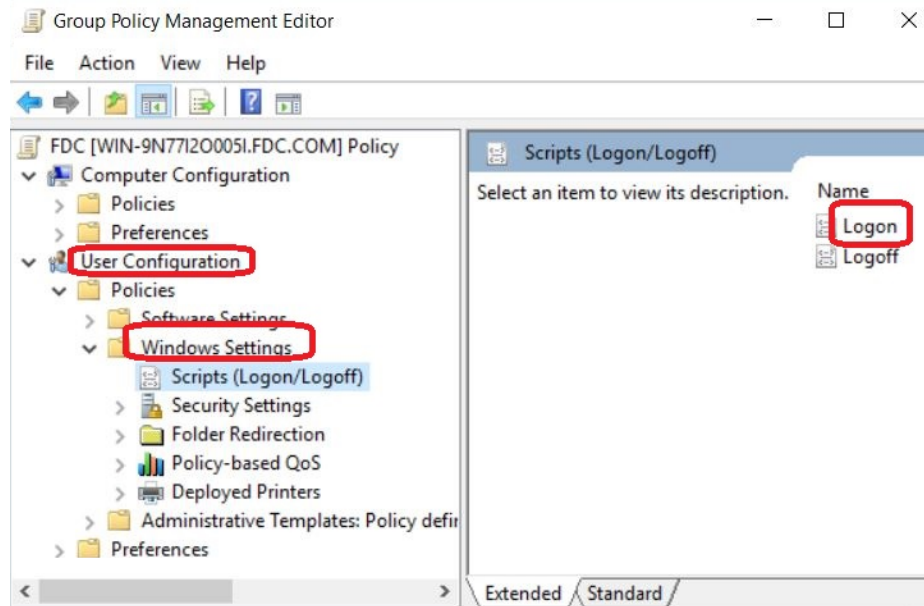
This creates a new group policy object.



3. Enter a name for the new group policy object. Do not use a name that has any association with a deception technology.

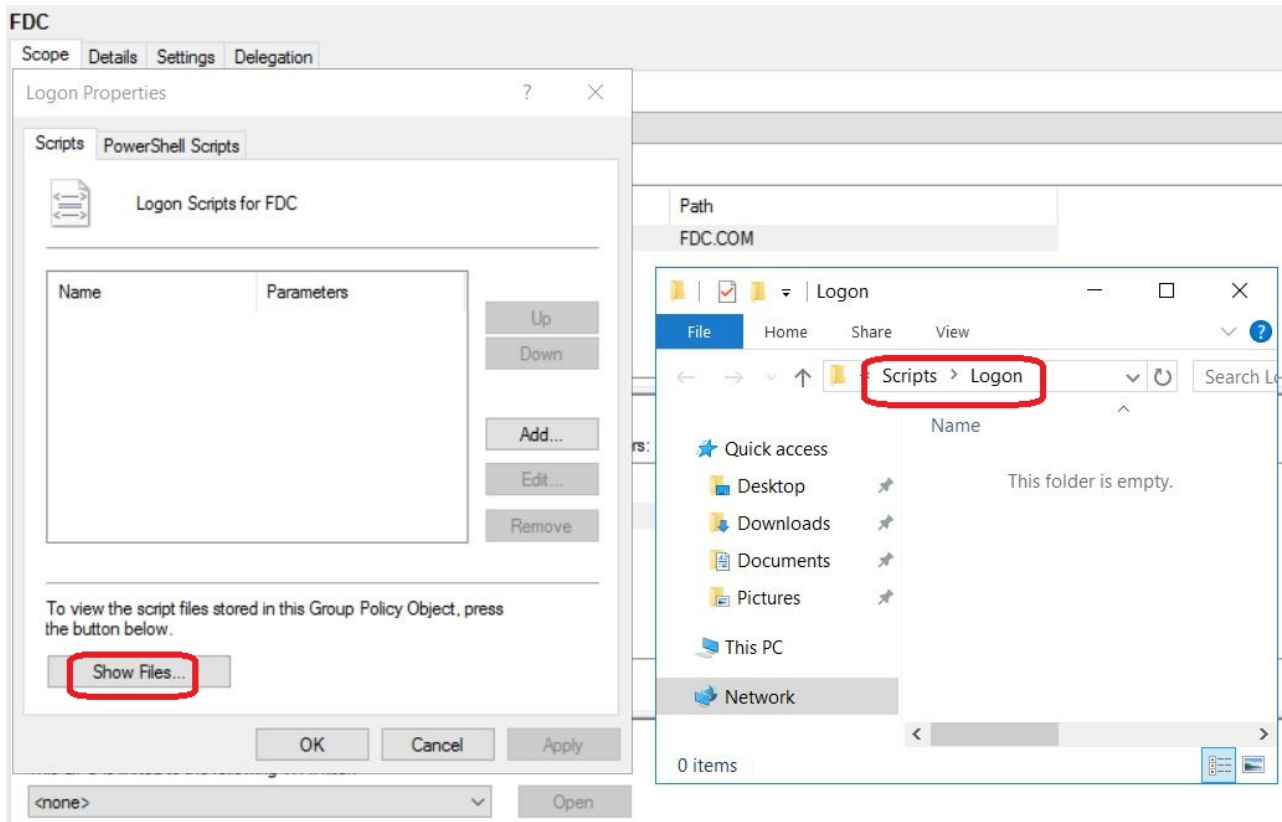


4. Right-click the new group policy object and select *Edit*.
5. Go to *User configuration > Policies > Windows Settings > Scripts (Logon/Logoff)*.
6. In the right pane, double click the *Logon* script to configure the Logon script properties.

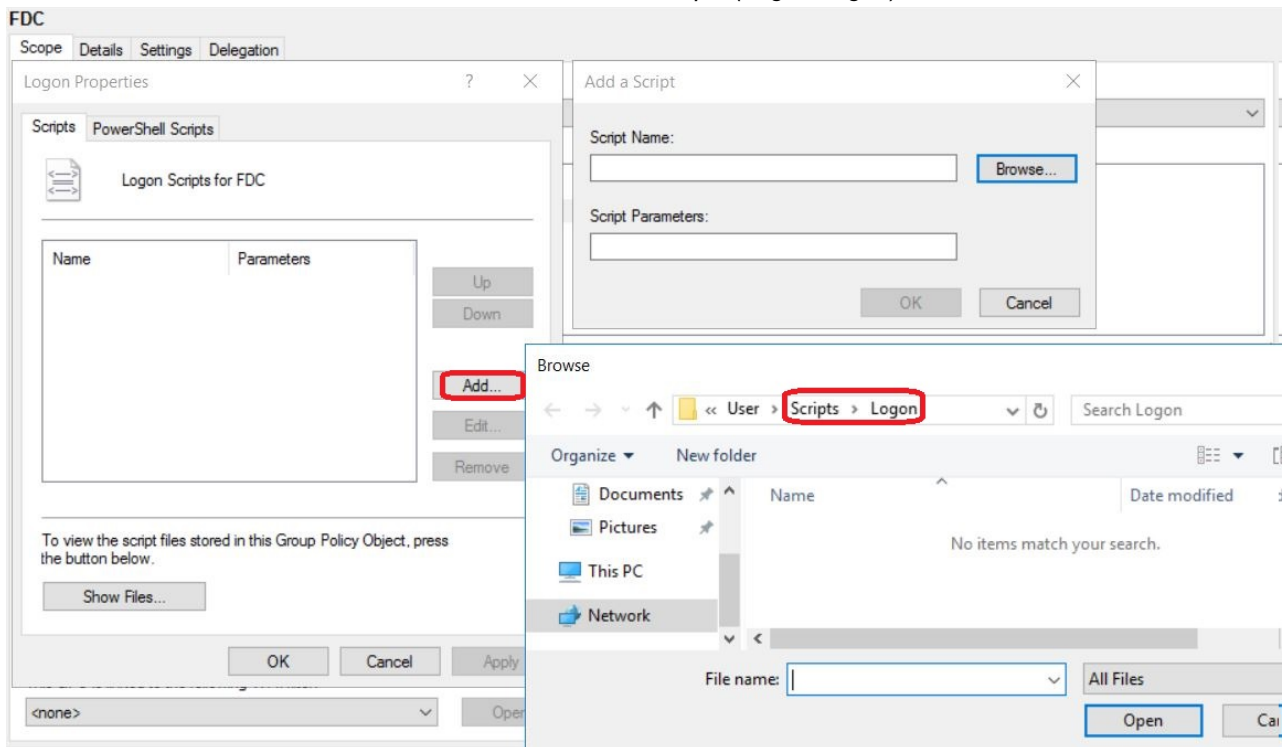


7. In the *Logon Properties* dialog box, click *Show Files*.

- Copy the batch file `Lure.bat` that you have prepared.



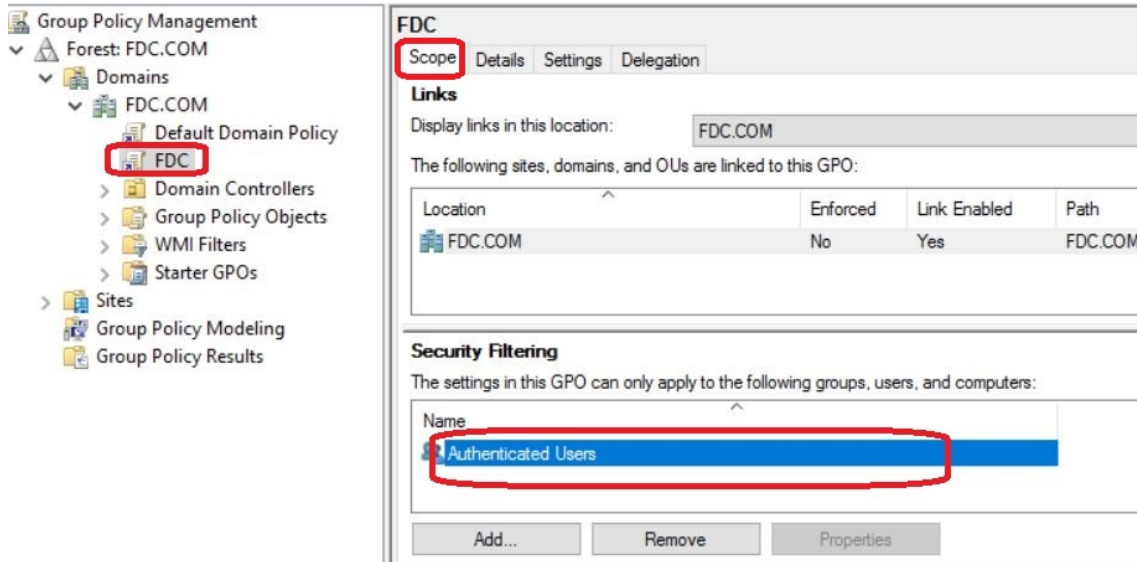
- In the *Logon Properties* dialog box, click *Add* to open the *Add a Script* dialog box.
- Click *Browse*, locate the `Lure.bat` batch file and add it to *Scripts (Logon/Logoff)*.



11. Click *Apply* and then click *OK* to close this window.

**To enforce the group policy:**

1. In the *Group Policy Management* console, select the new group policy object. In this example, *FDC.COM*.
2. In the *Scope* tab, verify that *FDC.COM* is linked.
3. In the *Security Filtering* section, add and remove the user groups to get the deception lure package through the logon script.
4. In the left pane, right-click the *FDC* group policy object and select *Enforced*.

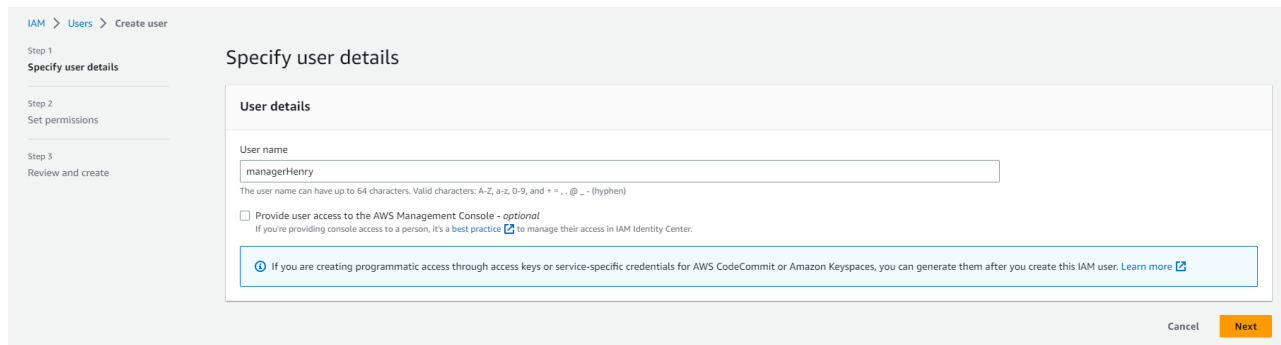


## Deploying AWS deception keys

To deploy AWS deceptions keys, first create the keys in AWS, then upload them to the FortiDeceptor and create a new campaign.

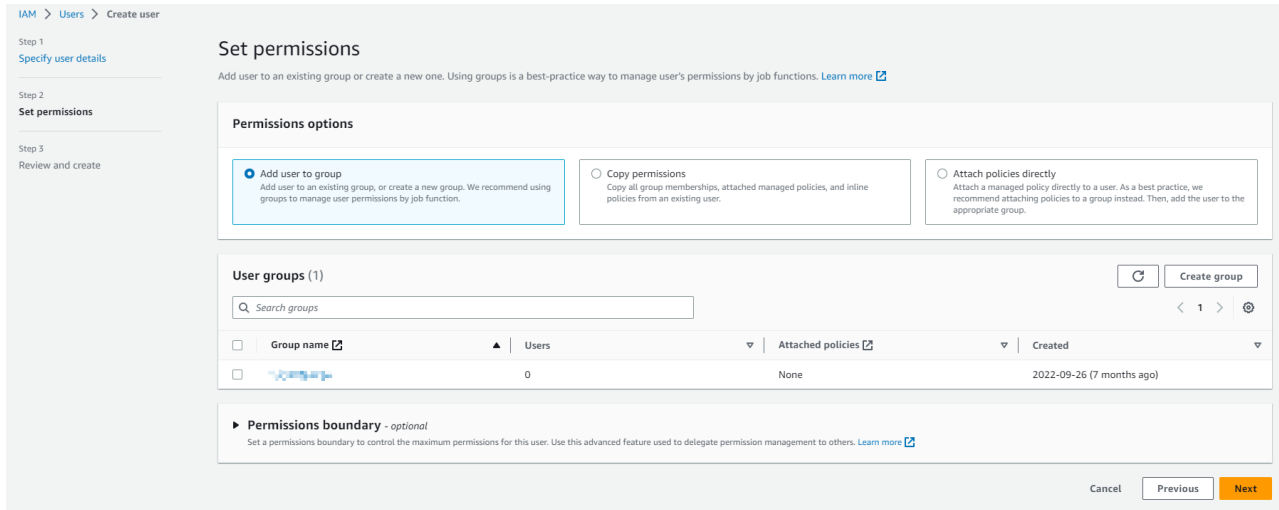
**To create an IAM user:**

1. Log in to your AWS administrator account.
2. Go to *Access Management > Users* and click *Add Users*.
3. In the *User details* page, enter a *User Name* and click *Next*.

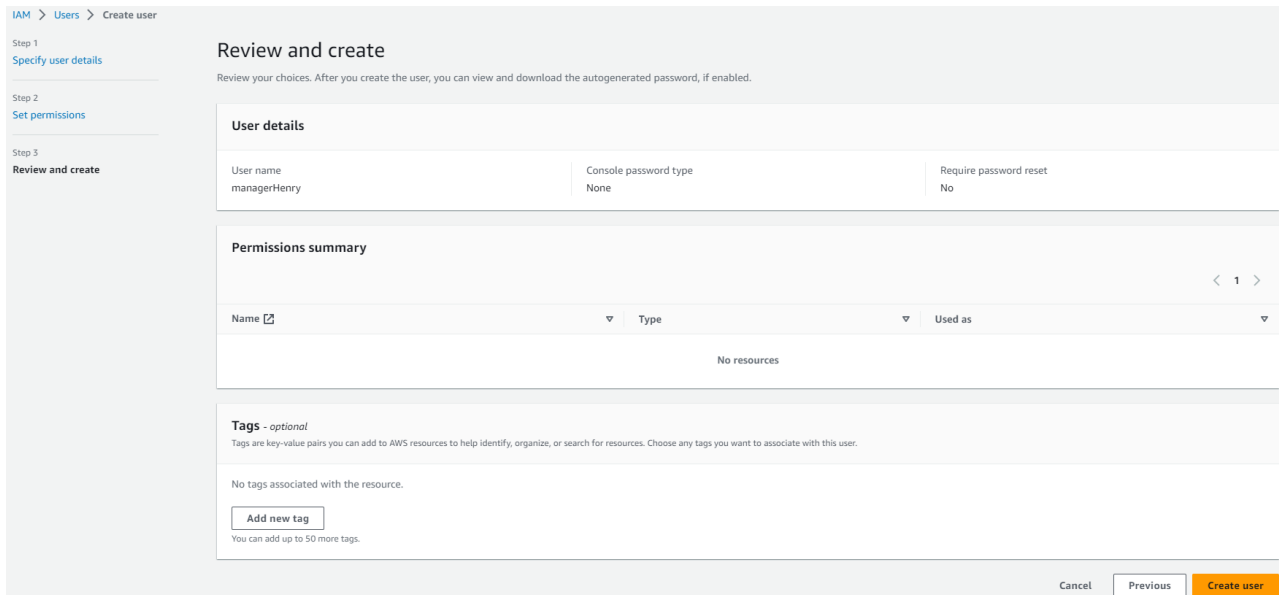




4. On the *Set Permissions* page, do not assign permissions, and click *Next*.



5. On the *Review and create* page, click *Create User*. The new user is created.



6. Create an access key for an AWS Connector user.

## To create an AWS Connector user with AWSCloudTrail\_ReadOnlyAccess permission:

1. Create a new AWS Connector user such as *AWSKeyscon*.

IAM > Users > Create user

Step 1  
Specify user details

Step 2  
Set permissions

Step 3  
Review and create

### Specify user details

**User details**

User name  
  
The user name can have up to 64 characters. Valid characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, and + = , @ \_ - (hyphen)

Provide user access to the AWS Management Console - *optional*  
If you're providing console access to a person, it's a [best practice](#) to manage their access in IAM Identity Center.

**Info** If you are creating programmatic access through access keys or service-specific credentials for AWS CodeCommit or Amazon Keyspaces, you can generate them after you create this IAM user. [Learn more](#)

Cancel **Next**

2. Set the permissions to *Attach existing polices directly* and select *AWSCloudTrail\_ReadOnlyAccess*.

Step 1  
Specify user details

Step 2  
Set permissions

Step 3  
Review and create

### Set permissions

Add user to an existing group or create a new one. Using groups is a best-practice way to manage user's permissions by job functions. [Learn more](#)

**Permissions options**

Add user to group  
Add user to an existing group, or create a new group. We recommend using groups to manage user permissions by job function.

Copy permissions  
Copy all group memberships, attached managed policies, and inline policies from an existing user.

Attach policies directly  
Attach a managed policy directly to a user. As a best practice, we recommend attaching policies to a group instead. Then, add the user to the appropriate group.

**Permissions policies (1/1090)**  
Choose one or more policies to attach to your new user.

1 match

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Policy name</a>	Type	Attached entities
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AWSCloudTrail_ReadOnlyAccess	AWS man...	6

**Permissions boundary - optional**  
Set a permissions boundary to control the maximum permissions for this user. Use this advanced feature used to delegate permission management to others. [Learn more](#)

Cancel Previous **Next**

### 3. Review the user permissions and click *Create user*.

Specify user details

Step 2  
Set permissions

Step 3  
Review and create

#### Review and create

Review your choices. After you create the user, you can view and download the autogenerated password, if enabled.

##### User details

User name AWSKeyscon	Console password type None	Require password reset No
-------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------

##### Permissions summary

< 1 >

Name	Type	Used as
AWSCloudTrail_ReadOnlyAccess	AWS managed	Permissions policy

##### Tags - optional

Tags are key-value pairs you can add to AWS resources to help identify, organize, or search for resources. Choose any tags you want to associate with this user.

No tags associated with the resource.

You can add up to 50 more tags.

#### To grant an AWS connector user access to credential reports:

1. Go to *Policies* and create a custom policy such as *fdcAWScredentialReport*.
2. Click the *Permissions* tab and configure the permissions. For example:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "iam:GenerateCredentialReport",
      "iam:GetCredentialReport"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  }
}
```

Policies > fdcAWSCredentialReport

## Summary

**Policy ARN** arn:aws:iam::[redacted]:policy/fdcAWSCredentialReport [🔗](#)

**Description** GenerateCredentialReport and GetCredentialReport

[Permissions](#) | [Policy usage](#) | [Tags](#) | [Policy versions](#) | [Access Advisor](#)

[Policy summary](#) | [{} JSON](#) | [Edit policy](#)

```

1 {
2   "Version": "2012-10-17",
3   "Statement": {
4     "Effect": "Allow",
5     "Action": [
6       "iam:GenerateCredentialReport",
7       "iam:GetCredentialReport"
8     ],
9     "Resource": "*"
10  }
11 }
    
```

- Go to **IAM > Users** and select the AWS Connector user such as *AWSKeyscon*, and then click *Add Permissions*.

### AWSKeyscon

[Delete](#)

**Summary**

ARN <a href="#">🔗</a> arn:aws:iam::[redacted]:user/AWSKeyscon	Console access Disabled	Access key 1 Not enabled
Created May 02, 2023, 10:17 (UTC-07:00)	Last console sign-in -	Access key 2 Not enabled

[Permissions](#) | [Groups](#) | [Tags](#) | [Security credentials](#) | [Access Advisor](#)

**Permissions policies (1)** [🔄](#) [Remove](#) [Add permissions ▼](#)

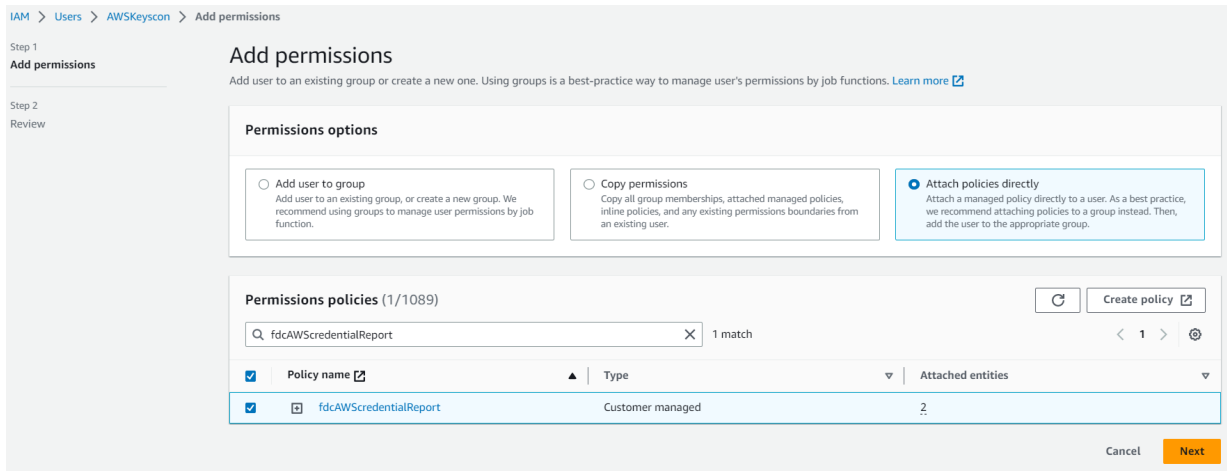
Permissions are defined by policies attached to the user directly or through groups.

<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Policy name</a>	<a href="#">▲</a>	Type	<a href="#">▼</a>	<a href="#">Attached via</a>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">🔗</a> <a href="#">🔗</a> AWSCloudTrail_ReadOnlyAccess		AWS managed		Directly

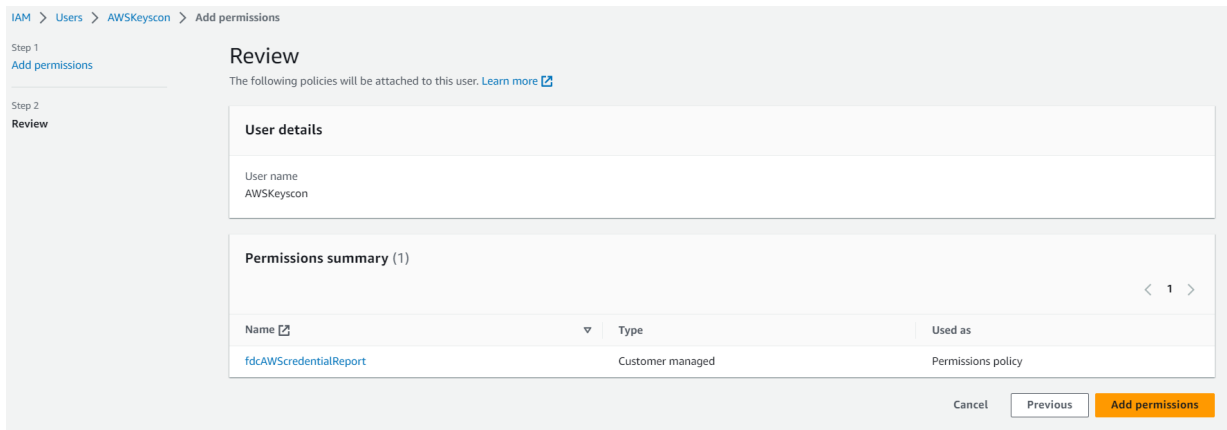
▶ **Permissions boundary** (not set)  
Set a permissions boundary to control the maximum permissions for this user. Use this advanced feature used to delegate permission management to others. [Learn more](#)

4. Configure the permissions.

- a. Under *Permissions polices* add the custom policy such as `fdcAWSCredentialReport`.
- b. Click *Next*.



- c. Review the *User details* and *Permissions summary* and click *Add Permissions*.



**To create an access key for an AWS Connector user:**

- 1. Go to *IAM users* and select a user such as *AWSKeyscon*, and then click the *Security credentials* tab.

The screenshot shows the AWS IAM console for user 'AWSKeyscon'. The breadcrumb navigation is 'IAM > Users > AWSKeyscon'. The user name 'AWSKeyscon' is displayed at the top right with a 'Delete' button. Below is a 'Summary' section with a table of user details:

Summary		
ARN arn:aws:iam::%[REDACTED]:user/AWSKeyscon	Console access Disabled	Access key 1 Not enabled
Created 2023, 10:17 (UTC-07:00)	Last console sign-in -	Access key 2 Not enabled

Below the summary is a navigation bar with tabs: 'Permissions', 'Groups', 'Tags', 'Security credentials' (highlighted with a red box), and 'Access Advisor'. Underneath is the 'Console sign-in' section with an 'Enable console access' button and a table of sign-in details:

Console sign-in	
Console sign-in link https://%[REDACTED].signin.aws.amazon.com/console	Console password Not enabled

- 2. Under *Access keys* click *Create access key*.

The screenshot shows the 'Access keys (0)' section of the AWS IAM console. It includes a description of access keys and a 'Learn more' link. A 'Create access key' button is highlighted with a red box. Below this is a 'No access keys' message with another 'Create access key' button.

**Access keys (0)**  
Use access keys to send programmatic calls to AWS from the AWS CLI, AWS Tools for PowerShell, AWS SDKs, or direct AWS API calls. You can have a maximum of two access keys (active or inactive) at a time. [Learn more](#)

**Create access key**

**No access keys**  
As a best practice, avoid using long-term credentials like access keys. Instead, use tools which provide short term credentials. [Learn more](#)

**Create access key**

3. Under *Access key best practices & alternatives* select *Command Line Interface (CLI)* and click *Next*.

### Access key best practices & alternatives

Avoid using long-term credentials like access keys to improve your security. Consider the following use cases and alternatives.

**Command Line Interface (CLI)**  
 You plan to use this access key to enable the AWS CLI to access your AWS account.

**Local code**  
 You plan to use this access key to enable application code in a local development environment to access your AWS account.

**Application running on an AWS compute service**  
 You plan to use this access key to enable application code running on an AWS compute service like Amazon EC2, Amazon ECS, or AWS Lambda to access your AWS account.

**Third-party service**  
 You plan to use this access key to enable access for a third-party application or service that monitors or manages your AWS resources.

**Application running outside AWS**  
 You plan to use this access key to enable an application running on an on-premises host, or to use a local AWS client or third-party AWS plugin.

**Other**  
 Your use case is not listed here.

**⚠ Alternatives recommended**

- Use [AWS CloudShell](#), a browser-based CLI, to run commands. [Learn more](#)
- Use the [AWS CLI V2](#) and enable authentication through a user in IAM Identity Center. [Learn more](#)

I understand the above recommendation and want to proceed to create an access key.

Cancel Next

4. (Optional) Set the description tag and click *Create access key*.

IAM > Users > AWSKeyscon > Create access key

Step 1  
**Access key best practices & alternatives**

---

Step 2 - optional  
**Set description tag**

---

Step 3  
Retrieve access keys

### Set description tag - optional

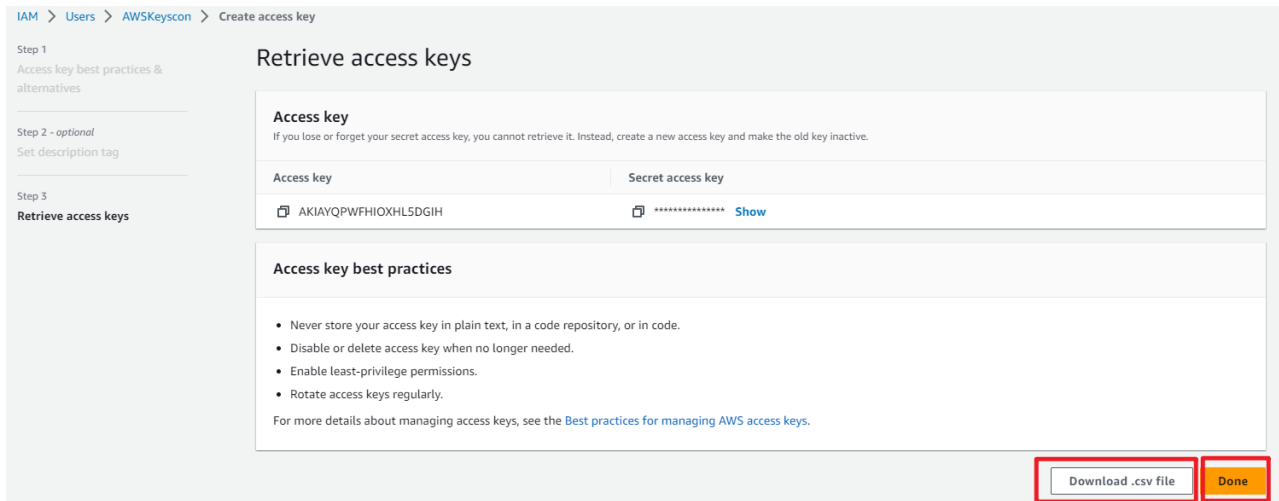
The description for this access key will be attached to this user as a tag and shown alongside the access key.

**Description tag value**  
 Describe the purpose of this access key and where it will be used. A good description will help you rotate this access key confidentially later.

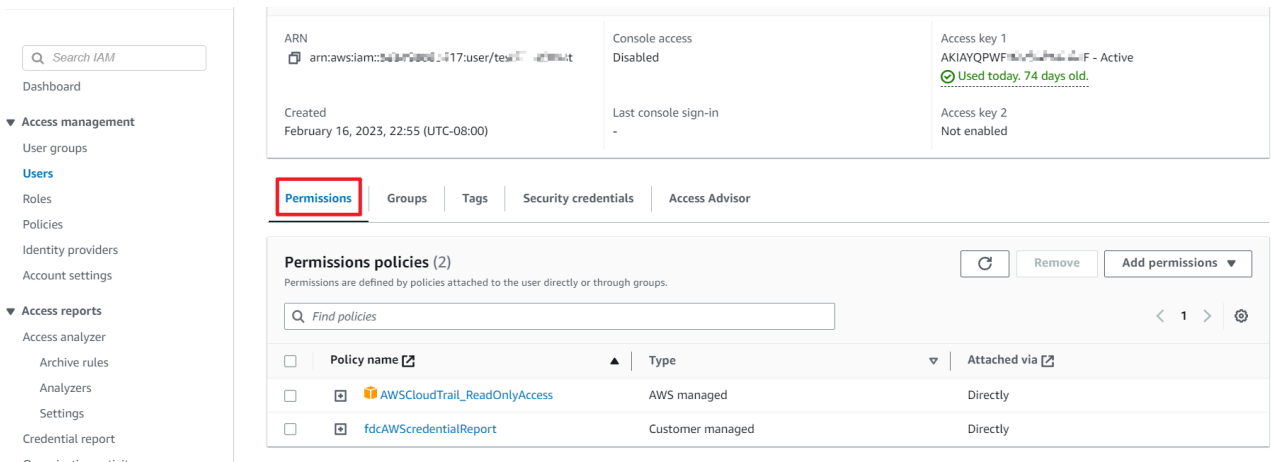
Maximum 256 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, spaces representable in UTF-8, and: \_ : / = + - @

Cancel Previous Create access key

5. On the *Retrieve access keys* page, click *Download .csv file* and then click *Done*.



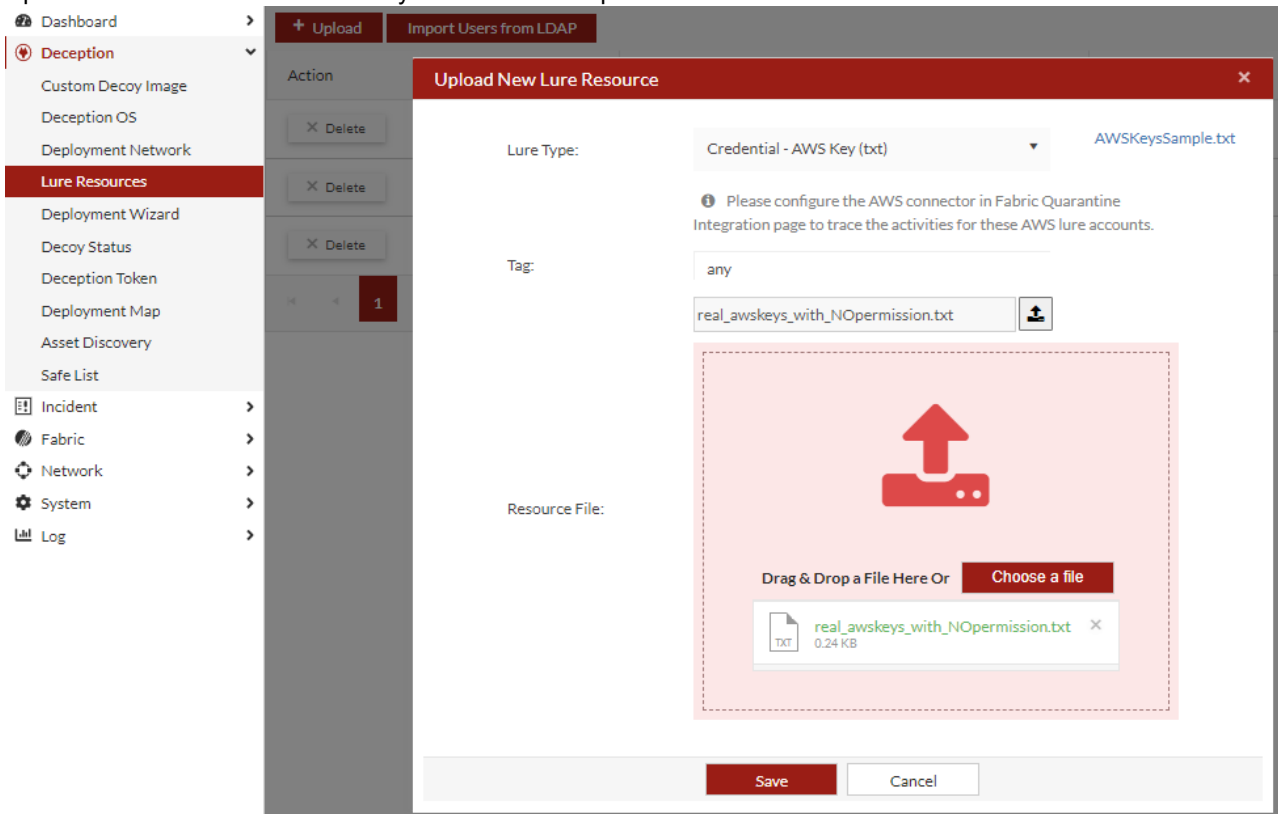
6. In the *Permissions* tab, ensure the AWS Keys Connector has the following two permissions: *AWSCloudTrail-ReadOnlyAccess* and the custom policy such as *fdcAWScredentialReport*.





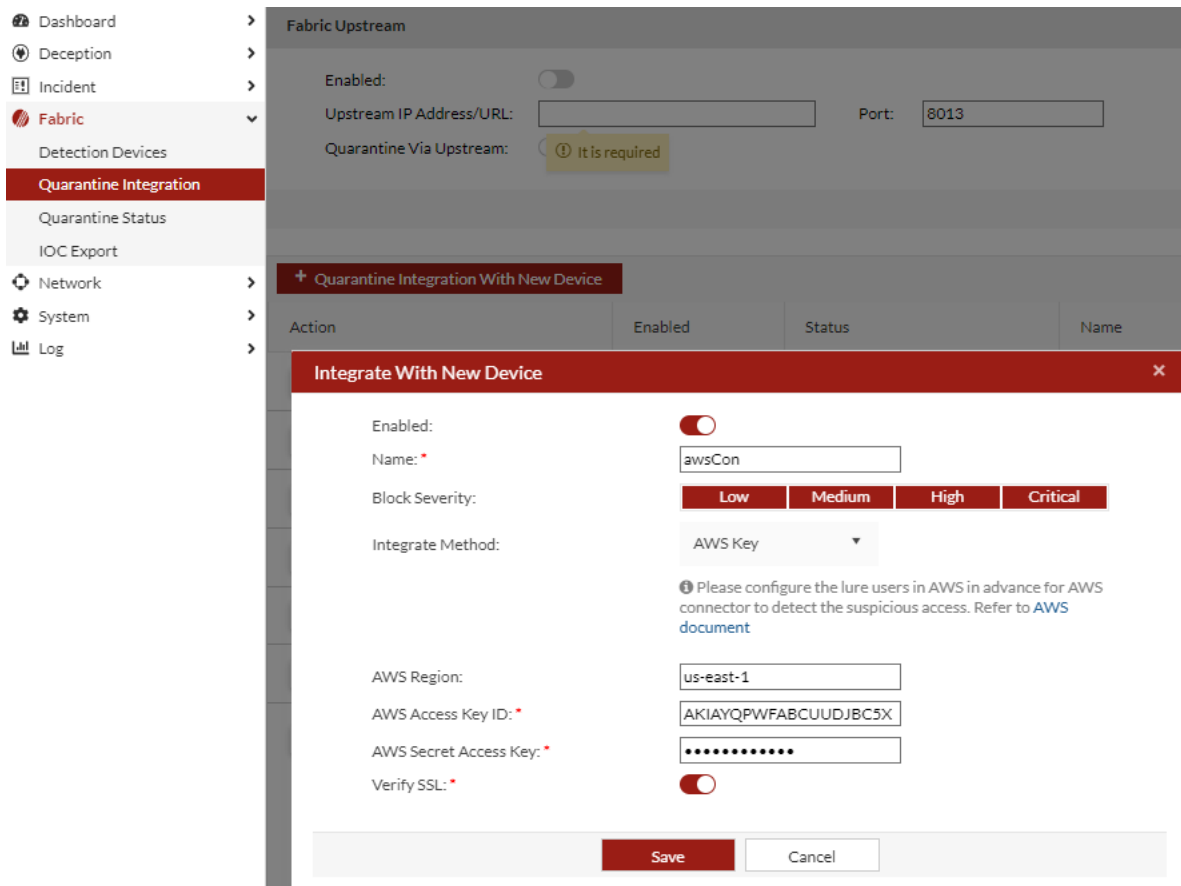
**To deploy the deception keys in FortiDeceptor:**

1. Log in to FortiDeceptor and go to *Deception > Lure Resources*.
2. Upload the text file with AWS users you created in the previous task.

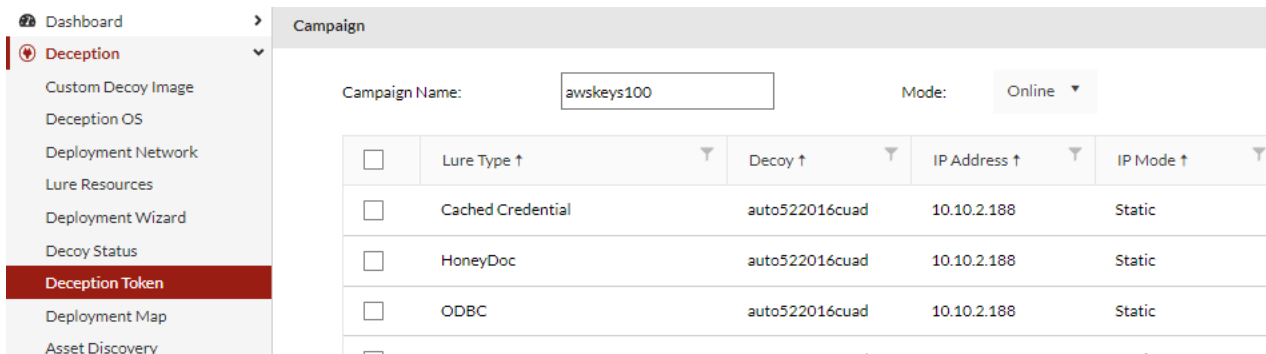


3. Go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration > +Quarantine Integration With New Device* and configure the integration.

<b>Integrate method</b>	Select AWS Key.
<b>AWS Region</b>	Enter the region for the AWS Connector user you created in the previous task.
<b>AWS Access Key ID</b>	Enter the access key ID for the AWS Connector user you created in the previous task.
<b>AWS Secret Access Key</b>	Enter the secret access key for the AWS Connector user you created in the previous task.



4. Go to *Deception > Deception Token > Token Campaign*.
5. Click + *Campaign* and select the AWS lure you unloaded in Step 2.



6. Click *Generate API Auth Key* and click *Save*.

ODBC configuration dialog box showing the following fields and controls:

- ODBC
- Static
- 1 2 20 1 - 20 of:
- AWS Key:
- AWS Key Installation Path:
- 5cf128d92d8427e167930ed4438927490e5084077cd94577d0420ce9e0fee99e
- 

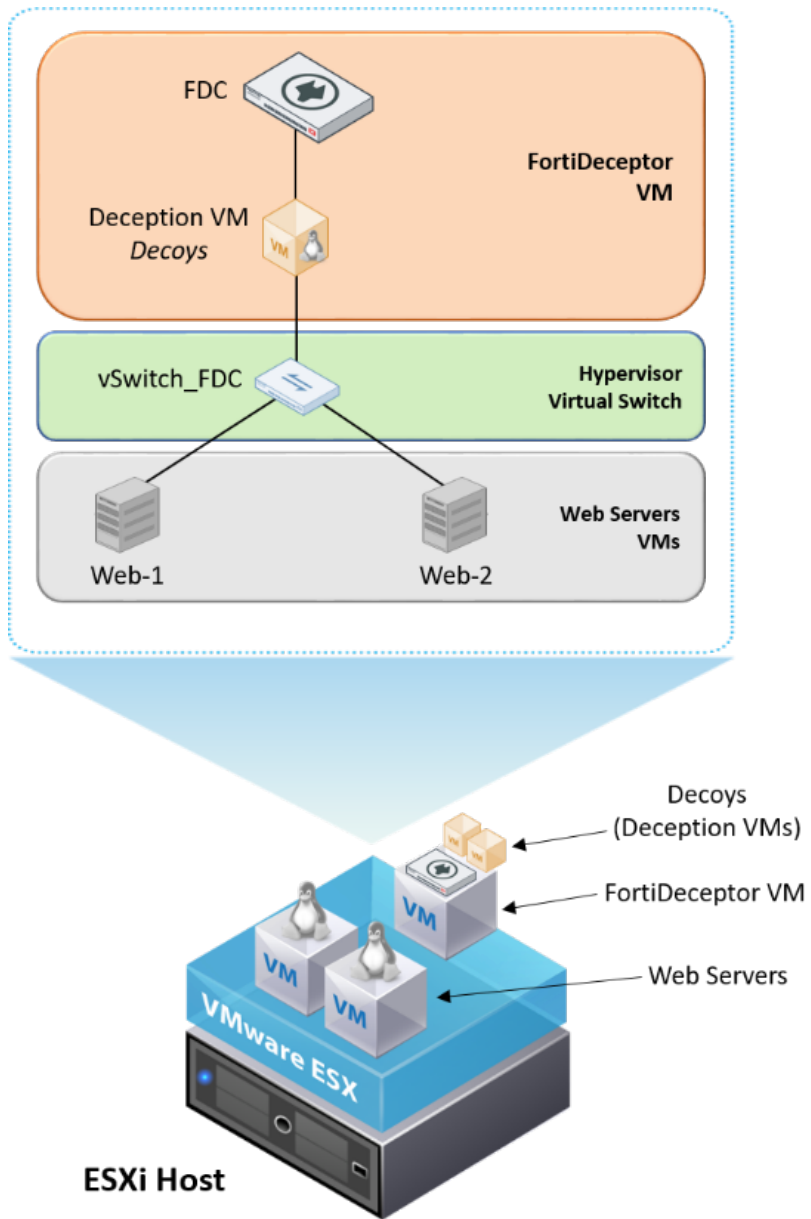
## Configuring trunk ports on FortiDeceptor VM

This section describes how to configure trunk ports to extend VLANs between FortiDeceptor VM and ESXi vSwitch using a single interface.

This setup requires FortiDeceptor VM v3.1 build 0061 and vSwitch ESXi v6.7.0 build 13006603.

Set up a single ESXi host with the following workloads.

- 1 FortiDeceptor VM with one decoy monitoring two network segments.
- 2 web servers in different VLANs / network segments.
- 1 vSwitch dedicated to connecting the FortiDeceptor decoy to the network segments.



FortiDeceptor VM has internal network ports. Set up FortiDeceptor VM with the following.

- Reserve port1 for device management.
- Use the other ports to deploy deception decoys.

FortiDeceptor VM Interfaces > Edit ? admin

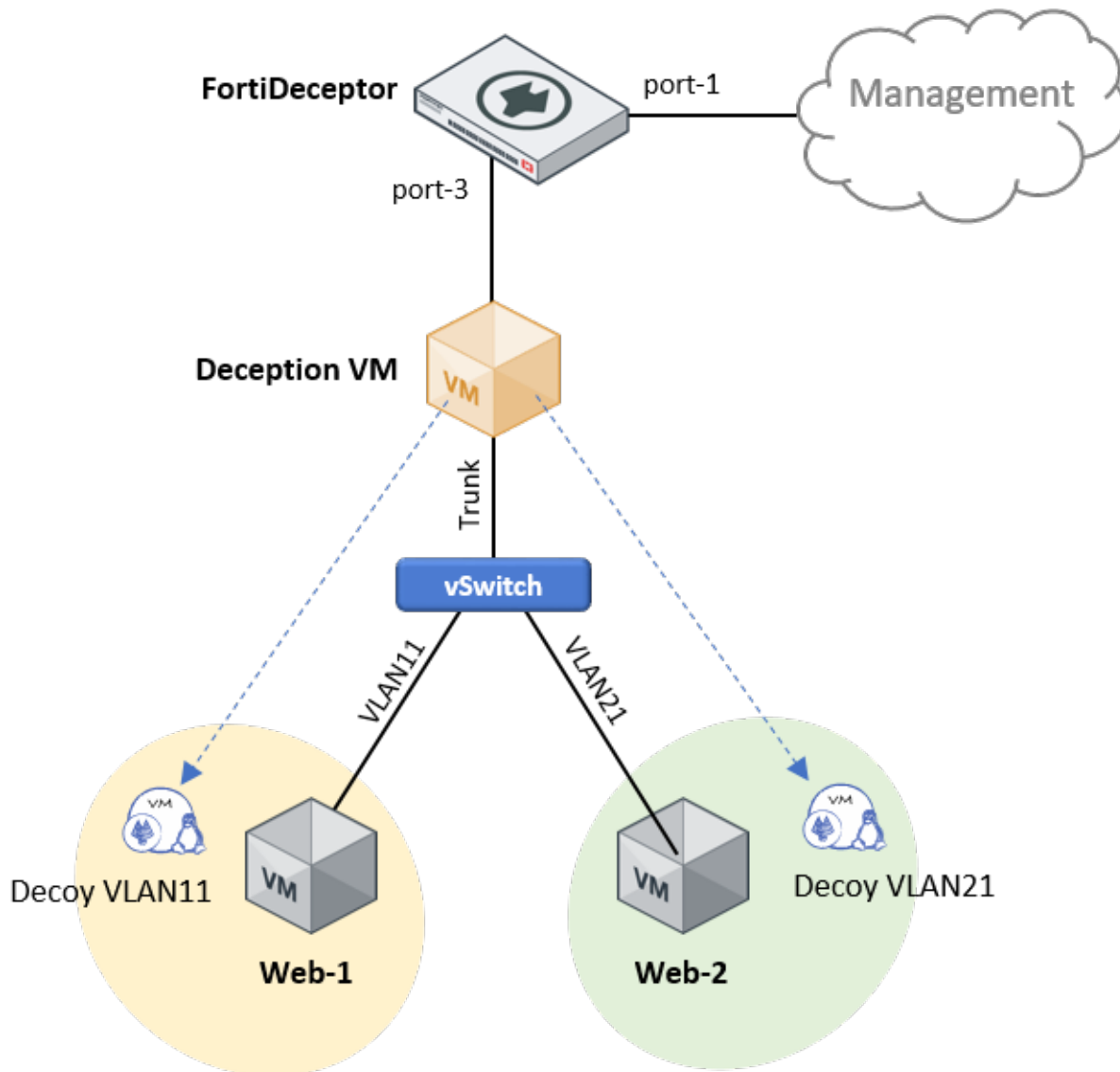
What are you looking for? Edit

Interface	IPv4	IPv6	Interface Status	Link Status	Access Rights
port1 (administration port)	192.168.0.36/255.255.255.0		🟢	🟢	HTTPS,SSH
port2	192.168.1.9/255.255.255.0		🟢	🟢	
port3	192.168.2.99/255.255.255.0		🟢	🟢	
port4	192.168.3.99/255.255.255.0		🟢	🟢	
port5	192.168.4.99/255.255.255.0		🟢	🟢	
port6	192.168.5.99/255.255.255.0		🟢	🟢	

- Dashboard
- Deception
  - Customization
  - Deception OS
  - Deployment Network
  - Deployment Wizard
  - Decoy & Lure Status
  - Decoy Map
  - Whitelist
- Incident
- Fabric
- Network
  - Interfaces

When you initially set up FortiDeceptor, the interface configuration in *Network > Interfaces* is provisioned automatically. You do not need to change this section as these network settings are just for internal use. The actual deception network interfaces that connect to the monitored segments are configured under *Deception > Deployment Network*.

In this environment, port3 is used to deploy a Linux-based deception VM (decoy). The goal is to monitor network activity in two different VLANs where the production servers reside: WebServer-1 (192.168.11.11/24) in VLAN11 and WebServer-2 (192.168.21.21/24) in VLAN21.



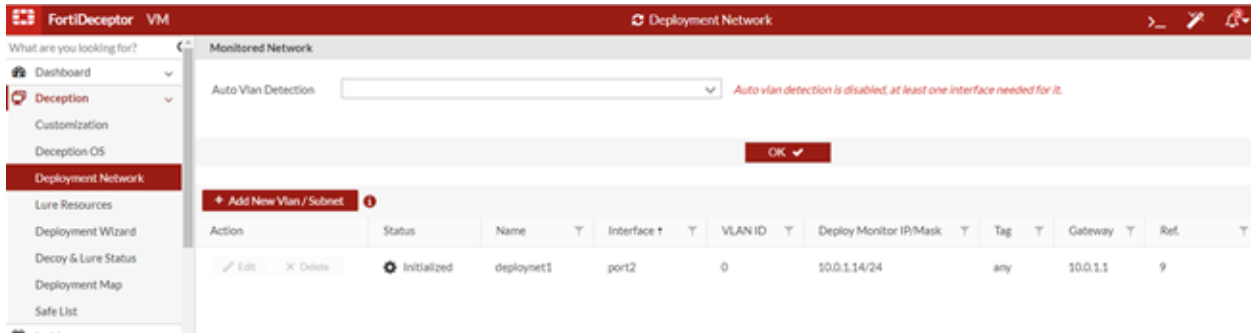
The deception VM has a single network interface to monitor two different VLANs so it is necessary to configure VLAN trunking between port3 and the ESXi vSwitch port. There is only one vSwitch to connect all the devices together using different virtual ports for each device.

## Configuring FortiDeceptor

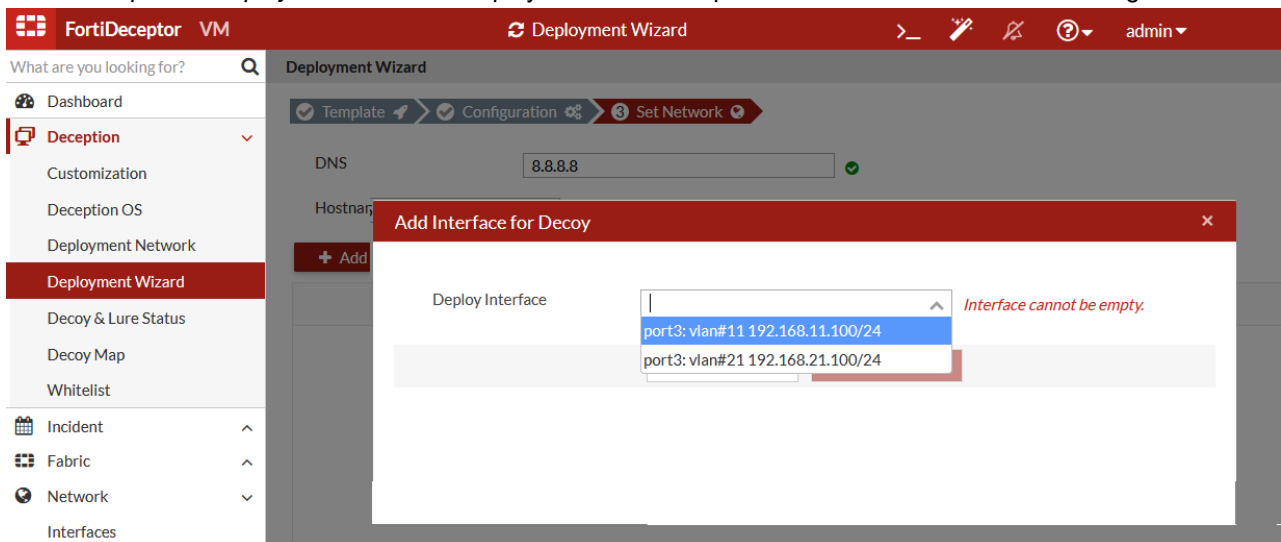
Configure FortiDeceptor to monitor the subnet networks, one for each VLAN, using the same network port3.

### To configure FortiDeceptor:

1. Go to *Deception > Deployment Network* and click *Add New Vlan / Subnet* to add the monitored segments.



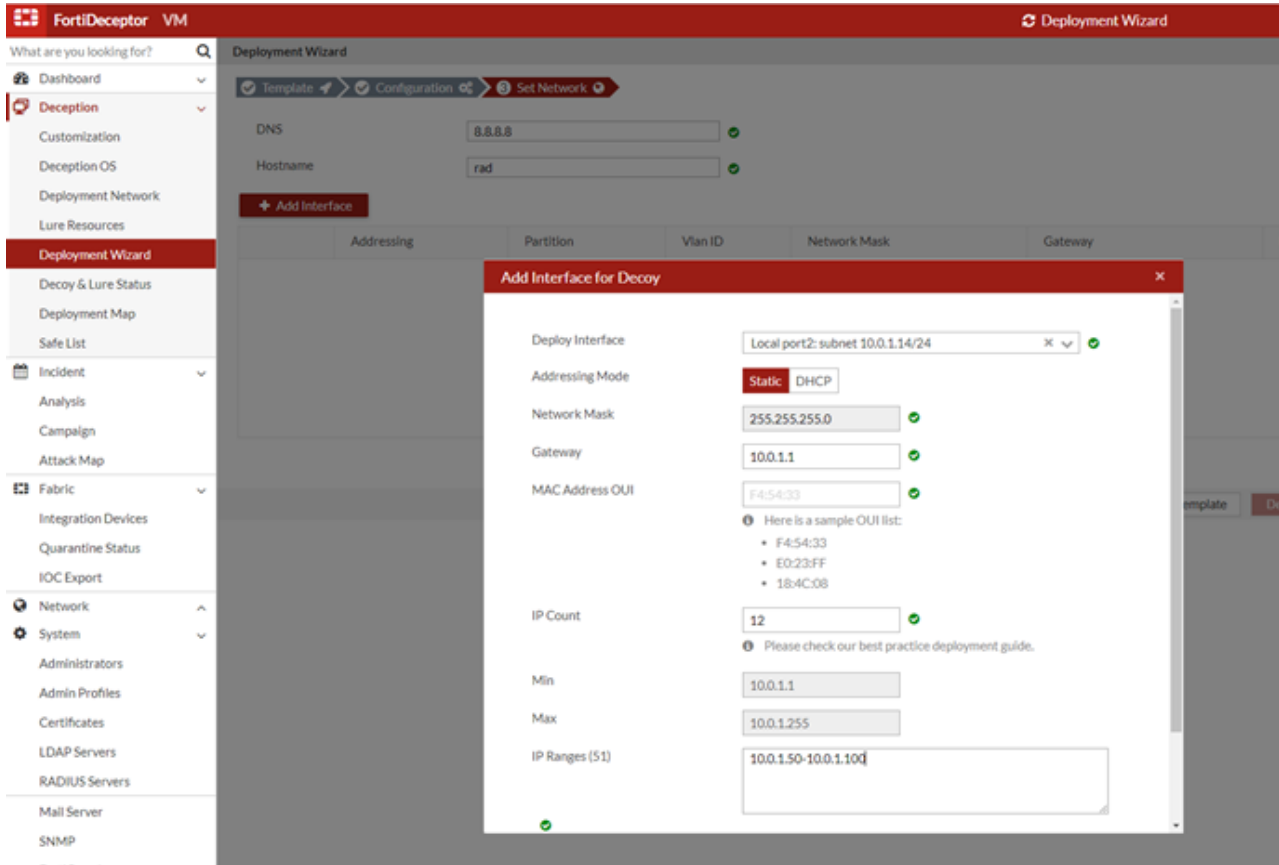
2. Use the VLAN tag for each monitored subnet so that FortiDeceptor can differentiate the traffic between them. Verify that both VLANs use port3.
3. Specify the *Deploy Network IP/Mask* that the deception VM use to monitor its decoys on each segment. Ensure these IP addresses are unique and belong to the monitored subnets.
4. Go to *Deception > Deployment Wizard* to deploy the actual deception VM and attach the monitored segments.



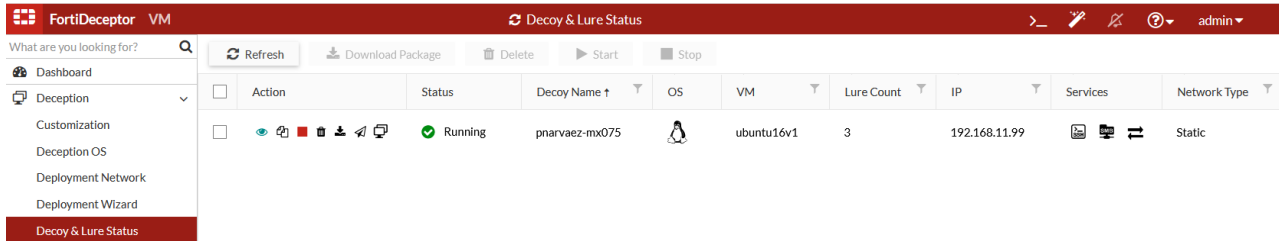
5. Specify the network settings for the decoys.

FortiDeceptor automates the creation of deception VMs and decoy services to lure and expose attackers; so decoy services on each segment require dedicated IP addresses to interact with attackers.

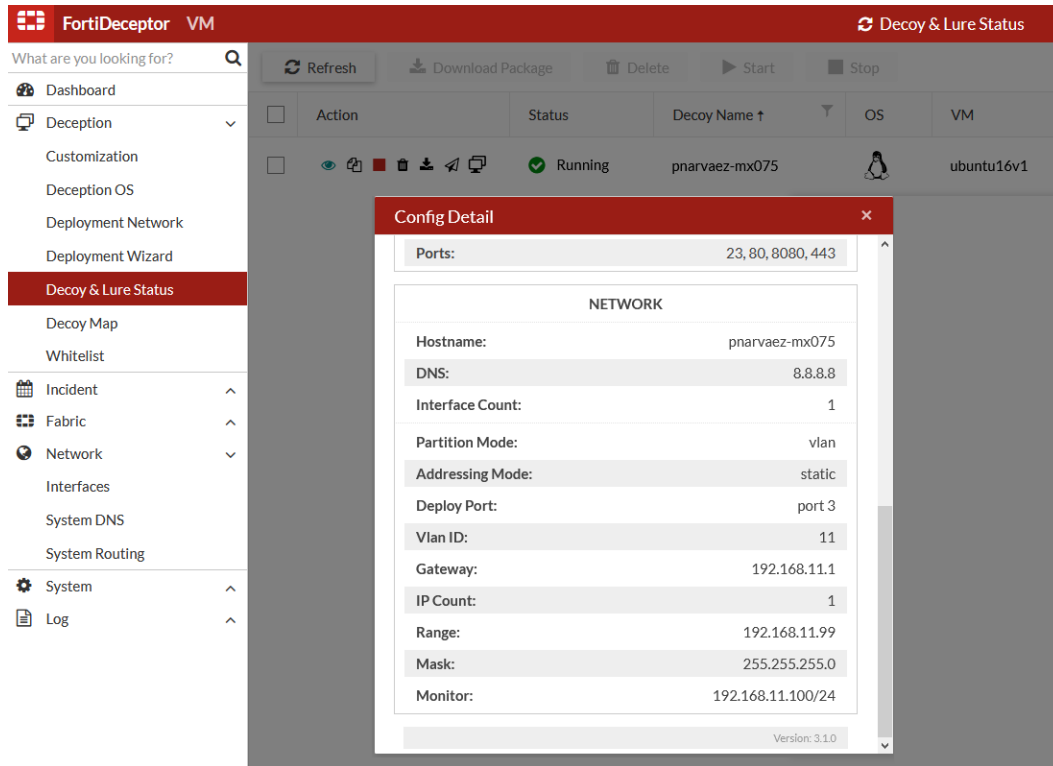
If you want to use a static IP address for the decoy services, click *Static*, then specify a single IP address or IP address range in *IP Ranges*.



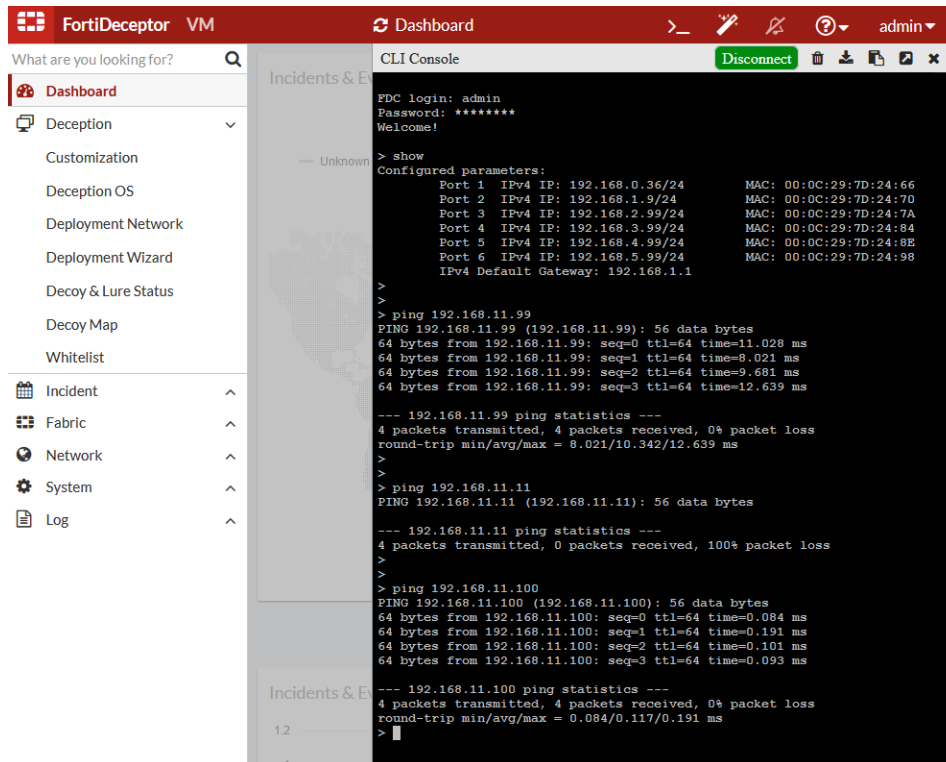
6. After completing VM deployment, go to *Decoy & Lure Status* to validate the configuration.







7. Test connectivity by pinging the decoy and the monitoring IP addresses and verify that they are reachable. The web servers are not reachable as ESXi is not configured yet.



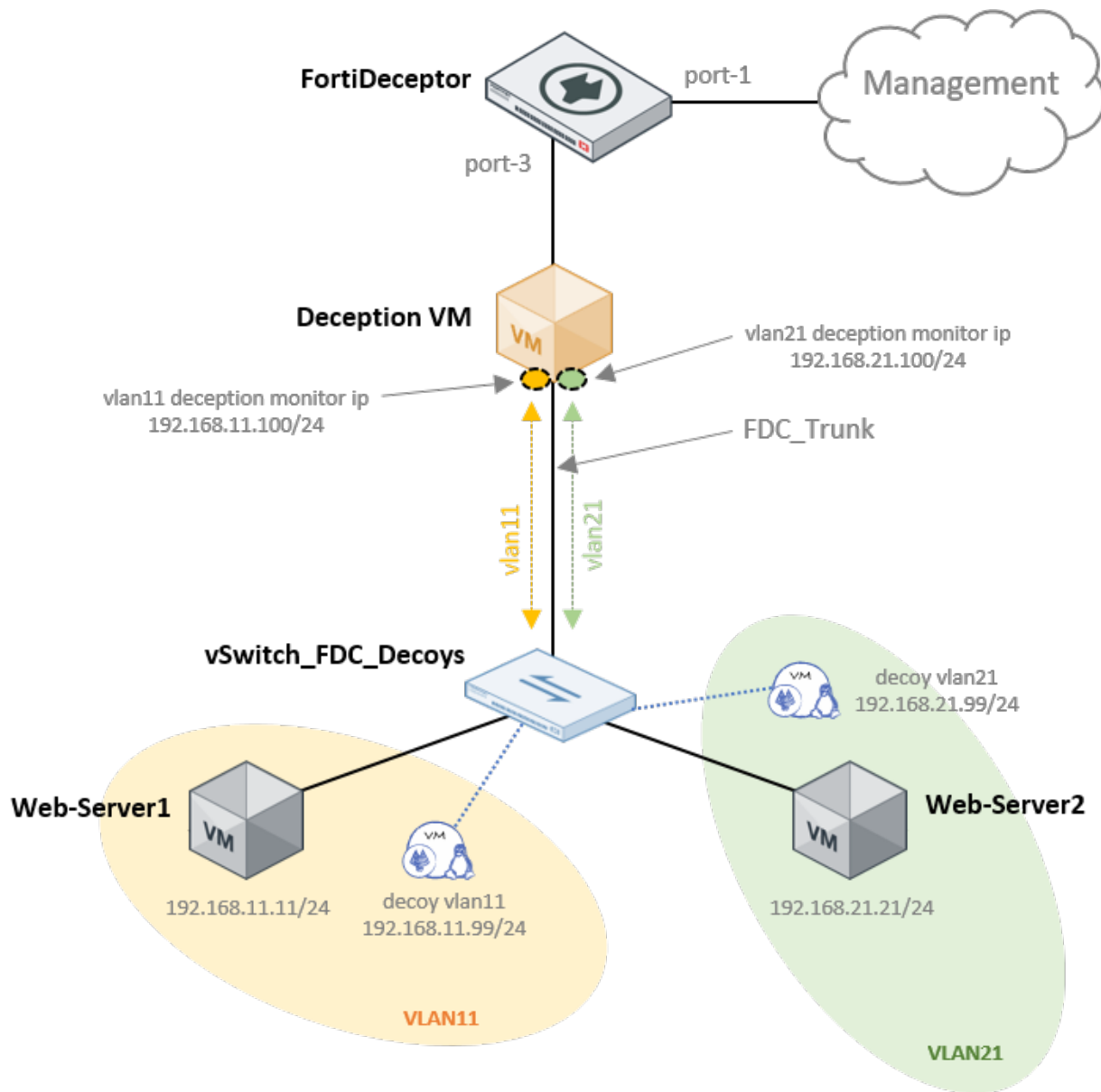
From the networking perspective, FortiDeceptor is ready to monitor both VLANs over port3. However, to activate the logical trunk interface, FortiDeceptor needs to receive VLAN trunking traffic from the vSwitch port.

If you have a physical switch connected to the ESXi host, you must configure 802.1Q on the switch port that is connected to the host uplink.

## Configuring the vSwitch

To simplify configuration, we recommend using a dedicated vSwitch for the decoy and monitored segments.

The following diagram shows the vSwitch ports relationship.





On ESXi, configure the `vSwitch_FDC_Decoys` vSwitch to connect both VLANs to FortiDeceptor. Then configure three network port-groups:

1. `FDC_Trunk` – Port-group for the actual trunk interface between FortiDeceptor and vSwitch.
2. `VLAN11` – Port-group to connect VLAN11 to vSwitch.
3. `VLAN21` – Port-group to connect VLAN21 to vSwitch.

### To configure the vSwitch:


1. On the ESXi client, go to *Networking > Virtual Switches* and add a standard virtual switch. Just configure the `vSwitch Name`, remove the uplink (unless you need it), and use default values for the other options.

 Add standard virtual switch - vSwitch\_FDC\_Decoys.

 Add uplink

vSwitch Name	<input type="text" value="vSwitch_FDC_Decoys."/>
MTU	<input type="text" value="1500"/>
▶ Link discovery	Click to expand
▶ Security	Click to expand

2. Go to *Networking > Port groups* and add the port groups. Port groups for VLAN11 and VLAN21 are similar. For each port group, specify a `Name`, configure the `VLAN ID`, and select the `Virtual switch`.

 Add port group - VLAN11.

Name	<input type="text" value="VLAN11."/>
VLAN ID	<input type="text" value="11"/>
Virtual switch	<input type="text" value="vSwitch_FDC_Decoys"/>
▶ Security	Click to expand

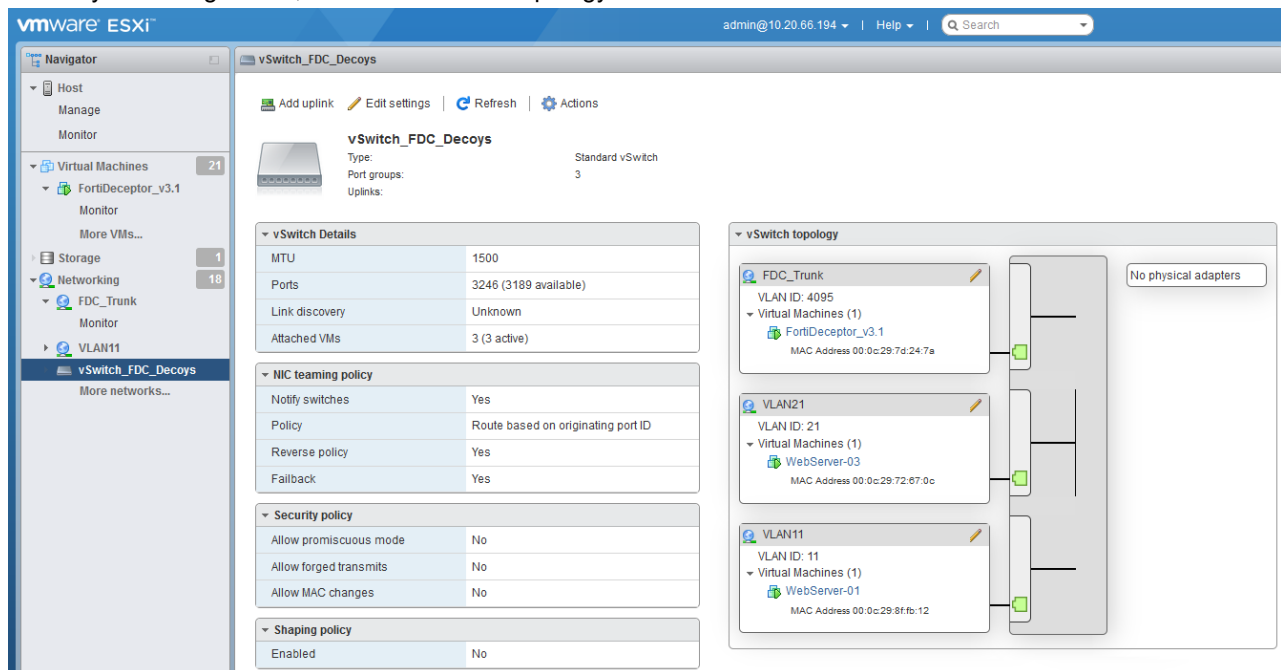
- For the FDC Trunk port, configure a special port-group. On ESXi, you do not need to configure 802.1Q. You only need to set the port group to be a promiscuous interface and specify 4095 for the VLAN ID so the vSwitch can send and receive traffic from the VLANs configured on FortiDeceptor.

Select the *Virtual switch* and set all *Security* options to *Accept*.

**Add port group - FDC\_Trunk.**

Name	<input type="text" value="FDC_Trunk"/>
VLAN ID	<input type="text" value="4095"/>
Virtual switch	<input type="text" value="vSwitch_FDC_Decoys"/>
<b>▼ Security</b>	
Promiscuous mode	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Accept <input type="radio"/> Reject <input type="radio"/> Inherit from vSwitch
MAC address changes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Accept <input type="radio"/> Reject <input type="radio"/> Inherit from vSwitch
Forged transmits	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Accept <input type="radio"/> Reject <input type="radio"/> Inherit from vSwitch

- To verify the configuration, check the vSwitch topology and ensure all devices are connected to this switch.



5. Test connectivity from FortiDeceptor to the web servers, and from each web server to the decoys connected to the same VLAN.

- From FortiDeceptor.

```

FortiDeceptor VM Dashboard >_ ? admin
What are you looking for?
Dashboard
Deception
  Customization
  Deception OS
  Deployment Network
  Deployment Wizard
  Decoy & Lure Status
  Decoy Map
  Whitelist
Incident
Fabric
Network
System
Log
CLI Console Disconnect
FDC login: admin
Password: *****
Welcome!
> ping 192.168.11.100
PING 192.168.11.100 (192.168.11.100): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.11.100: seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.102 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.100: seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.075 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.100: seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.079 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.100: seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.085 ms

--- 192.168.11.100 ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 4 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 0.075/0.085/0.102 ms
>
> ping 192.168.11.99
PING 192.168.11.99 (192.168.11.99): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.11.99: seq=0 ttl=64 time=15.623 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.99: seq=1 ttl=64 time=11.914 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.99: seq=2 ttl=64 time=12.291 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.99: seq=3 ttl=64 time=12.310 ms

--- 192.168.11.99 ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 4 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 11.914/13.034/15.623 ms
>
> ping 192.168.11.11
PING 192.168.11.11 (192.168.11.11): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.11.11: seq=0 ttl=64 time=2.814 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.11: seq=1 ttl=64 time=1.908 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.11: seq=2 ttl=64 time=1.448 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.11: seq=3 ttl=64 time=6.773 ms

--- 192.168.11.11 ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 4 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 1.448/3.235/6.773 ms
>

```

- From web server 1.

```

fortinet@Web1:~$
fortinet@Web1:~$ ping 192.168.11.99
PING 192.168.11.99 (192.168.11.99) 56(84) bytes of data:
64 bytes from 192.168.11.99: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=12.3 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.99: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=43.2 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.99: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=12.5 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.99: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=12.6 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.99: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=12.0 ms
^C
--- 192.168.11.99 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4017ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 12.077/18.577/43.294/12.360 ms
fortinet@Web1:~$
fortinet@Web1:~$ ping 192.168.11.100
PING 192.168.11.100 (192.168.11.100) 56(84) bytes of data:
64 bytes from 192.168.11.100: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=1.72 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.100: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.894 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.100: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=2.14 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.100: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=1.15 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.11.100: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=1.32 ms
^C
--- 192.168.11.100 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4007ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.894/1.448/2.146/0.440 ms
fortinet@Web1:~$

```

## How to setup and use LDAP/RADIUS servers

### 1. Set up the LDAP server

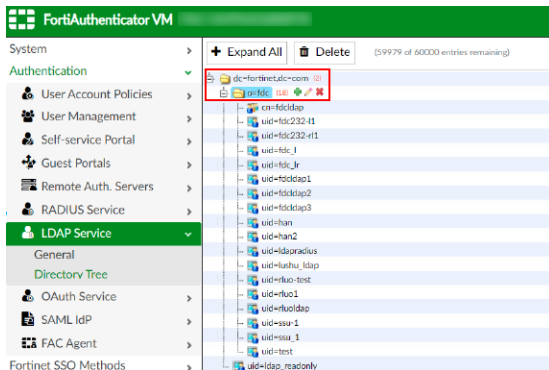
#### Requirements:

- FortiAuthenticator login credentials

#### To set up the LDAP server:

1. In FortiDeceptor Go to *System > LDAP Servers*.
2. Click *Create New*. The *New LDAP Server* window opens.
3. Configure the LDAP server settings, see [LDAP Servers on page 126](#).

You must use the following format for the *Distinguished Name* field :<root\_node>,<subordinate\_node>. To find the names of the Root and Subordinate nodes in FortiAuthenticator, by go to *LDAP Service > Directory Tree*.



### Setup the RADIUS server

#### Requirements:

- FortiAuthenticator login credentials

#### To set up the RADIUS server in FortiDeceptor:

1. Go to *System > RADIUS Servers*.
2. Click *Create New*. The *New RADIUS Server* window opens.

### 3. Configure the RADIUS server settings. See [RADIUS Servers on page 127](#).

New RADIUS Server	
Name:	<input type="text"/>
Primary Server Name/IP:	<input type="text"/>
Secondary Server Name/IP:	<input type="text"/>
Port:	<input type="text" value="1812"/>
Type:	<input type="text" value="Other"/>
Auth Type:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> PAP <input type="radio"/> CHAP <input type="radio"/> MSv2
Primary Secret:	<input type="text"/>
Secondary Secret:	<input type="text"/>
NAS IP:	<input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	



In the *Primary Secret* field enter, *fortinet*.

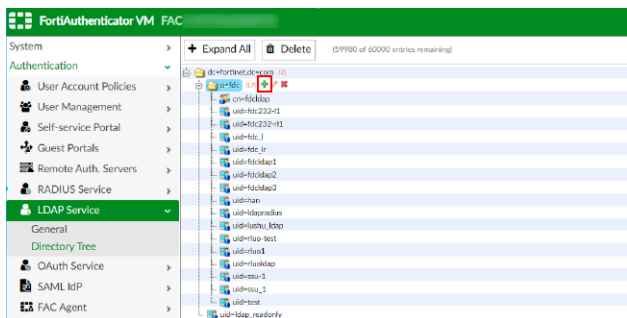
## 3. Create an account in FortiAuthenticator and enable LDAP/RADIUS

You do not need to complete this step if you already have a FortiAuthenticator account.

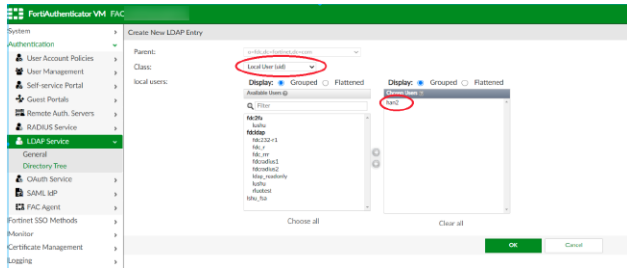
### To enable LDAP/RADIUS:

- In FortiAuthenticator, go to *User Management > Local Users* and create a new account.
  - Enable *Allow RADIUS authentication*.
  - In the *Password* and *Password confirmation* fields, enter *fortinet*.

- Go *LDAP Service > Directory Tree* to enable LDAP.
- Expand the Root node, and then click the green plus symbol next to the Subordinate node. The *Create New LDAP entry* window opens.



4. From the *Class* dropdown, select *Local User (uid)*.



5. Go to *User Management > Local Users* to verify the RADIUS and LDAP servers are enabled. To do this, check that the *Authentication Methods* column shows *RADIUS and LDAP*.

ID	UID	First name	Last name	LDAP address	Admin	Status	Time	Valid Reason	Group	Authentication Methods
1000000001	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000002	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000003	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000004	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000005	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000006	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000007	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000008	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000009	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000010	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000011	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000012	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000013	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000014	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000015	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000016	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000017	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000018	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000019	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000020	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000021	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000022	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000023	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000024	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000025	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000026	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000027	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000028	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000029	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000030	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000031	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000032	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000033	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000034	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000035	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000036	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000037	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000038	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000039	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000040	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000041	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000042	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000043	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000044	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000045	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000046	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000047	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000048	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP
1000000049	admin				0	0		0	Admin	RADIUS and LDAP
1000000050	admin				0	0		0	Admin	LDAP

## 4. Create login account using LDAP/RADIUS accounts from FortiAuthenticator

### To create a login account with LDAP/RADIUS:

1. In FortiAuthenticator, go to *User Management > Local Users* and locate an account that has LDAP/RADIUS enabled. To do this, look in the *Authentication Methods* column for *RADIUS and LDAP*.
2. In FortiDeceptor, go to *System > Administrators* and click + *Create New* to create a new administrator. The *New Administrator* window opens.
3. Configure the administrator settings.



The values for the *Administrator*, *Type*, and *LDAP Server* fields must match the user's settings in FortiAuthenticator.

4. Log in to FortiDeceptor with the administrator account you created.
5. Go to *System > Administrators* and click + *Create New* . The *New Administrator* window opens.



6. Create a new administrator and set the *Type* to *RADIUS*.

The screenshot shows the 'New Administrator' configuration window. The 'Type' field is set to 'RADIUS'. The 'Admin Profile' is set to 'Read Only'. The 'Timezone' is set to '(GMT-12:00)Eniwetok,Kwajalein'. The 'RADIUS Server' is set to 'rr'. The 'Trusted Host #1' is '0.0.0.0/0.0.0.0', 'Trusted Host #2' is '255.255.255.255/255.255.255.255', and 'Trusted Host #3' is '255.255.255.255/255.255.255.255'. The 'IPv6 Trusted Host' fields are all set to ':::/0'. The 'Comments' field is empty. The 'OK' button is highlighted in red.

7. Log in to FortiDeceptor with the RADIUS administrator account you created.

## Appendix C - Hardening

System hardening reduces security risks by eliminating potential attack vectors and shrinking the system's attack surface. This section covers some of the actions that can be used.

### Building security into FDC-OS

The FortiDeceptor operating system, FortiDeceptor hardware devices, and FortiDeceptor virtual machines (VMs) are built with security in mind, so many security features are built into the hardware and software. Fortinet maintains an ISO:9001 certified software and hardware development processes to ensure that FortiDeceptor products are developed in a secure manner.

### Boot device security

The FortiDeceptor boot device in hardware devices use Fortinet's customized bootloader which is specifically designed and implemented for the FortiDeceptor product. FortiDeceptor physical devices always boot from this boot device.

### FDC-OS kernel and user processes

FortiDeceptor is a multi-process operating system with kernel and user processes. The FortiDeceptor kernel runs in a privileged hardware mode while higher-level applications run in user mode. FortiDeceptor is a closed system that does not allow the loading or execution of third-party code in the FortiDeceptor user space. All non-essential services, packages, and applications are removed.

### Physical security

Install the FortiDeceptor in a physically secure location. Physical access to the FortiDeceptor can allow it to be bypassed, or other firmware could be loaded after a manual reboot.

Optionally, disable the maintainer account with CLI command `set-maintainer`. Note that doing this will make you unable to recover administrator access using a console connection if all of the administrator credentials are lost.

## Vulnerability - monitoring PSIRT

The *FortiGuard Labs Product Security Incident Response Team* (PSIRT) continually tests and gathers information about Fortinet hardware and software products, looking for vulnerabilities and weaknesses. Any such findings are fed back to Fortinet's development teams and serious issues are described along with protective solutions. The PSIRT regulatory releases PSIRT advisories when issues are found and corrected. Advisories are listed at <https://www.fortiguard.com/psirt>.

## Firmware

Keep the FortiDeceptor firmware up to date. The latest patch release has the most fixed bugs and vulnerabilities, and should be the most stable. Firmware is periodically updated to add new features and resolve important issues.

- Read the release notes. The known issues may include issues that affect your business.
- Do not use out of support firmware. Review the product life cycle and plan to upgrade before the firmware expires.
- Optionally, subscribe to the Fortinet firmware RSS feed: <https://pub.kb.fortinet.com/rss/firmware.xml>.

## Encrypted protocols

Use encrypted protocols whenever possible, for example, SNMPv3 instead of SNMP, SMTPS instead of SMTP, SSH instead of telnet and HTTPS instead of HTTP.

## Strong ciphers

FortiDeceptor already sets to use higher levels of encryption and strong ciphers for communications with Fortinet fabric devices.

## FortiGuard databases

Ensure that FortiGuard databases, such as Industry Security Signature, Network Alerts Signature, AntiVirus Scanner and Signatures, AI Malware Engine and ARAE Engines are updated punctually.

## Trusted Hosts

Limit access to the FortiDeceptor to a management interface on a management network. Trusted hosts can also be used to specify the IP addresses or subnets that can log in to the FortiDeceptor. When authenticating to the FortiDeceptor,

implement two-factor authentication (2FA). This makes it significantly more difficult for an attacker to gain access to the FortiDeceptor.

## Limit login user's access right

The features that a login user can access should be limited to the scope of that user's work to reduce possible attack vectors. The admin profile tied to the user account defines the areas on the FortiDeceptor that the user can access, and what they can do in those areas. The list of users with access should be audited regularly to ensure that it is current.

## Administration access security

Secure administrative access features:

- SSH, Telnet, and SNMP are disabled by default. If required, these admin services must be explicitly enabled on each interface from the GUI or CLI.
- SSHv1 is disabled by default. SSHv2 is the default version.
- SSLv3 and TLS1.0 are disabled by default. TLSv1.1 and TLSv1.2 are the SSL versions enabled by default for HTTPS admin access.
- HTTP is disabled by default, HTTP redirect to HTTPS is enabled by default.
- The strong-crypto global setting is enabled by default and configures FortiDeceptor to use strong ciphers (AES, 3DES) and digest (SHA1) for HTTPS/SSH/TLS/SSL functions.

## Admin administrator account

All FortiDeceptor ship with a default administrator account called *admin*. By default, this account does not have a password. However, FortiDeceptor uses restricted password policy that enforce the admin account to change the password on the first user login and use a complex password. (This mechanism is enforced across all users upon their first log in.)

## Maintainer account

Administrators with physical access to a FortiDeceptor appliance can use a console cable and a special administrator account called maintainer to log into the CLI. When enabled, the maintainer account can be used to log in from the console after a hard reboot. The password for the maintainer account is *bcpb* followed by the FortiDeceptor serial number. An administrator has 60-seconds to complete this login using the CLI command `admin-pwd-reset`

The only action the maintainer account has permissions to perform is to reset the passwords of `super_admin` accounts. Logging in with the maintainer account requires a hard boot of the FortiDeceptor.

FortiDeceptor generates event log messages when you log in with the maintainer account and for each password reset.

## Non-factory SSL certificates

Non-factory SSL certificates should be used for the FortiDeceptor web management interface.

The default Fortinet factory self-signed certificates are provided to simplify initial installation and testing. Using these certificates leaves you vulnerable to man-in-the-middle attacks, where an attacker spoofs your certificate, compromises your connection, and steals your personal information.

Your administrator web portal should also be configured with a server certificate from a trusted CA.

## Other recommended actions user can take

The following general administrative settings are recommended:

- Set the idle timeout time for login users to a low value, preferably less than ten minutes.
- In Interfaces page, limit access right for network ports.
- Replace the certificate that is offered for HTTPS access with a trusted certificate that has the FQDN or IP address of the FortiDeceptor.
- For local accounts on the FortiDeceptor, try upgrading to FortiDeceptor to V4.3.0 and later which enforces a default password policy with minimum complexity level.
- Do not use shared accounts to access the FortiDeceptor. Shared accounts are more likely to be compromised, are more difficult to maintain as password updates must be disseminated to all users, and make it impossible to audit access to the FortiDeceptor.

## Appendix D - Configuration examples

This section provides configuration examples to integrate FortiDeceptor with other Fabric devices as well as third-party integrations.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Configure FortiDeceptor for admin access authentication from Active Directory on page 222](#)
- [Configure a Active Directory \(AD\) user as FortiDeceptor administrator on page 227](#)
- [MFA \(RADIUS\) configuration on page 231](#)
- [Integrate with Checkpoint Firewall on page 234](#)
- [Integration with CrowdStrike on page 236](#)
- [Integrate with Cuckoo Sandbox on page 239](#)
- [Integration with FortiSIEM on page 242](#)
- [FortiSIEM Watch List on page 246](#)
- [Mitigation using windows Remote Command on page 250](#)
- [Integration with PAN devices on page 252](#)
- [Integration with Microsoft ATP on page 255](#)
- [Integration with FortiSandbox on page 257](#)
- [Integration with FortiNAC on page 260](#)
- [Integration with FortiEDR on page 265](#)
- [Integration with FortiAnalyzer on page 267](#)
- [Integration with FortiGate over Webhook on page 272](#)
- [Integrate with FortiGate 7.2.0 over REST-API on page 283](#)
- [Integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiGate over Fabric v7.2.4 on page 287](#)
- [Integrate with Cisco ISE on page 300](#)

### Configure FortiDeceptor for admin access authentication from Active Directory

To configure FortiDeceptor to authenticate from the Active Directory (AD) server, prepare and import a signed server certificate into FortiAuthenticator. Next you will configure the LDAP service and add the local user to the LDAP directory tree in FortiAuthenticator. Then you will import the server certificate and configure the LDAP server in FortiDeceptor.

### FortiDeceptor admin access authentication from FortiAuthenticator

**To configure FortiDeceptor admin access authentication front FortiAuthenticator using LDAP:**

1. [Prepare the certificate.](#)
2. [Import the signed server certificate to FortiAuthenticator.](#)
3. [Import the RootCA to FortiAuthenticator.](#)
4. [Configure the FortiAuthenticator LDAP Service.](#)

5. Add the local user the LDAP Directory Tree.
6. Import the RootCA into FortiDeceptor.
7. Configure the LDAP server in FortiDeceptor.

## 1. Prepare the certificate

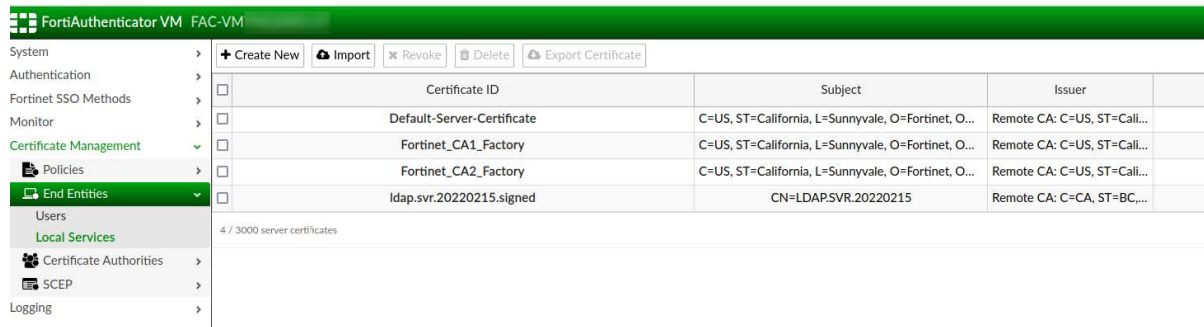
If you are not using LDAP, you can proceed directly to [Step 5: Create LDAP Directory Tree](#).

### To prepare the certificate:

1. Create a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) and private key.
2. Sign the CSR with either a public Certificate Authority (CA) or your own RootCA. For the purpose of this example, we will be using a self-created RootCA.

## 2. Import the signed server certificate to FortiAuthenticator

1. Log in to FortiAuthenticator.
2. Go to *Certificate Management > End Entities > Local Services* and click *Import*.



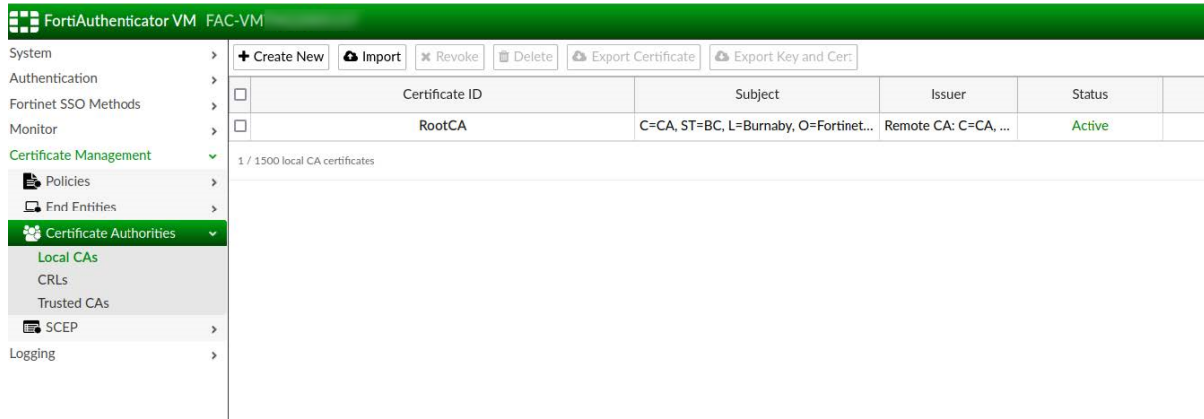
3. Select *Choose File* to locate the certificate file on your computer.
4. Select *OK* to import the certificate.

For more information, see [Certificate Management > End Entities](#) in the *FortiAuthenticator Administration Guide*.

## 3. Import the RootCA to FortiAuthenticator

1. Go to *Certificate Management > Certificate Authorities > Local CAs*.
2. Click *Create New* and configure the certificate settings.

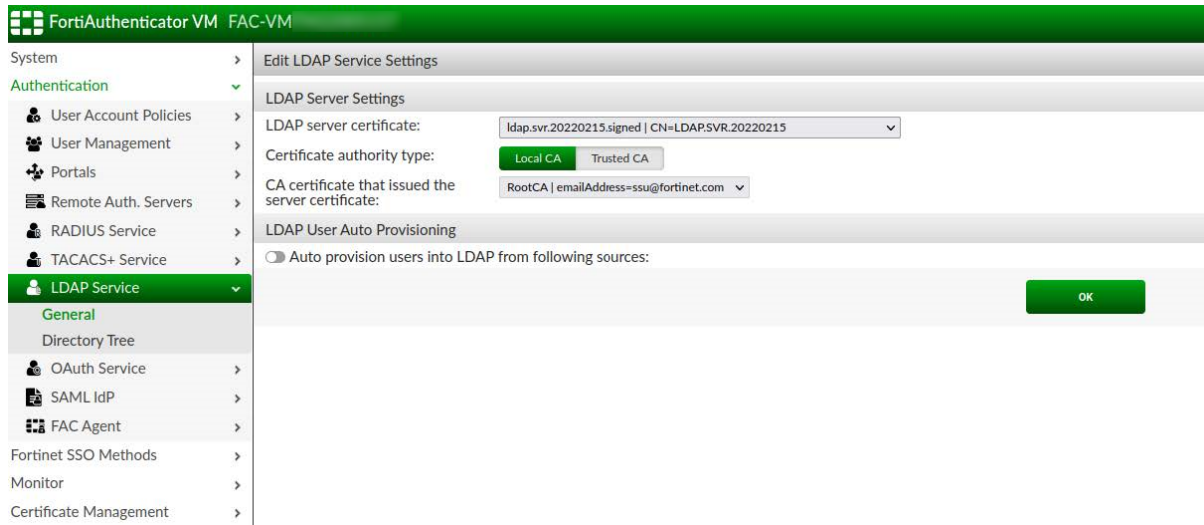
3. Click **OK** to create the new certificate.



For more information, see [Certificate Management > Certificate Authorities > Local CAs](#) in the *FortiAuthenticator Administration Guide*.

### 4. Configure the FortiAuthenticator LDAP Service

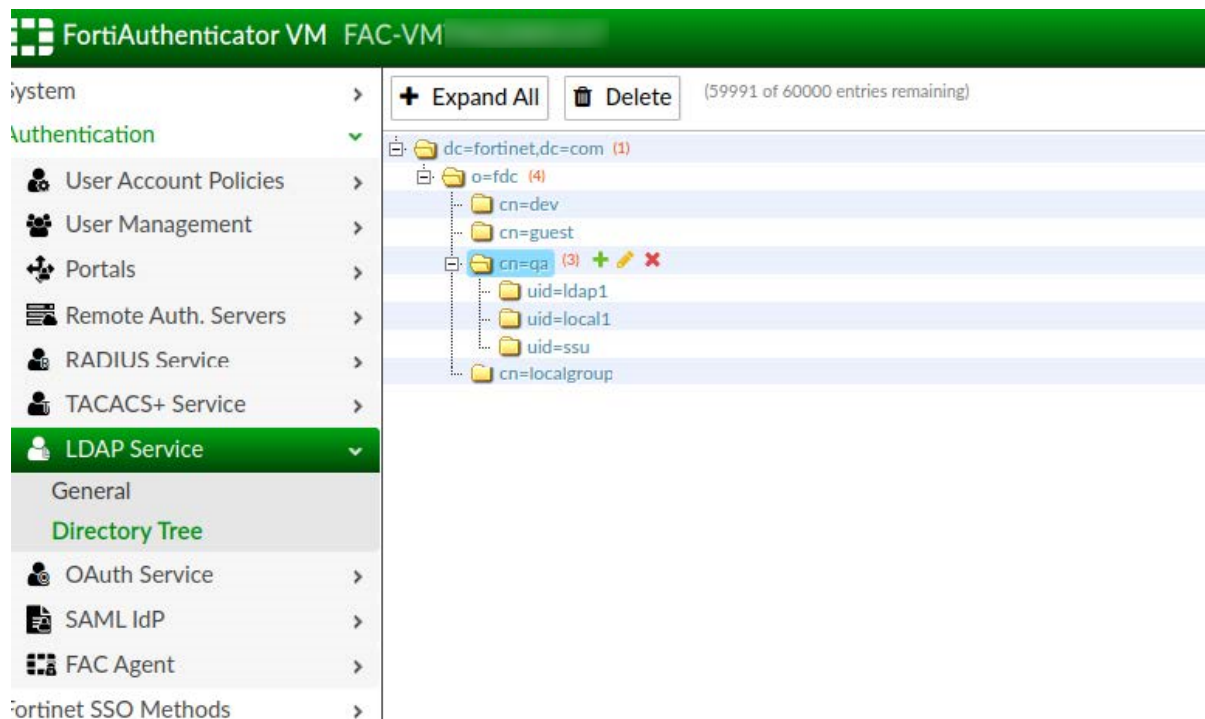
1. In FortiAuthenticator, go to *Authentication > LDAP Service > General*.
2. From the *LDAP server certificate* dropdown, select the server certificate you imported.
3. From the *CA certificate that issued the server certificate* dropdown, select *RootCA* and click **OK**.



### 5. Add the local user the LDAP Directory Tree

1. In FortiAuthenticator, from the LDAP directory tree, select the green plus (+) symbol next to the DN entry where you want to add the node. The *Create New LDAP Entry* window opens.





2. In the *Class* field, select the identifier to use.
3. Select the required value from the dropdown menu, or select *Create New* to create a new entry of the selected class.
4. Click *OK*.

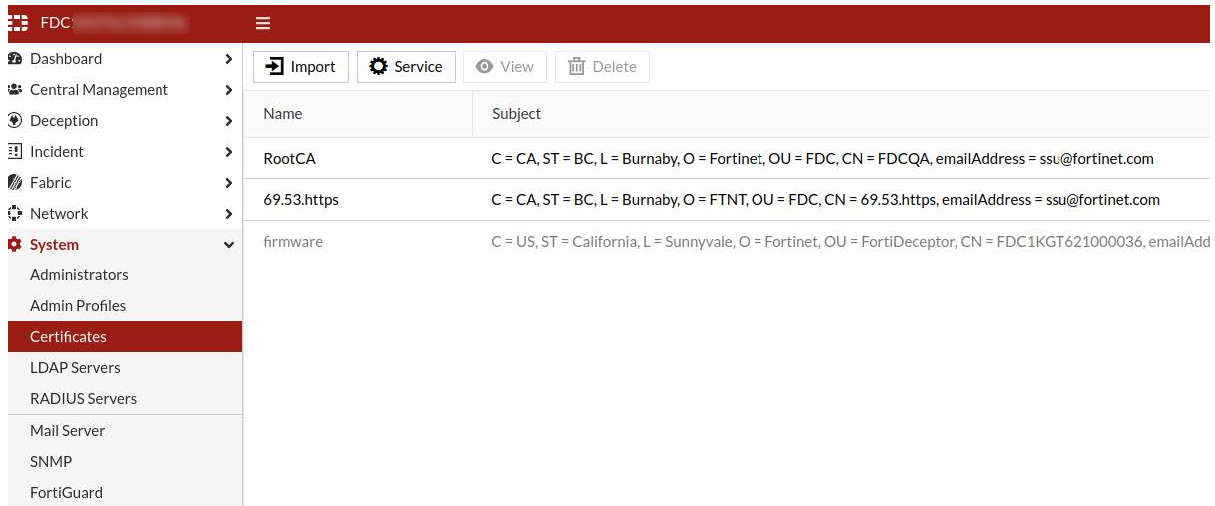
For more information, see [Creating the directory tree](#) in the *FortiAuthenticator Administration Guide*.

## 6. Import the RootCA into FortiDeceptor

If you are not using LDAP, proceed to [Step 7. Configure the LDAP server in FortiDeceptor](#).

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *System > Certificates* and click *Import*.
2. In the *Certificate* field, click *Browse* and upload a copy of the RootCA certificate you imported to FortiAuthenticator in [Step 3 Import the RootCA to FortiAuthenticator](#).

3. Configure the rest of the certificate settings and click **OK**.

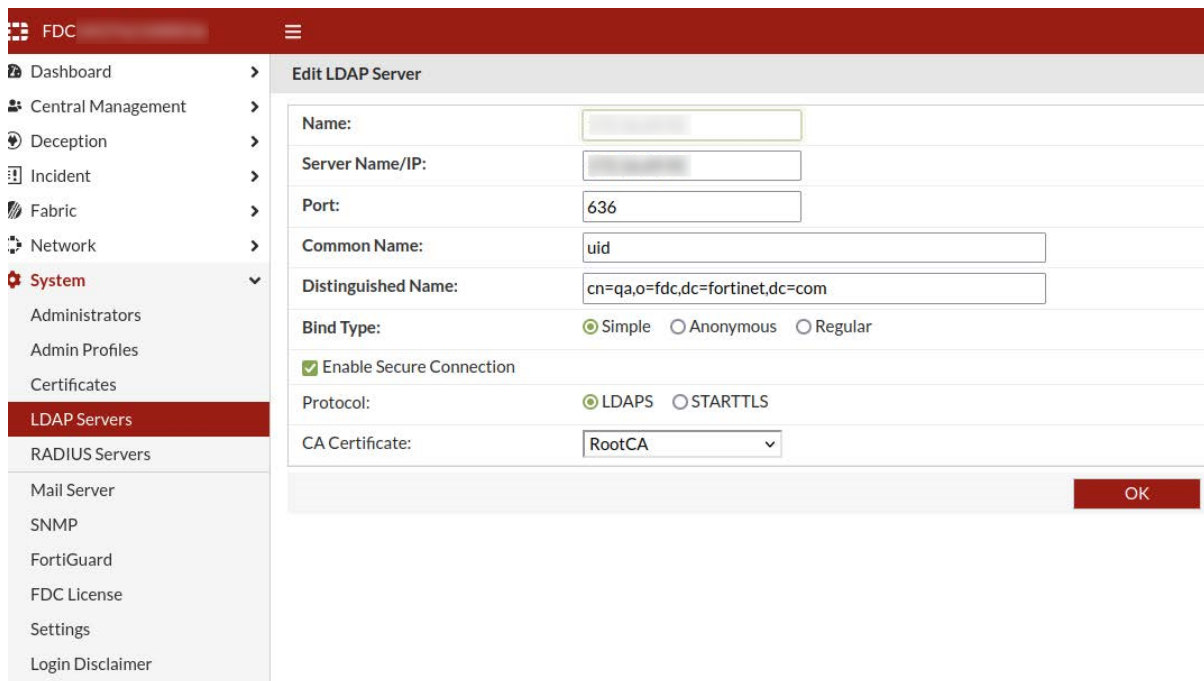


For more information, see [Certificates](#) on page 124.

## 7. Configure the LDAP server in FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *System > LDAP servers* and click *Create New*. The *New LDAP Server* page opens.
2. Configure the LDAP settings keeping the following considerations in mind:

<b>Common Name</b>	The <i>Common Name</i> must match the node you created in the LDAP tree.
<b>Enable Secure Connection</b>	When enabled, you must select the RootCA you imported from the <i>CA Certificate</i> dropdown.



3. Click **OK**.

## Configure a Active Directory (AD) user as FortiDeceptor administrator

To configure an AD user as an administrator:

1. Configure the LDAP Server in FortiDeceptor.
2. Set the Active Directory user to be an administrator.

### 1. Configure the LDAP Server in FortiDeceptor

1. On the Active Directory server, enable LDAP signing.
2. Go to *System > LDAP Servers* and click *Create New*. The *New LDAP Server* page opens.
3. Configure the LDAP settings as follows:

<b>Name</b>	Enter a unique name for the LDAP server.
<b>Server Name/IP</b>	Enter the FQDN IP or address of the AD server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the connection port of the LDAP server.
<b>Common Name</b>	Enter the name of the user identifier field on the LDAP server. In this example, <i>sAMAccountName</i> .
<b>Distinguished Name</b>	Enter the LDAP node where the user account entries can be found. In this example, <i>DC=fdc,DC=com</i> .
<b>Bind Type</b>	<p>Select the binding type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Simple</i>: Bind using a simple password authentication without a search.</li> <li>• <i>Anonymous</i>: Bind using anonymous user search.</li> <li>• <i>Regular</i>: Bind using username/password and then search.</li> </ul> <p>Use simple authentication if the user records all fall under one distinguished name (DN). If the users are under more than one DN, use the anonymous or regular type, which can search the entire LDAP database for the required username.</p> <p>If the LDAP server requires authentication to perform searches, use the regular type and provide the <i>Username</i> and <i>Password</i>.</p>
<b>Username</b>	Enter the LDAP server domain username.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the LDAP server domain password.
<b>Enable Secure Connection</b>	Enable or disable secure connection to the LDAP server.

4. Click OK.

Name	Address	Common Name	Distinguished Name	Bind Type	Connection Type
ADdirect		sAMAccountName	DC=fdc,DC=com	Regular	NON_SECURE

## 2. Set the Active Directory user to be an administrator

1. Go to *System > Administrators* and click *Create New*. The *New Administrator* page opens.
2. Configure the administrator settings keeping the following considerations in mind:

<b>Type</b>	Select <i>LDAP</i> .
<b>LDAP Server</b>	Select the LDAP server you created in <a href="#">Step 1</a> .

3. Click **OK**.

4. (Optional) To test the user credentials, select the user you created, and click *Test Login*.

Enter the password and click **OK**.

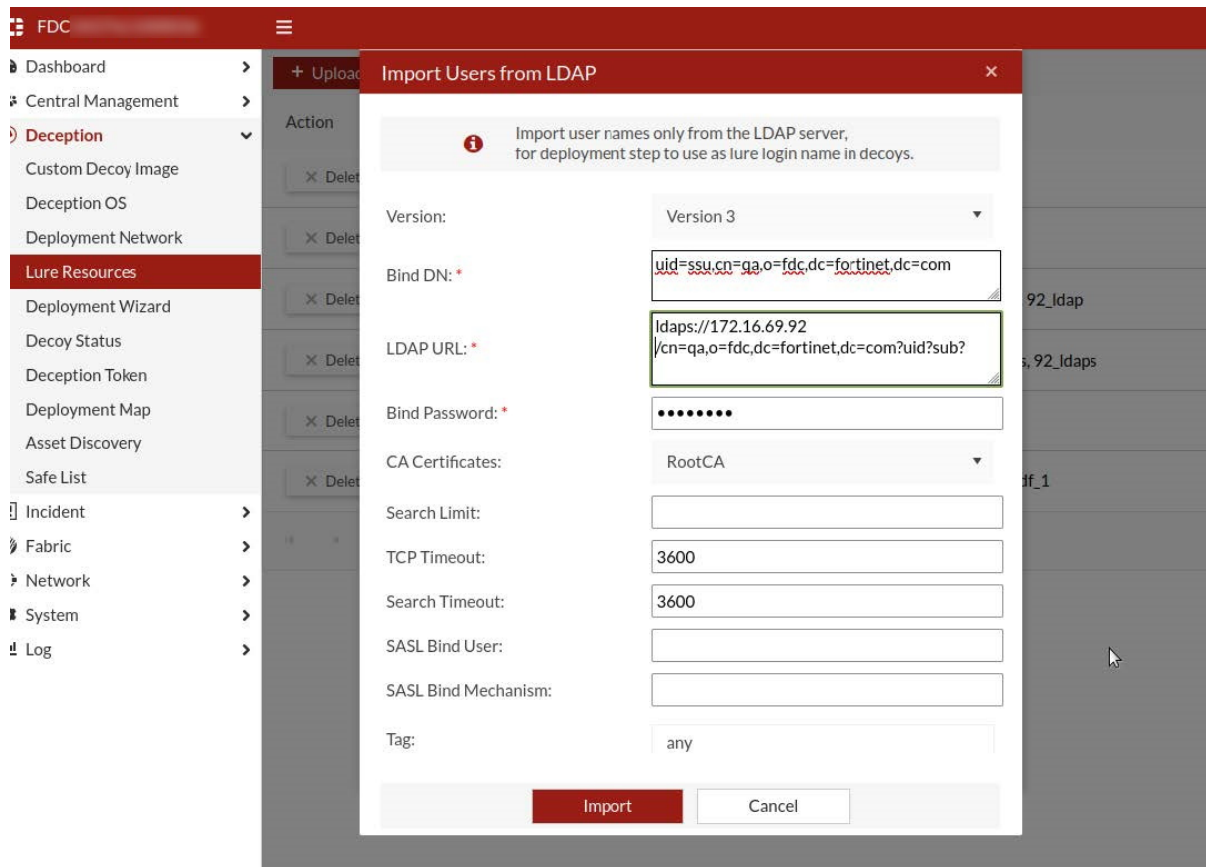
Use the Active Directory user account you created to log in to FortiDeceptor.

## Import network users from the Active Director server for Decoy lure configuration

### To Import the lure user from the Active Directory server:

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Deception > Lure Resources* and click *Import Users from LDAP*. The *Import Users from LDAP* dialog opens.
2. Configure the import and click *Import*. For more information, see [Lure Resources on page 69](#).

<b>Bind DN</b>	Username used to connect to the LDAP service on the specified LDAP Server. For example: <code>uid=ssu.cn=qa.o=fdc.dc=fortinet.dc=com</code>
<b>LDAP URL</b>	Enter the LDAP URL using the following format: <code>[protocol///]host[:port] [/basedn[?attribute,...] [?scope] [?filter]]</code> For example: <code>ldap://&lt;ip_address&gt;/cn=qa,o=fdc,dc=fortinet,dc=com?uid?sub?</code>
<b>Bind Password</b>	Enter the Bind DN's password.
<b>CA Certificates</b>	Select <i>RootCA</i> .



## MFA (RADIUS) configuration

To integrate the RADIUS service with FortiDeceptor:

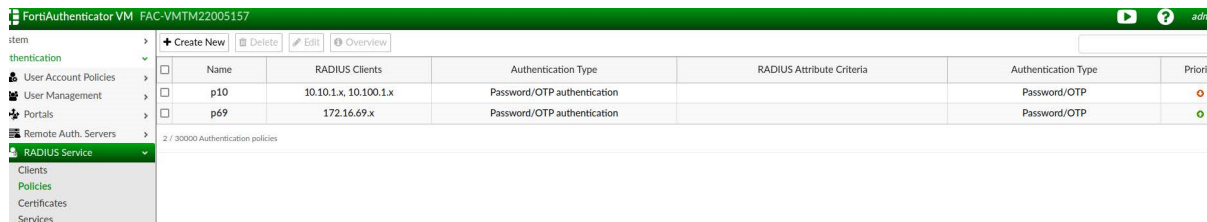
1. Configure FortiAuthenticator on the RADIUS server side.
2. Configure the RADIUS user on FortiDeceptor.

### 1. Configure FortiAuthenticator on the RADIUS server side

1. Add the radius clients for remote RADIUS service access.
  - a. In FortiAuthenticator, go to *Authentication > RADIUS Service > Clients*, and click *Create New*. The *Create New Authentication Client* window opens.
  - b. Configure the client service settings. For information, see *Clients > To configure a RADIUS client* in the *FortiAuthenticator Administration Guide*.
  - c. Click *OK*.



2. Create a radius policy for the radius client you created.
  - a. Go to *Authentication > RADIUS Service > Policies*, and click *Create New*. The *RADIUS Policy Creation Wizard* opens.



- b. Follow the steps in the wizard to configure the policy. For information, see *Policies > To configure a RADIUS policy* in the *FortiAuthenticator Administration Guide*.
  - c. Click *OK*.

3. (Optional) Create or import a FortiToken.

- a. In FortiAuthenticator, go to *Authentication > User Management > FortiTokens* and click *Create New*.

The screenshot shows the FortiAuthenticator VM interface with the 'FortiTokens' page selected. The table below represents the data visible in the interface:

Token Serial Number	Token Type	Status	Last Used	Comment	User	Algorithm
FTKMOB232E32138A	FortiToken Mobile	Assigned	2022-08-24T17:24:00		Local: qsmobile	TOTP
FTKMOB233FAD00E7	FortiToken Mobile	Assigned	2022-08-23T22:59:00		Local: radius1	TOTP
FTKMOB23415B5DAE	FortiToken Mobile	Locked	N/A	token does not belong to product		
FTKMOB2347182541	FortiToken Mobile	Assigned	2022-05-11T17:13:00		Local: lushu	TOTP
FTKMOB23779508FF	FortiToken Mobile	Locked	N/A	Disassociate FTM from user failed		
FTKMOB237B9B7CCA	FortiToken Mobile	Locked	N/A	token does not belong to product		
FTKMOB23A9082D90	FortiToken Mobile	Locked	N/A	token does not belong to product		
FTKMOB23B541ABBC	FortiToken Mobile	Locked	N/A	token does not belong to product		
FTKMOB23CC32D5D0	FortiToken Mobile	Available	N/A			
FTKMOB23E8EA9D58	FortiToken Mobile	Assigned	2022-07-13T16:10:00		Local: tokentest	TOTP
FTKMOB281BB1E691	FortiToken Mobile	Available	N/A			
FTKMOB2869C67E7B	FortiToken Mobile	Available	N/A			

4. Create a local user.

- a. Go to *Authentication > Local Users* and click *Create New*.
- b. Configure the user settings and click *OK*.

The screenshot shows the 'Create New Local User' form in the FortiAuthenticator VM interface. The form fields and their values are as follows:

- Username:** user3
- Password creation:** Specify a password
- Password:** [Redacted]
- Password confirmation:** [Redacted]
- Allow RADIUS authentication:**
- Force password change on next logon:**
- Role:** Administrator, Sponsor, **User**
- Account Expiration:**  Enable account expiration
- IAM Account:** [ Please Select ]



- c. After the user is created, enable OTP with FortiToken for this local user.

<b>One-Time Password (OTP) authentication</b>	Enable.
<b>Deliver token by</b>	FortiToken

FortiAuthenticator VM FAC-VMTM22005157

system > Edit Local User

authentication > ✔ The local user "user3" was added successfully. You may edit it again below.

User Account Policies > Username: user3

User Management > Local Users

Local Users

Remote Users

Remote User Sync Rules

Social Login Users

Guest Users

User Groups

Usage Profile

Realms

FortiTokens

MAC Devices

IAM

Portals >

Remote Auth. Servers >

RADIUS Service >

TACACS+ Service >

LDAP Service >

OAuth Service >

SAML IdP >

FAC Agent >

Fortinet SSO Methods >

System > Edit Local User

Username: user3

Disabled

Password authentication [Change Password](#)

One-Time Password (OTP) authentication

Deliver token code by: [FortiToken](#) [Email](#) [SMS](#) [Dual \(Email & SMS\)](#) [Test Token](#)

Hardware [Mobile](#) [Cloud](#)

Activation delivery method: [Email](#) [SMS](#)

[+ Temporary token](#)

FIDO authentication

Allow RADIUS authentication

Enable account expiration

Force password change on next logon

Sync in HA Load Balancing mode

User Role

Role: [Administrator](#) [Sponsor](#) [User](#)

Allow LDAP browsing

+ User Information

First name:

Last name:

Email:  Must be in appropriate email format.

Mobile number:

SMS gateway: [Use default](#) [Test SMS](#)

Street address:

City:  State/Province:

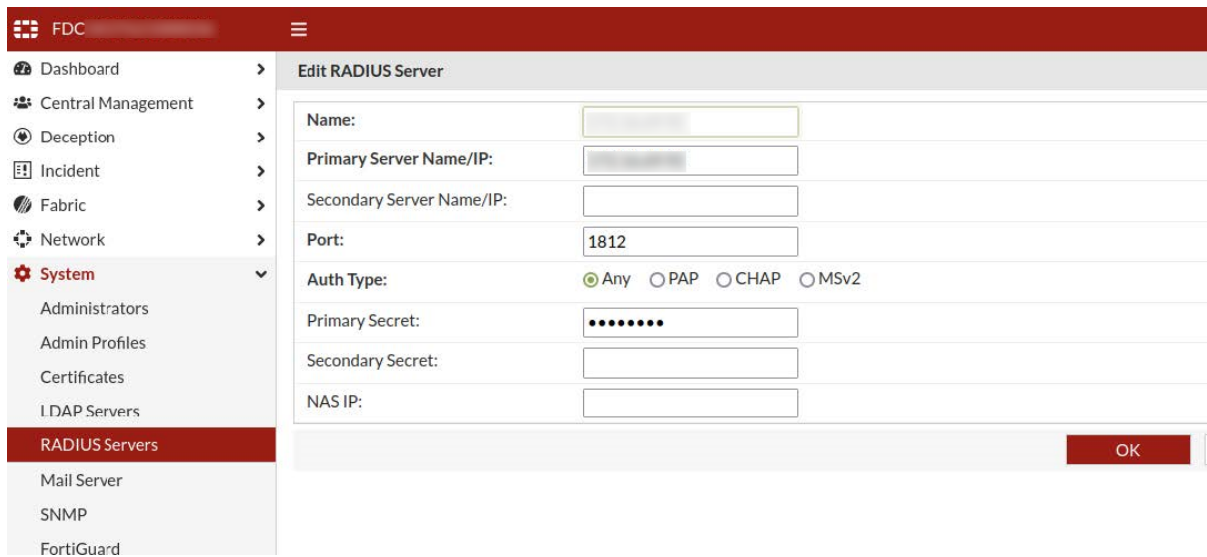
5. Activate the FortiToken for this user via an email link.

## 2. Configure the RADIUS user on FortiDeceptor

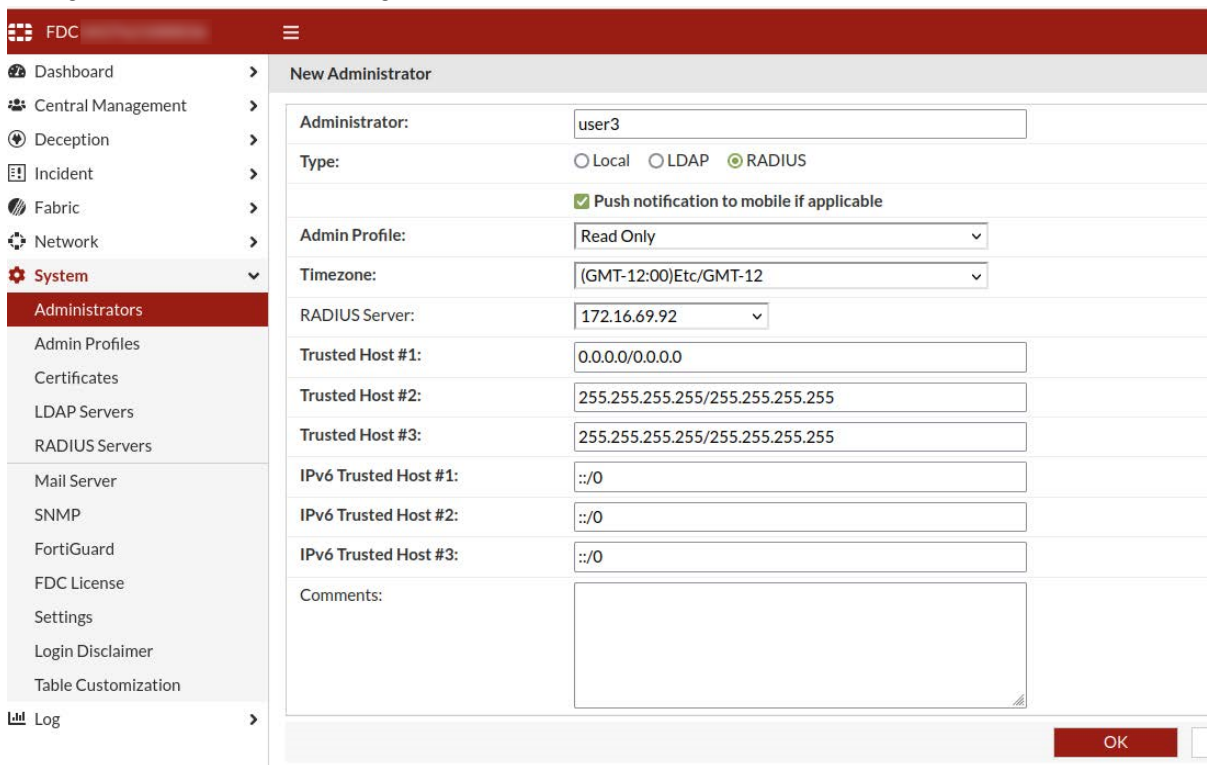
1. Add the RADIUS server.
  - a. In FortiDeceptor, go to *System > RADIUS*.
  - b. Configure the server settings and click *OK*.



We recommend enabling *Push notification to mobile of applicable* to allow users to authorize the login with a mobile device.



2. Add the local user you created in FortiAuthenticator.
  - a. Go to *System > Administrators* and click *Create New*.
  - b. Configure the *Administrator* settings and click *OK*.



- c. Click *Test Login* to verify the credentials.

## Integrate with Checkpoint Firewall

All the configurations for CheckPoint Firewall are done with the SmartConsole.

## 1. Configure the REST API permissions.

1. Open the SmartConsole and go to *Management API* and click *Advanced Settings > All IP addresses*.
2. Click *Publish*.
3. Use SSH to log in to the manager server, then type `api restart`.
4. Create a domain object named `.quarantine.com`.
5. Create a network group object named `fdc-block-ip`.
6. Add the domain object named `.quarantine.com` to the network group object named `fdc-block-ip`.
7. Create a new policy rule.
  - a. Create a new policy rule named `quarantine`.
  - b. Set the policy *Source* to `fdc-block-ip`.
  - c. Set *Destination* to *Any*.

No.	Name	Source	Destination	VPN	Services & Applications	Action
1	quarantine	fdc-block-ip	* Any	* Any	* Any	test
1.1	Cleanup rule	* Any	* Any	* Any	* Any	Drop
2	test_quarantine	EP_10.12.1.21	* Any	* Any	* Any	Accept
3	Cleanup rule	* Any	* Any	* Any	* Any	Accept

- d. Set *Action* to *Inline Layer > New Layer*. Give the layer a name such as `Cleanup Rule` and click *OK*.

No.	Destination	VPN	Services & Applications	Action	Track	Install On
1	Any	* Any	* Any	test	N/A	* Policy...
1.1	Any	* Any	* Any	Drop	None	* Policy...
2	Any	* Any	* Any	Drop	None	* Policy...
3	Any	* Any	* Any	Accept	None	* Policy...
4	Any	* Any	* Any	Accept	None	* Policy...

- e. Set *Action* to *Drop*.
- f. You can use the default settings for the other fields.
8. (Optional) Make the CheckPoint Fire Wall pingable.
  - a. Log in to the SmartConsole.
  - b. Go to *Global Properties* and enable *Accept ICMP requests*.
  - c. Install the policy.

## 2. Configure FortiDeceptor

1. On FortiDeceptor go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration*, and click *+Quarantine Integration with New Device*.
2. Configure the new device based on the following recommendations and click *Save*.

<b>Integrate Method</b>	Select <i>CheckPoint-FW-Isolation</i> .
-------------------------	---

<b>IP Block Policy (network Group Name)</b>	Enter the group object name you created ( <code>fdc-block-ip</code> ).
<b>Username</b>	Enter the Username for the management account in CheckPoint Fire Wall. You can create new admin with API permissions or use <code>Admin</code> .
<b>Password</b>	Enter the Password for the management account in CheckPoint Fire Wall.
<b>Verify SSL</b>	Disable.
<b>Install Policy After Publish</b>	Enable.

## Integration with CrowdStrike

### 1 Configure CrowdStrike



OAuth2 will be used for authentication of the incoming REST API requests.

## 1.1 REST API Permission

To define a CrowdStrike API client, you must be designated as the Falcon Administrator role to view, create, or modify API clients or keys. Secrets are only shown when a new API Client is created or when it is reset.

## 1.2 Create client ID and client secret

1. Log in to the Falcon UI.
2. Go to *Support > API Clients and Keys* to view existing clients, add new API clients, or view the audit log.
3. Click *Add new API Client*. You will be prompted to provide a descriptive name and select the appropriate API scopes.
4. Click *Save*. You will be presented with the *Client ID* and *Client Secret*. The secret will only be shown once and should be stored in a secure place. If the *Client Secret* is lost, a reset must be performed and any applications relying on the Client Secret will need to be updated with the new credentials.

**Add new API client**
✕

**CLIENT NAME**

Systems Administrator Access

**DESCRIPTION**

**API SCOPES**

	Read	Write
Detections	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hosts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Host groups	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prevention policies	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sensor update policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
User management	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

CANCEL
ADD

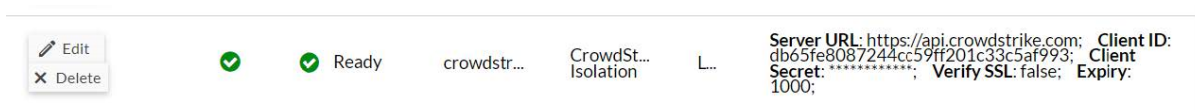
## 2. Configure FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration*.
2. Click + *Quarantine Integration with new device*. The *Integrate With New Device* window opens.
3. Configure the integration settings.

<b>Name</b>	Enter the Quarantine Integration name.
<b>Integrate Method</b>	Select <i>CrowdStrike-Isolation</i> from the dropdown list.

<b>Server URL</b>	Set the server URL
<b>Client ID</b>	Enter the Client ID.
<b>Client Secret</b>	Enter the Client Secret.

4. Click **Save**.
5. Confirm the status is *Ready*.



## Integrate with Cuckoo Sandbox

### 1. Configure Cuckoo Sandbox

For information about installing Cuckoo Sandbox, please see the [product documentation](#).

#### 1.1 Start Cuckoo Sandbox

Before starting Cuckoo Sandbox, ensure the guest machine (for example, Win 7 running in VirtualBox) has started. To start Cuckoo, use the command `cuckoo_venv`.

In this example, cuckoo is installed in the Python virtual environment. In this case, you will need to activate the virtual environment first.

```
(cuckoo_venv) [redacted]:~/cuckoo_venv$ cuckoo
```

## 1.2 Start cuckoo API server

To start the Cuckoo API server, use the following command:

```
cuckoo api --host 172.16.69.243 --port 1337
```

```
(cuckoo_venv) [redacted]:~/cuckoo_venv$ cuckoo api --host
172.16.69.243 --port 1337
```



To access to the API, the `api_token` can be found in `<cwd>/conf/cuckoo.cfg`.

### Troubleshooting:

If you see the following attribute error when requesting the API:

```
AttributeError: 'Request' object has no attribute 'is_xhr'
```

```
(cuckoo_venv) [redacted]:~/cuckoo_venv$ cuckoo api --host 172.16.69.243 --port 1337
/home/[redacted]/cuckoo_venv/lib/python2.7/site-packages/sflock/decode/office.py:12: CryptographyDeprecationWarning: Python
on core team. Support for it is now deprecated in cryptography, and will be removed in the next release.
  from cryptography.hazmat.backends import default_backend
2022-01-28 17:36:23,151 [werkzeug] INFO: * Running on http://172.16.69.243:1337/ (Press CTRL+C to quit)
[2022-01-28 17:38:36,553] ERROR in app: Exception on /tasks/list [GET]
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "/home/[redacted]/cuckoo_venv/lib/python2.7/site-packages/flask/app.py", line 1982, in wsgi_app
    response = self.full_dispatch_request()
  File "/home/[redacted]/cuckoo_venv/lib/python2.7/site-packages/flask/app.py", line 1614, in full_dispatch_request
    rv = self.handle_user_exception(e)
  File "/home/[redacted]/cuckoo_venv/lib/python2.7/site-packages/flask/app.py", line 1517, in handle_user_exception
    reraise(exc_type, exc_value, tb)
  File "/home/[redacted]/cuckoo_venv/lib/python2.7/site-packages/flask/app.py", line 1612, in full_dispatch_request
    rv = self.dispatch_request()
  File "/home/[redacted]/cuckoo_venv/lib/python2.7/site-packages/flask/app.py", line 1598, in dispatch_request
    return self.view_functions[rule.endpoint](**req.view_args)
  File "/home/[redacted]/cuckoo_venv/lib/python2.7/site-packages/cuckoo/apps/api.py", line 256, in tasks_list
    return jsonify(response)
  File "/home/[redacted]/cuckoo_venv/lib/python2.7/site-packages/flask/json.py", line 251, in jsonify
    if current_app.config['JSONIFY_PRETTYPRINT_REGULAR'] and not request.is_xhr:
  File "/home/[redacted]/cuckoo_venv/lib/python2.7/site-packages/werkzeug/local.py", line 347, in __getattr__
    return getattr(self._get_current_object(), name)
AttributeError: 'Request' object has no attribute 'is_xhr'
2022-01-28 17:38:36,596 [werkzeug] INFO: 172.16.197.161 - - [28/Jan/2022 17:38:36] "GET /tasks/list HTTP/1.1" 500 -
```

Open `/flask/app.py` and set `JSONIFY_PRETTYPRINT_REGULAR` to `False`.

```
'JSON_SORT_KEYS': True,
'JSONIFY_PRETTYPRINT_REGULAR': False,
'JSONIFY_MIMETYPE': 'application/json',
'TEMPLATES_AUTO_RELOAD': True,
```

The `request.is_xhr` property was deprecated since Werkzeug 0.13 and removed in Werkzeug 1.0.0. As a result, this error will occur when using Flask `<= 0.12.4` and Werkzeug `>= 1.0.0` because Flask uses this property in the source before the 1.0.0 version.

## 2. Configure FortiDeceptor to integrate with Cuckoo Sandbox

1. In FortiDeceptor go to *Fabric > Detection Devices*.
2. Enable *Cuckoo Sandbox*.



3. Configure Cuckoo Sandbox.

<b>IP/URL</b>	Set the IP the based on the command in step 1.2 Start cuckoo API server.
<b>Port</b>	Set the Port the based on the command in step 1.2 Start cuckoo API server.
<b>API Token</b>	API token information can be found on <cwd>/conf/cuckoo.cfg.

CuckooSandbox Test

IP/URL: \*

Port: \*

API Token: \*

4. Click Test. You should see *The Cuckoo device <IP> is accessible*.



### 3. Verify the detection result from Cuckoo Sandbox

1. Copy a file from any endpoint to the decoy using SMB/FTP protocol and verify that the file is captured and analyzed by the Cuckoo sandbox.
2. To verify the result in FortiDeceptor:
  - a. Go to *Incident > Analysis*.
  - b. Expand the incident and verify *Cuckoo-Sandbox Result* is displayed.

The screenshot shows an incident analysis page. At the top, it says "4 minutes later(2022-04-14 16:14:05 UTC)". Below that, it shows "FTP Traffic: uploaded file". There are several expandable sections:

- Download File**: 5fb521491319c9c3f40976007085d7a1
- File Size**: 76.8 KB
- File Type**: exe
- Virus**: W32/Allapple.gen!tr
- Virus Total Result**: 2/62 security vendors flagged this file as malicious
- Download VT detail result**: [Link]
- FortiSandbox Result**: Clean [Score is 0 and scan takes 163 seconds]
- Download PDF**: [Link]
- Cuckoo-Sandbox Result**: Score is 0.0 and scan takes 20 seconds
- Download Cuckoo detail result**: [Link]

The "Cuckoo-Sandbox Result" section is highlighted with a red box.

- To verify the result in Cuckoo Sandbox, go to *WebUI > Recent*. Open the Cuckoo report to verify result.

Files	URLs	Score 0 - 4	Score 4 - 7	Score 7 - 10
11	2022-04-27 17:28	15e5c578c4239083e207b5eac3d1aa98	EICAR_TEST_FILE	reported <span>score: 1</span>
10	2022-04-27 16:09	aa991d6e29bf8eb4c1b56c599dffce0a	EICAR_TEST_FILE	reported <span>score: 1</span>
9	2022-04-27 16:06	aa991d6e29bf8eb4c1b56c599dffce0a	EICAR_TEST_FILE	reported <span>score: 1</span>
8	2022-04-27 16:03	aa991d6e29bf8eb4c1b56c599dffce0a	EICAR_TEST_FILE	reported <span>score: 1</span>
7	2022-04-27 16:02	bb6a0cdb47a31278e80476a8b4d86d86	temp_file	reported <span>score: 1</span>
6	2022-04-27 16:00	aa991d6e29bf8eb4c1b56c599dffce0a	EICAR_TEST_FILE	reported <span>score: 1</span>
5	2022-04-27 15:57	aa991d6e29bf8eb4c1b56c599dffce0a	EICAR_TEST_FILE	reported <span>score: 1</span>
4	2022-04-27 15:26	25af89fee8e2d9aa6a228dea371b733	temp_file	reported <span>score: 1.8</span>
3	2022-04-27 15:17	828584873dd396764a2a944b884a1853	temp_file	reported <span>score: 1.8</span>
2	2022-04-25 10:32	acc206e68c70ccec2af34600300802c	temp_file	reported <span>score: 1</span>
1	2022-04-25 10:32	1d4c23ce9418a78ddfc93683ae337c7d	temp_file	reported <span>score: 10.4</span>

## Integration with FortiSIEM

### To integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiSIEM:

- Configure FortiSIEM as a remote log server in FortiDeceptor
- Change the discovered FortiDeceptor status from Pending to Approved
- Check the logs and generate reports in FortiSIEM

### 1. Configure FortiSIEM as a remote log server in FortiDeceptor

- In FortiDeceptor, go to *Log > Log Servers*.
- Click *Create new*. The *New Remote Log Server* window opens.
- Configure the *Log Server Address* for FortiSIEM and click *OK*. For more information, see [Log Servers on page 142](#).

centos-decoy-test

Dashboard > Edit Remote Log Server

Central Management >

Deception >

Incident >

Fabric >

Network >

System >

Log >

All Events

Log Servers

Name: FSM

Type: Syslog Protocol

Log Server Address: fortisiemIP

Port: 514

Status:  Enable  Disable

Alert Logs

Critical Logs

Error Logs

Warning Logs

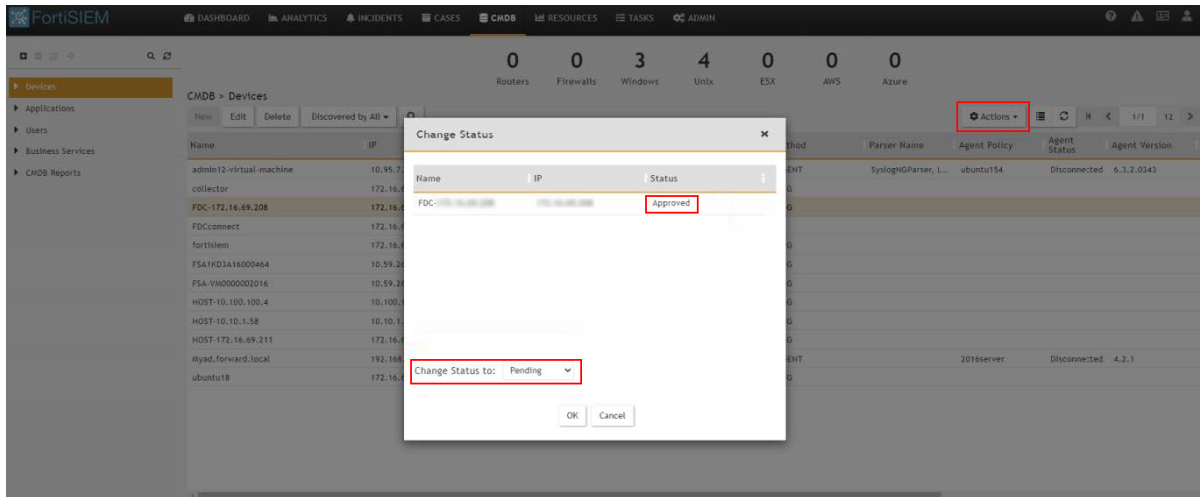
Information Logs

Debug Logs

OK Cancel

## 2. Change the discovered FortiDeceptor status from Pending to Approved

1. In FortiSIEM go to *Devices* and select the FortiDeceptor device from the list.
2. Click the *Actions* dropdown and change the status from *Pending* to *Approved*.

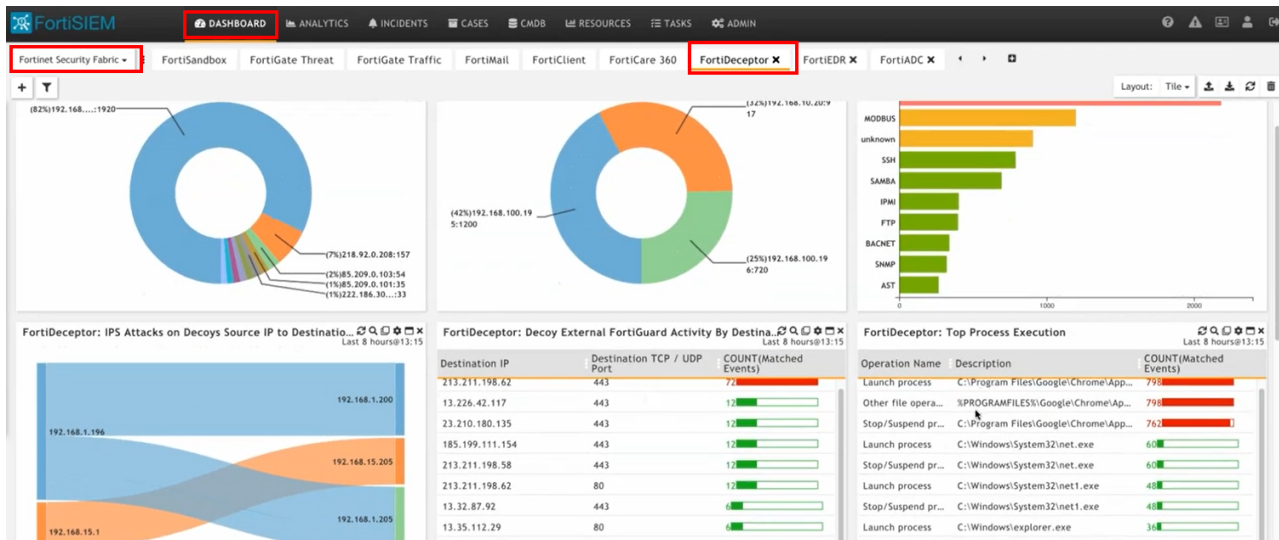


## 3. Check the logs and generate reports in FortiSIEM



To see how FortiSIEM and FortiDeceptor integrations improve cyber threat detection and increase visibility of potential attacks, watch this short video [FortiSIEM Demo: FortiSIEM and FortiDeceptor Integrations](#)

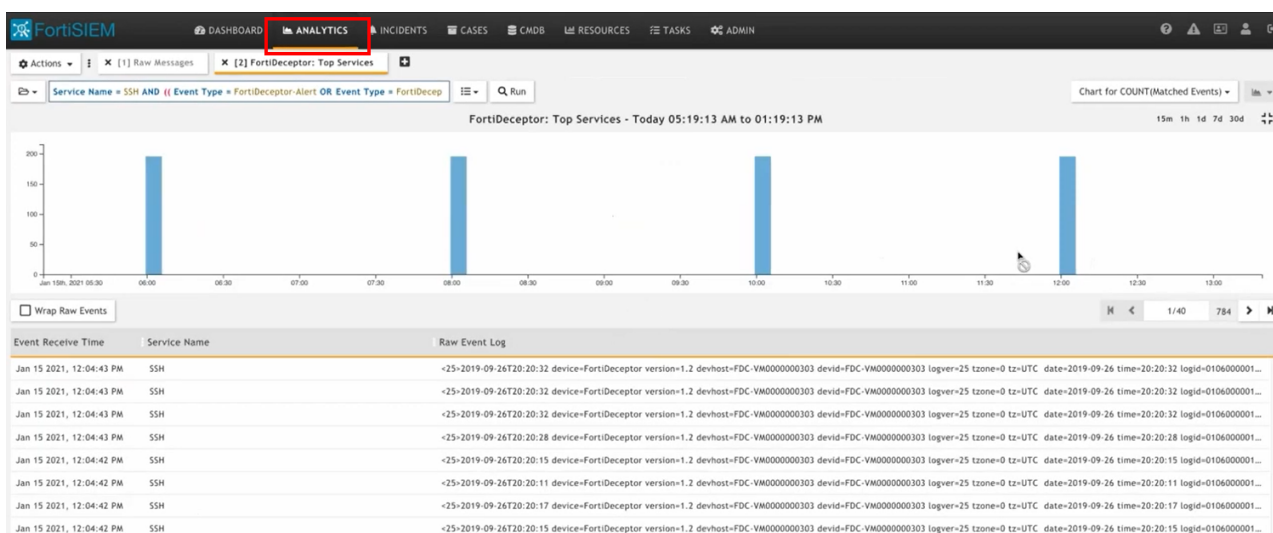
1. In FortiSIEM click the *DASHBOARD* tab, the *Fortinet Security Fabric* dashboard, and click the FortiDeceptor dashboard. The information received from FortiDeceptor is displayed. You can click on any widget to drill down on the information.



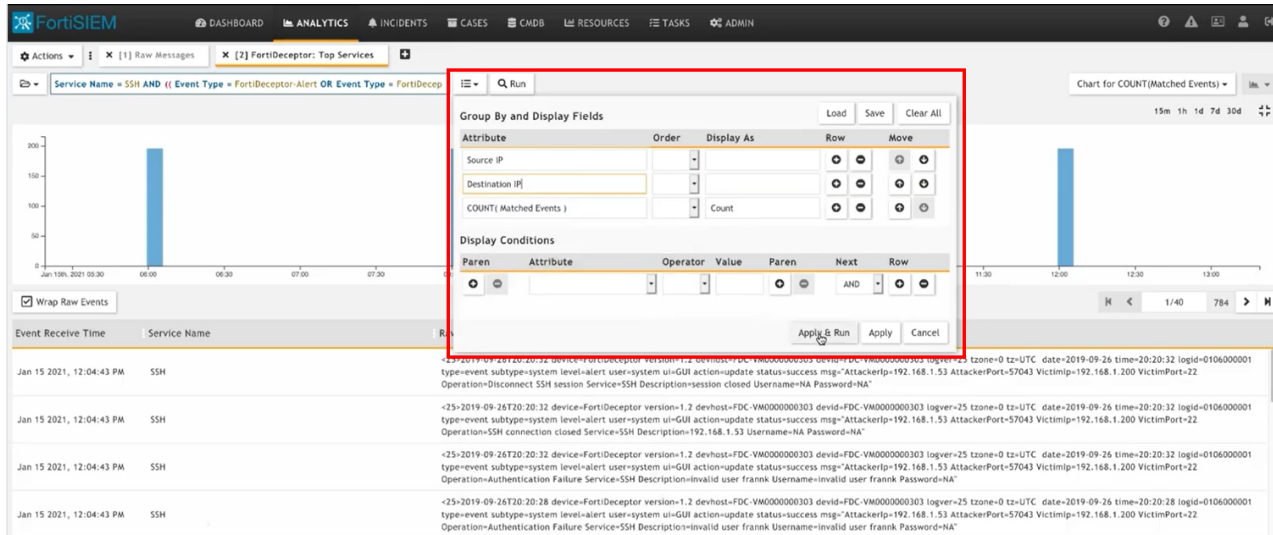
2. In the *Top Services* widget click *SSH*.



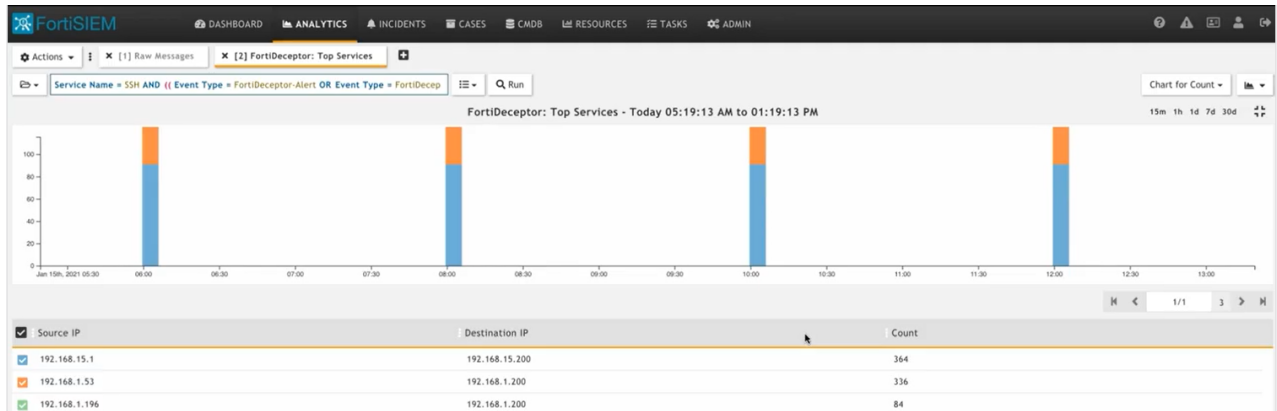
The events and the raw logs are displayed in the *ANALYTICS* tab.



3. Use a *Group By and the Display Fields* template to view the Source IP and Destination IP.



The Source and Destination IPs are displayed.



4. Click the *Incidents* tab. Select an incident in the list and click the *Details*, *Events*, and *Rule* tab to view more information about the incident.

**All Incidents**

Severity Category	Incident Title	Last Occurred	Reporting	Source	Target	Detail	Incident Status	Resolution	External User
HIGH	Successful SSH Login to Decoy from 192.168.1.53	Jan 15 2021, 01:06:00 PM	FDC-VM0000000303	192.168.1.53	192.168.1.200		Active	Open	
HIGH	IPS Attack to Decoy from 192.168.1.196	Jan 15 2021, 01:05:00 PM	FDC-VM0000000303	192.168.1.196	192.168.1.205	Attack Name: applications: MS.SMB.Serve...	Active	Open	
HIGH	IPS Attack to Decoy from 192.168.1.196	Jan 15 2021, 01:05:00 PM	FDC-VM0000000303	192.168.1.196	192.168.1.200	Attack Name: tools: Nmap.Script.Scanner	Active	Open	
HIGH	IPS Attack to Decoy from 192.168.1.196	Jan 15 2021, 01:05:00 PM	FDC-VM0000000303	192.168.1.196	192.168.1.205	Attack Name: applications: MS.SMB.Serve...	Active	Open	
HIGH	IPS Attack to Decoy from 192.168.1.196	Jan 15 2021, 01:05:00 PM	FDC-VM0000000303	192.168.1.196	192.168.1.205	Attack Name: backdoor: Backdoor.Double...	Active	Open	
HIGH	Successful SSH Login to Decoy from 192.168.1.196	Jan 15 2021, 01:05:00 PM	FDC-VM0000000303	192.168.1.196	192.168.1.200		Active	Open	
HIGH	IPS Attack to Decoy from 192.168.1.196	Jan 15 2021, 01:04:30 PM	FDC-VM0000000303	192.168.1.196	192.168.1.205	Attack Name: backdoor: Remote.CMD.Shell	Active	Open	

**Details** | Events | Rule | Auto expand

**Attributes**

- Category: Security
- Count: 3
- Event Name: FortiDeceptor: Successful SSH Login to Decoy
- Event Type: FortiDeceptor\_Successful\_SSH\_Log In\_to\_Decoy
- First Occurred: Jan 15 2021, 01:05:00 PM

**Incident Comments**

Add comments to incident...

**Action History**

Time	Action	Result	Detail
------	--------	--------	--------

5. Click the *Actions* menu and select *Remediable Incident* to block the IP address.

**Actions** | Overview | List by Time | Risk | Explorer | Attacks | UEBA | 1 minute | Search

Change Display Columns

- Clear All Incidents in View
- Search
- Show Locations
- Change Severity
- Clear Incident
- Create Event Dropping Rule
- Create Case
- Disable Rule
- Edit Comment
- Edit Rule
- Edit Rule Exception
- Export Incident
- Notify via Email
- Remediate Incident**
- Resolve Incident
- Run External Integration...
- Show Ticket History

pattern: filter - Auto expand Wrap Raw Events Show Event Type Show Raw Event Only Compare Distribution

Incident Name	Reporting IP	Source IP	Destination IP	Destination TCP/UDP Port	Raw Event Log
FortiDeceptor-Established_SSH_connection	192.168.137.55	192.168.1.53	192.168.1.200	22	<25-2019-09-26T19:32:09 device=FortiDeceptor version=1.2 devhost=FDC-VM0000000303 devid=FDC-VM0000000303 logver=25 tz=UTC date=2019-09-26 time=19:32:09 logid=0106000001 type=event subtype=system level=alert user=system ui=GUI action=update status=success msg="AttackerIp=192.168.1.53 AttackerPort=53991 VictimIp=192.168.1.200 VictimPort=22 Operation=Established SSH connection Service=SSH Description=192.168.1.53 Username=NA Password=NA"

## FortiSIEM Watch List

*Deception Tokens* are part of the FortiDeceptor platform and are included in the product license at no additional cost.

FortiDeceptor Tokens:

- Are an agentless technology.
- Deceive threat actors by adding breadcrumbs to real endpoints and servers so the actor engages with network decoys instead of real assets.
- Are normally distributed within real endpoints and server assets to expand the attack surface.

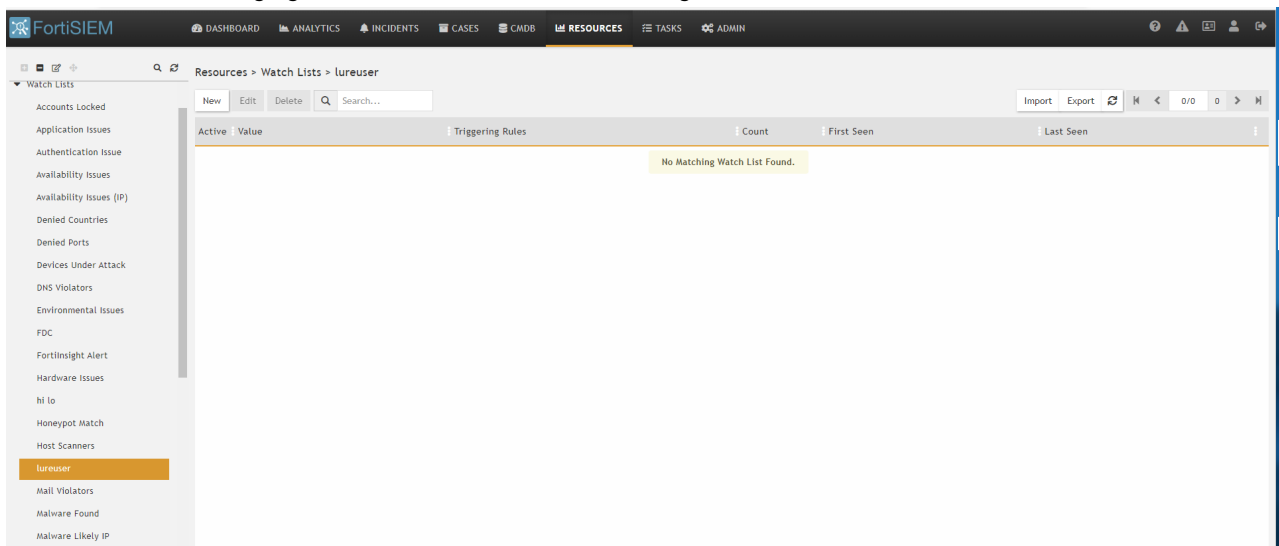
FortiDeceptor generates a deception token package based on the decoy service configuration. The FortiDeceptor and FortiSIEM integration for the Watch List detects when a threat actor attempts to use the fake credentials from the token package to access a real asset (as opposed to a decoy). FortiDeceptor cannot detect this type of access because the asset is not a decoy. When integrated, both the FortiDeceptor and FortiSIEM GUI will display an alert for this type of access.

**To integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiSIEM:**

1. [Configure FortiSIEM.](#)
2. [Configure the Watch List in FortiDeceptor.](#)
3. [Test the integration.](#)
4. [Check the incidents on FortiSIEM.](#)
5. [View the incidents on FortiDeceptor.](#)

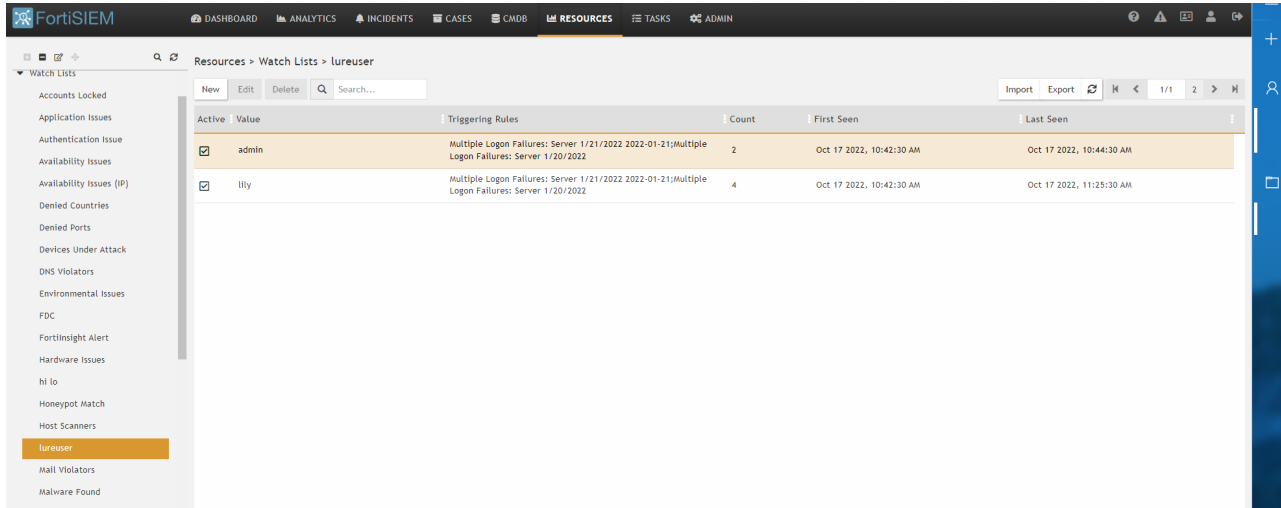
### 1. Configure FortiSIEM

1. In FortiSIEM go to *Watch Lists* and click *New* to create a new watch list or edit an existing Watch List. For more information, see *Managing Resources > Watch List > Creating a Watch List* in the [FortiSIEM User Guide](#).



2. Go to *Resources* and define the Watch List rules. For information, see *Managing Resources > Watch List > Using a Watch List > Adding a Watch List to a Rule* in the [FortiSIEM User Guide](#).

In the image below, the usernames (face credential tokens) are generated automatically by FortiDeceptor during the integration.



## 2. Configure the Watch List in FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* and click *Quarantine Integration With New Device*.
2. From the *Integrate Method* dropdown, select *FSM Watch-List*.
3. Configure the integration settings.

<b>IP</b>	Enter the IP for the FortiSIEM device.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the Port number for the FortiSIEM device.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the username for the FortiSIEM device.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password for the FortiSIEM device.
<b>Watch-List Name</b>	Enter the name of the Watch List you created in <a href="#">Step 1 Configure FortiSIEM</a> .
<b>Lure Users-Manual Mode</b>	This option allow you to add more usernames manually to the FortiSIEM watch list in addition to the one that FortiDeceptor generates automatically based on the deception token package. Please enter the Lure Users you created and separate multiple users with a comma.

Integrate With New Device
✕

Enabled:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Name: *	<input type="text" value="fgtblocker15"/>
Severity:	<input type="button" value="Low"/> <input type="button" value="Medium"/> <input checked="" type="button" value="High"/> <input type="button" value="Critical"/>
Appliance:	<input type="text" value="Local"/>
Integrate Method:	<input type="text" value="FSM-Watch-List"/> <span style="font-size: 0.8em;">▼</span>
<span>📌</span> Compatible FortiSIEM version: 6.3.3 or later	
IP: *	<input type="text"/>
Port: *	<input type="text"/>
Username: *	<input type="text" value="admin"/>
Password: *	<input type="password" value="••••••••"/>
Organization: *	<input type="text" value="Super"/>
Verify SSL:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Watch-List Name: *	<input type="text" value="lureuser"/>
Lure Users-Manual Mode:	<input type="text" value="admin,lily"/>
Polling Time Interval (seconds):	<input type="text" value="1000"/>

4. Click Save.

### 3. Test the integration

To test the integration, use one of the fake credentials to access a real asset. Verify that FortiSIEM can detect fake credentials when used to access an asset that is not a decoy.

```

nuo@nuo-virtual-machine: ~
<38>Sep 19 13:53:09 ubuntu18 sshd[32530]: Failed password for admin from 10.100.10.35 port 53218 ssh2
<38>Sep 19 13:54:09 ubuntu18 sshd[32530]: Failed password for lily from 10.100.10.9 port 53219 ssh2
  
```

### 4. Check the incidents on FortiSIEM

In FortiSIEM, go to *Incidents* to verify the incidents you triggered are reported. For information, see *FortiSIEM Manager > FortiSIEM Manager Incidents > FortiSIEM Manager Incidents - List View* in the [FortiSIEM User Guide](#).



Severity Category	Last Occurred	Incident	Tactics	Technique	Reporting	Source	Target	Detail	Incident Stat
MEDIUM	Oct 17 2022, 10:44:30 AM	Multiple Logon Failures: Ser...	Credential Access	Brute Force: Password Guessing	ubuntu18	10.100.100.2	ubuntu18 172.16.69.243 User: howard	Triggered Event Count: 4	System Cle
MEDIUM	Oct 17 2022, 10:44:30 AM	Multiple Logon Failures: Ser...	Credential Access	Brute Force: Password Guessing	ubuntu18	10.100.100.2	ubuntu18 172.16.69.243 User: admin	Triggered Event Count: 2	System Cle
MEDIUM	Oct 17 2022, 10:44:30 AM	Multiple Logon Failures: Ser...	Credential Access	Brute Force: Password Guessing	ubuntu18	10.100.100.35	ubuntu18 172.16.69.243 User: lily1	Triggered Event Count: 3	System Cle
MEDIUM	Oct 17 2022, 10:44:30 AM	Multiple Logon Failures: Ser...	Credential Access	Brute Force: Password Guessing	ubuntu18	10.100.100.2	ubuntu18 172.16.69.243 User: lily	Triggered Event Count: 4	System Cle
MEDIUM	Oct 17 2022, 10:44:30 AM	Multiple Logon Failures: Ser...	Credential Access	Brute Force: Password Guessing	ubuntu18	10.100.100.2	ubuntu18 172.16.69.243 User: admin	Triggered Event Count: 2	System Cle
MEDIUM	Oct 17 2022, 10:44:30 AM	Multiple Logon Failures: Ser...	Credential Access	Brute Force: Password Guessing	ubuntu18	10.100.100.35	ubuntu18 172.16.69.243 User: lily1	Triggered Event Count: 3	System Cle
MEDIUM	Oct 17 2022, 10:44:00 AM	Multiple Logon Failures: Ser...	Credential Access	Brute Force: Password Guessing	ubuntu18	10.100.100.2	ubuntu18 172.16.69.243 User: lily	Triggered Event Count: 29	System Cle
MEDIUM	Oct 17 2022, 10:44:00 AM	Sudden Increase in Failed Lo...	Persistence,Privilege Escalation,De...	Valid Accounts: Local Accounts	ubuntu18	ubuntu18	172.16.69.243	Count: 181 Avg Matched Events: 74.80	Active
MEDIUM	Oct 17 2022, 10:44:00 AM	Multiple Logon Failures: Ser...	Credential Access	Brute Force: Password Guessing	ubuntu18	10.100.100.2	ubuntu18 172.16.69.243 User: admin	Triggered Event Count: 31	System Cle

## 5. View the incidents on FortiDeceptor

In FortiDeceptor, go to *Incident > Analysis* to view the incidents you triggered.



Incidents captured by FortiSIEM are recorded as *UNKNOWN* in the *Protocol* column.

Protocol	Severity	Attacker IP	Victim IP	ID	Last Activity	Type	Attacker
1	UNKNOWN	10.100.10.35	172.16.69.243	2810991496540996537	2022-09-19 13:59:11 PDT	Interaction	admin
218	UNKNOWN	10.100.10.9	172.16.69.243	2810991465718068846	2022-09-19 13:59:11 PDT	Interaction	lily
15	UNKNOWN	10.100.10.35	172.16.69.243	2810991617645259295	2022-09-19 13:56:49 PDT	Interaction	lily

Click the arrow to expand the alert. You will see the incident was captured by FortiSIEM.

Protocol	Severity	Attacker IP	Attacker User	Victim IP	ID	Last Activity	Type
107	UNKNOWN	10.100.100.2	illy	172.16.69.243	2852349365405044522	2022-10-17 10:43:33 PDT	Interactio

**Timeline**

- 2022-10-17 10:41:45 PDT
  - Attacker User: illy
  - Attacker IP: 10.100.100.2
  - Attacker Port: None
- right after(2022-10-17 10:41:45 PDT)
  - FortiSlem Event: Failed SSH logon username: illy ReportingIP: 172.16.69.243
  - Logon Failure:
- 1 second later(2022-10-17 10:41:46 PDT)
  - FortiSlem Event: Failed SSH logon username: illy ReportingIP: 172.16.69.243
  - Logon Failure:
- 2 seconds later(2022-10-17 10:41:47 PDT)
  - FortiSlem Event: Failed SSH logon username: illy ReportingIP: 172.16.69.243
  - Logon Failure:

## Mitigation using windows Remote Command

### 1. Configure the endpoint

#### 1.1 Verify the endpoint domains and permissions.

FortiDeceptor will use the administrator account of the AD domain to access Windows endpoints. Please ensure the Windows endpoints are connected to the AD domain and the administrator account of AD domain can access the endpoints.



The administrator can also be a domain local admin with permission to disable the endpoint network interfaces.

#### 1.2 Open the Windows SMB port

By default, Windows blocks the SMB port 445. To open the port run the following command in PowerShell:

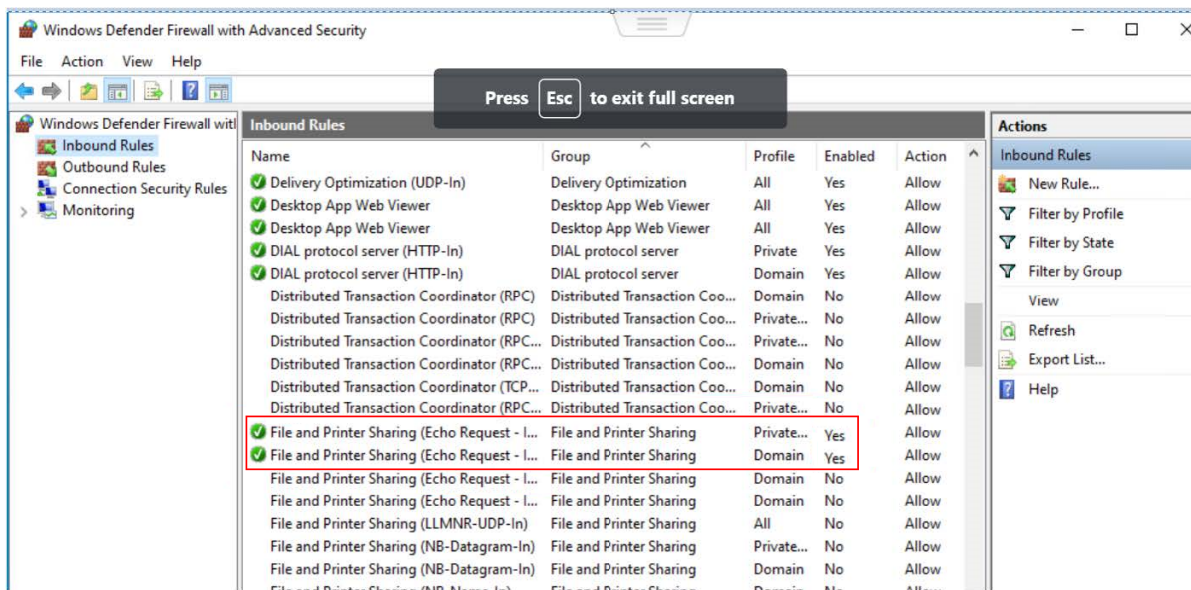
```
Set-NetFirewallRule -Name FPS-SMB-In-TCP -Enabled True
```

## 1.3 Enable SMB



If the Firewall is enabled by the A/D GPO, you will need to add the FortiDeceptor management IP to the exclusion list.

1. Type `wf.msc` in the Windows search box.
2. Click *Inbound Rules* in the navigation pane.
3. Scroll down to *File and Printer Sharing (Echo Request - ICMPv4-In)*.
4. Enable the options in both *Private* and *Domain* profile



## 2. Configure FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* and click *+ Quarantine Integration with new device*.
2. Configure the integration settings ensuring the user has sufficient privileges to manage NICs.

### Integrate With New Device ✕

Enabled:

Name: \*

Block Severity:  Low  Medium  High  Critical

Integrate Method:  ▼

Domain:

Username: \*

Password: \*

3. (Optional) Click *Credentials Test* and then click *Start* to test the connection.

### Credentials Test ✕

IP: \*

Test Result: No Message

## Integration with PAN devices

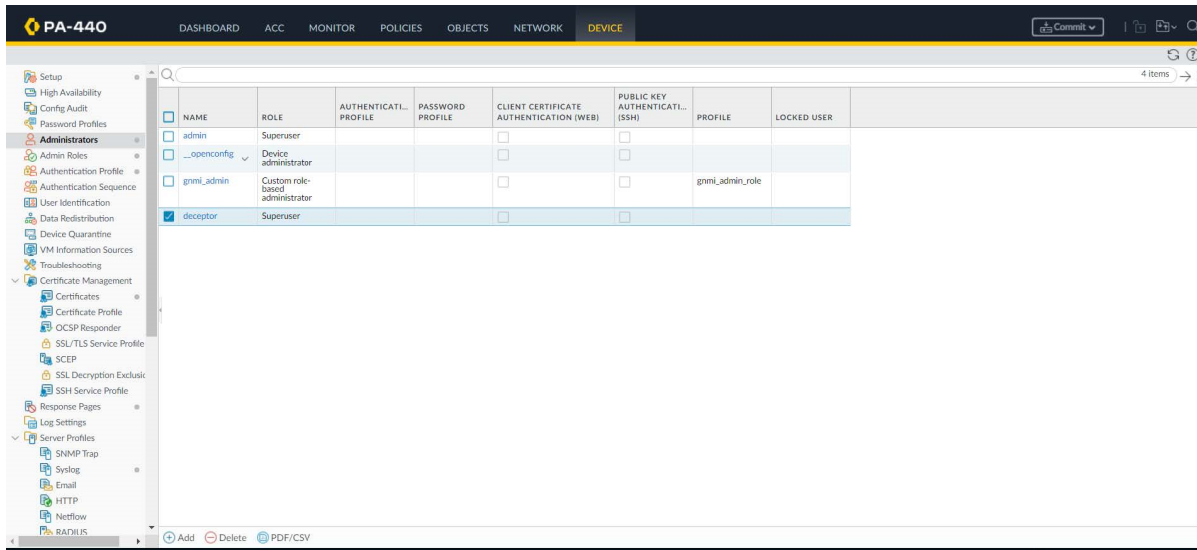
To integrate FortiDeceptor with PAN devices:

1. Configure PAN.
2. Configure the PAN device on FortiDeceptor.
3. Check the PAN status on FortiDeceptor.

4. Verify the policy has been added on PAN.
5. Attack a decoy and check the quarantine status in FortiDeceptor.

## 1. Configure PAN

Create an administrator on the PAN device. For information, see the [PAN-OS Administrator's Guide](#).



## 2. Configure the PAN device on FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* and click + *Quarantine Integration with new device*.
2. Configure the integration settings and click *Save*.

<b>Enabled</b>	Enable
<b>Name</b>	Enter a name for the integration.
<b>Integration Method</b>	Select <i>PAN-XMLAPI</i> .
<b>Device IP</b>	Enter the IP for the PAN device.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number for the PAN device.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the username for the PAN device.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password the PAN device.
<b>Vsys</b>	The virtual system (Vsys) which is configured on the PAN device.
<b>Policy Index</b>	Select <i>Top</i> or <i>Bottom</i> .
<b>Expiry</b>	Default blocking time in seconds. Default is 3600 seconds.

Integrate With New Device
✕

Enabled:

Name: \*

Block Severity: Low Medium High Critical

Integrate Method:

Compatible PAN-device version: 10.0.0 or later

Device IP: \*

Port: \*

Username: \*

Password:

Vsys: \*

Policy Index: \* Top Bottom

Expiry: \*  seconds

Save
Cancel

### 3. Check the PAN status on FortiDeceptor

In FortiDeceptor, click *Quarantine Integration* and verify the PAN device status is *Ready*.

<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>	<span style="color: green;">✔</span>	<span style="color: green;">✔</span> Ready	PAN	PAN-XMLAPI	Low	Device IP: 10.101.15.17; Password: *****; Port: 443; Vsys: vsys1; Policy Index: top; Expiry: 3600;
---	--------------------------------------	--	-----	------------	-----	--

### 4. Verify the policy has been added on PAN

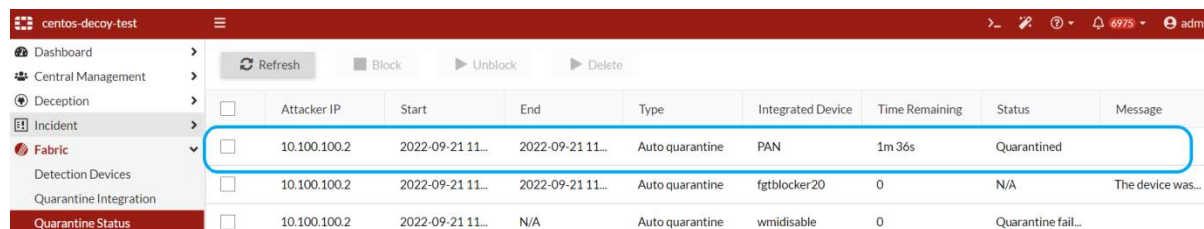
For more information about PAN polices, see the [PAN-OS Administrator's Guide](#).

NAME	TAGS	TYPE	ZONE	Source			Destination			APPLICATION	SERVICE
				ADDRESS	USER	DEVICE	ZONE	ADDRESS	DEVICE		
1 FDCVMTM21000209-BLOCK	none	universal	any	FDCVMTM2100020...	any	any	any	any	any	any	any
2 FDCVM50000069208-BLOCK	none	universal	any	FDCVM5000006920...	any	any	any	any	any	any	any
3 FDCVMTM21000017-BLOCK	none	universal	any	FDCVM5000006920...	any	any	any	any	any	any	any
4 FDCIKFT619000051-BLOCK	none	universal	any	FDCIKFT619000051...	any	any	any	any	any	any	any
5 FDCVMSTM22000122-BLOCK	none	intrazone	any	FDCVMSTM220001...	any	any	(intrazone)	any	any	any	any

## 5. Attack a decoy and check the quarantine status in FortiDeceptor

To check quarantine status in FortiDeceptor:

1. Go to *Fabric > Quarantine Status*.
2. Search for the PAN device in the *Integrated Device* column.



	Attacker IP	Start	End	Type	Integrated Device	Time Remaining	Status	Message
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.2	2022-09-21 11:00:00	2022-09-21 11:00:00	Auto quarantine	PAN	1m 36s	Quarantined	
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.2	2022-09-21 11:00:00	2022-09-21 11:00:00	Auto quarantine	fgtblocker20	0	N/A	The device was...
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.2	2022-09-21 11:00:00	N/A	Auto quarantine	wmidisable	0	Quarantine fail...	

## Integration with Microsoft ATP

### 1. Configure Azure

#### 1.1 Configure the permissions

For the Application registration stage, you must have a Global administrator role in your Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant.

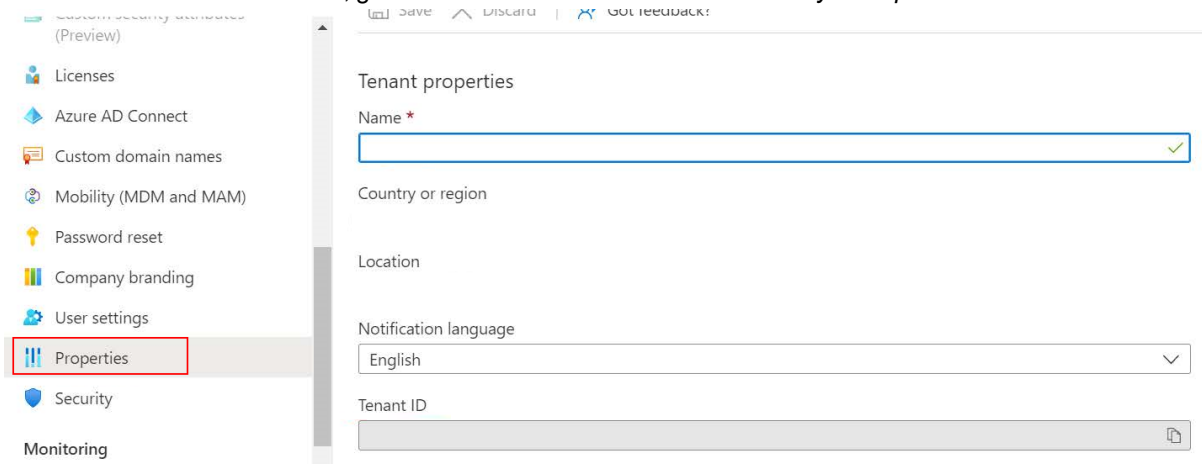
#### 1.2 Create an App in Microsoft

For information about creating an App in the Azure Active Directory, see [Microsoft Defender for Endpoint API - Hello World](#).

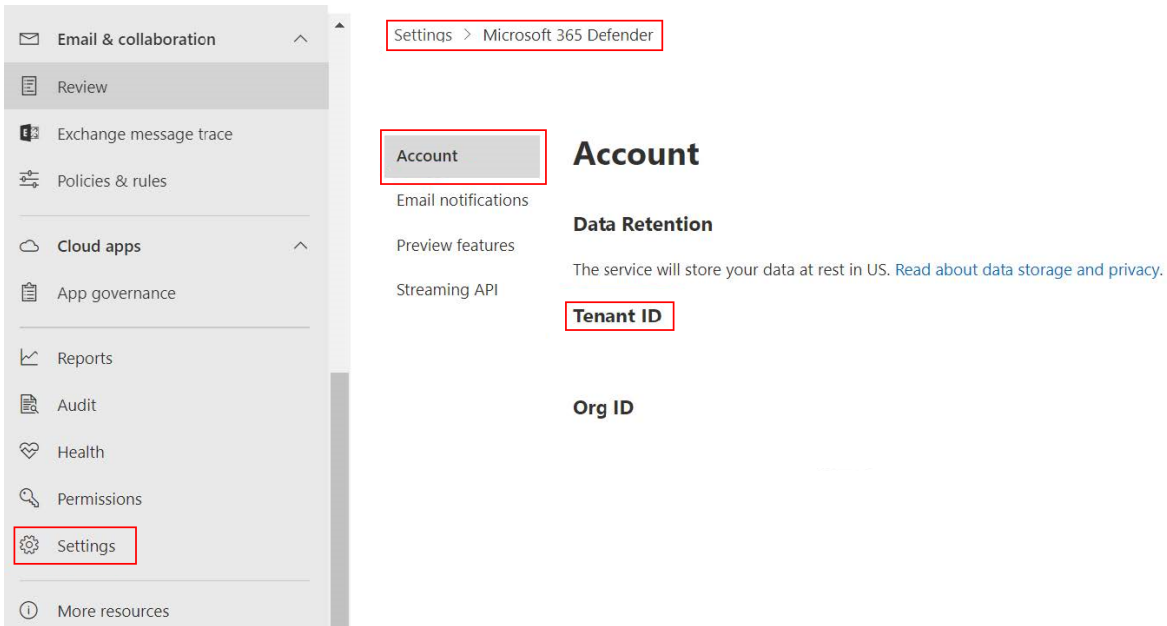
## 2. Onboard devices on Microsoft 365 Defender

### 2.1 Verify the tenant IDs are identical

1. Login to Microsoft 365 Defender (<https://security.microsoft.com/>) with your Azure account.
2. Ensure the Tenant IDs in Azure and Microsoft 365 Defender are identical.
  - To view the Tenant ID in Azure, go to *Azure Home > Azure Active Directory > Properties*.



- To view the Tenant ID in Microsoft 365 Defender, go to *Settings > Microsoft 365 Defender > Account*.



### 2.1 Onboard devices in Defender

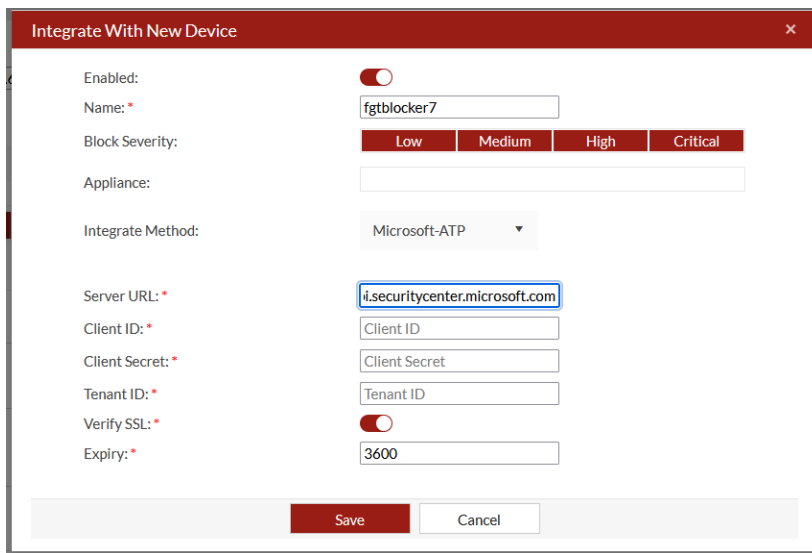
1. In Microsoft Defender, go to *Settings > Endpoints > Device management > Onboarding*.
2. Onboard the endpoints you want to manage.



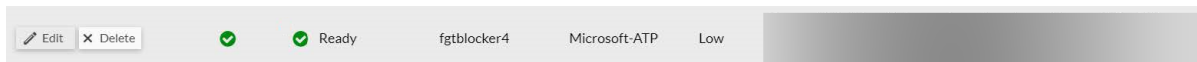
### 3. Configure FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* and click *Quarantine Integration With New Device*.
2. Configure the integration settings and click *Save*.

<b>Integrate Method</b>	Select <i>Microsoft-ATP</i> .
<b>Server URL</b>	Enter the URL of API: <code>https://api.securitycenter.microsoft.com</code> .
<b>Client ID</b>	Enter the Azure Client ID.
<b>Client Secret</b>	Enter the Azure Client Secret.
<b>Tenant ID</b>	Enter the Azure Tenant ID.



3. Verify the device status is *Ready*



### Integration with FortiSandbox

FortiSandbox is an anti-virus engine. When integrated, FortiDeceptor submits malware to FortiSandbox and retrieves the scanning result.

#### To integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiSandbox:

1. Create a new user role in FortiSandbox.
2. Integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiSandbox.
3. Verify the scanning results in FortiDeceptor and FortiSandbox.

## 1. Create a new user role in FortiSandbox

Create a new user role whose with privileges to access JSON API.

1. Create an Admin Profile with JSON API privileges. For information, see [Admin Profiles](#) in the *FortiSandbox Administration Guide*.
  - a. Go to *System > Admin Profiles* and click *Create New*.
  - b. Give the profile a descriptive *Name* such as `testApi`.
  - c. Under *Control Access*, select *JSON API*. Configure the other settings as required and click *Save*.

Administrator Profile		
File Statistic/Scan	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Network Alerts	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
URL Statistic/Scan	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Log Servers	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Log Settings	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Control Access <span style="float: right;"> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> </span>		
Mark FPN	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Download Original File	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
JSON API	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Allow On-Demand Scan Interaction	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Allow On-Demand Scan Video Recording	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>

2. Create a new administrator with the profile you just created. For information see [Administrators](#) in the *FortiSandbox Administration Guide*.
  - a. Go to *System > Administrators*, click *Create New*.
  - b. Set administrator name and password.
  - c. From the *Admin Profile* dropdown, select the profile you just created and click *OK*.

Administrator:	<input type="text" value="api_user"/>
Password:	<input type="password" value="....."/>
<small>Must be 6 - 64 characters long and may contain upper-case letters, lower-case letters, numbers, and special characters</small>	
Confirm Password:	<input type="password" value="....."/>
<small>Enter the same password as above, for verification</small>	
Email Address:	<input type="text"/>
Phone Number:	<input type="text"/>
<small>Phone number must start with +</small>	
Admin Profile:	<input type="text" value="testApi"/> ▼
Type:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Local <input type="radio"/> LDAP <input type="radio"/> RADIUS
<input type="checkbox"/> Device User	
<input type="checkbox"/> Two-factor Authentication (FortiToken Cloud)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Default On-Demand Submit settings	
Restrict login to trusted host ▼	

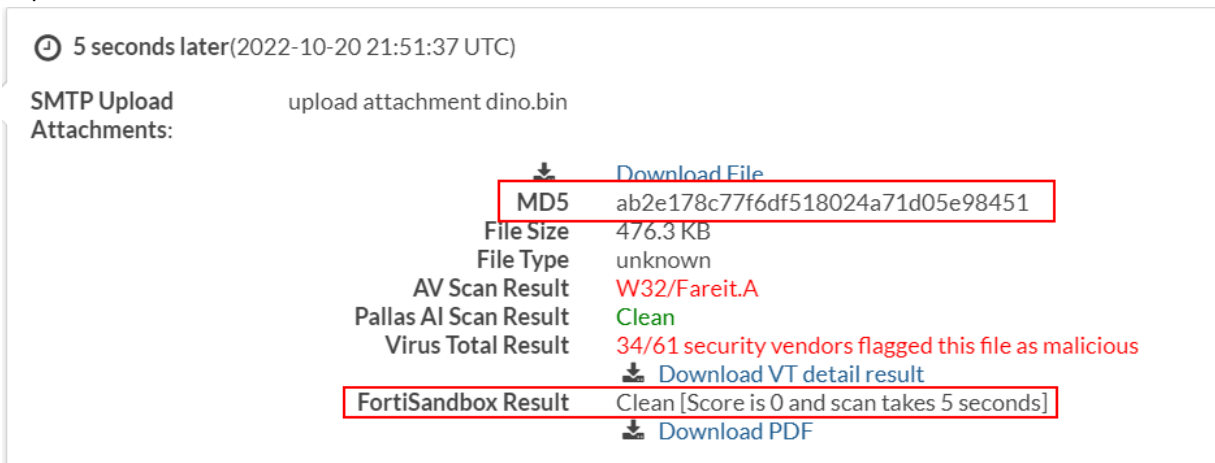
## 2. Integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiSandbox

1. Configure a user on FortiSandbox to use for access from FortiDeceptor.
2. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Detection Device*. The *Fabric Detection* dialog opens.
3. Enable *FortiSandbox*.
4. Configure the device settings and click *Save*.

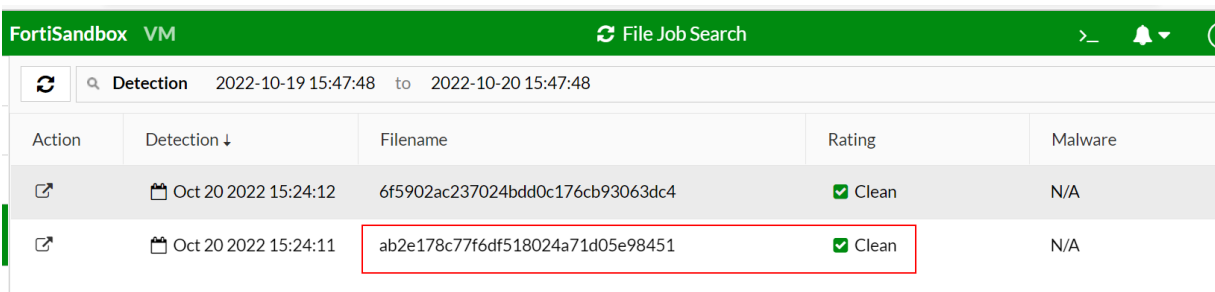
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FortiSandbox	<input type="button" value="Test"/>
IP/URL: *	<input type="text"/>
Port: *	<input type="text" value="443"/>
Username: *	<input type="text" value="api_user"/>
Password:	<input type="password" value="....."/>

### 3. Verify the scanning results in FortiDeceptor and FortiSandbox

1. Send a SMB/FTP put attack to the decoy from the endpoint.
2. To verify the results in FortiDeceptor:
  - a. Go to *Incident > Analysis*.
  - b. Expand the incident and make a note of the filename in the *MD5* field and the *FortiSandbox Result*.



3. To verify the results in FortiSandbox:
  - a. Go to *Scan Job > File Job Search*.
  - b. Search for the filename and verify the *Rating* is the same as the *FortiSandbox Result* in FortiDeceptor.



## Integration with FortiNAC

This topic assumes FortiNAC has been set up properly as a NAC solution. We have provided an example on how to configure the integration for testing purposes.

### To integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiNAC:

1. [Configure the attack host on FortiNAC.](#)
2. [Convert the pingable device to a host.](#)
3. [Verify the host was added successfully.](#)
4. [Generate an API token on FortiNAC.](#)
5. [Integration with FortiNAC on page 260](#)

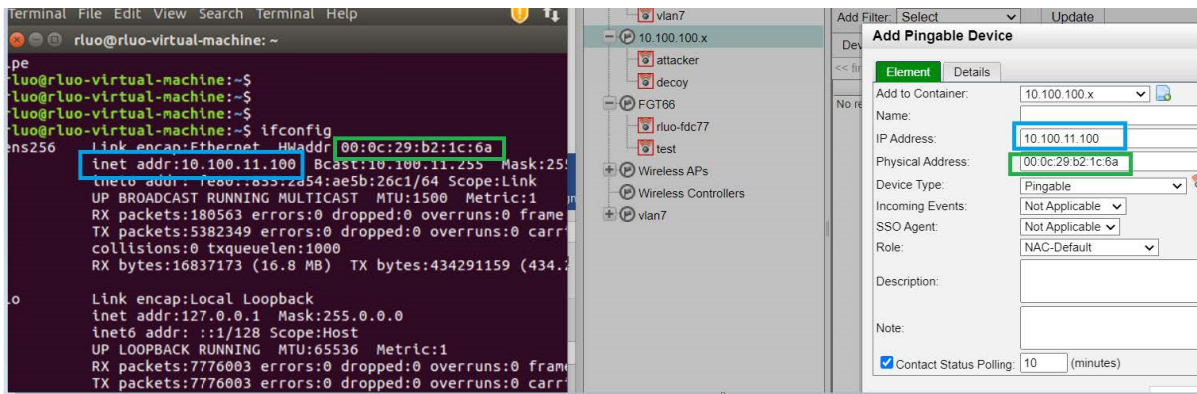
6. Configure the integration with FortiNAC (Gen-Webhook).
7. Configure the integration with FortiNAC (FNAC-WEBHOOK).

## 1. Configure the attack host on FortiNAC

1. On FortiNAC, go to *Network > Inventory*.
2. Select the *Container* icon.
3. Right-click a container and select *Add Pingable Device* or right-click a pingable device in the *Devices* tab and select *Modify*.
4. From the drop-down menu select the *Container* where this device will be stored. You can use the icon next to the *Container* field to add a new container.
5. Configure the pingable device.

**IP Address** Enter the IP address of the endpoint.

**Physical Address** Enter the address of hardware endpoint.



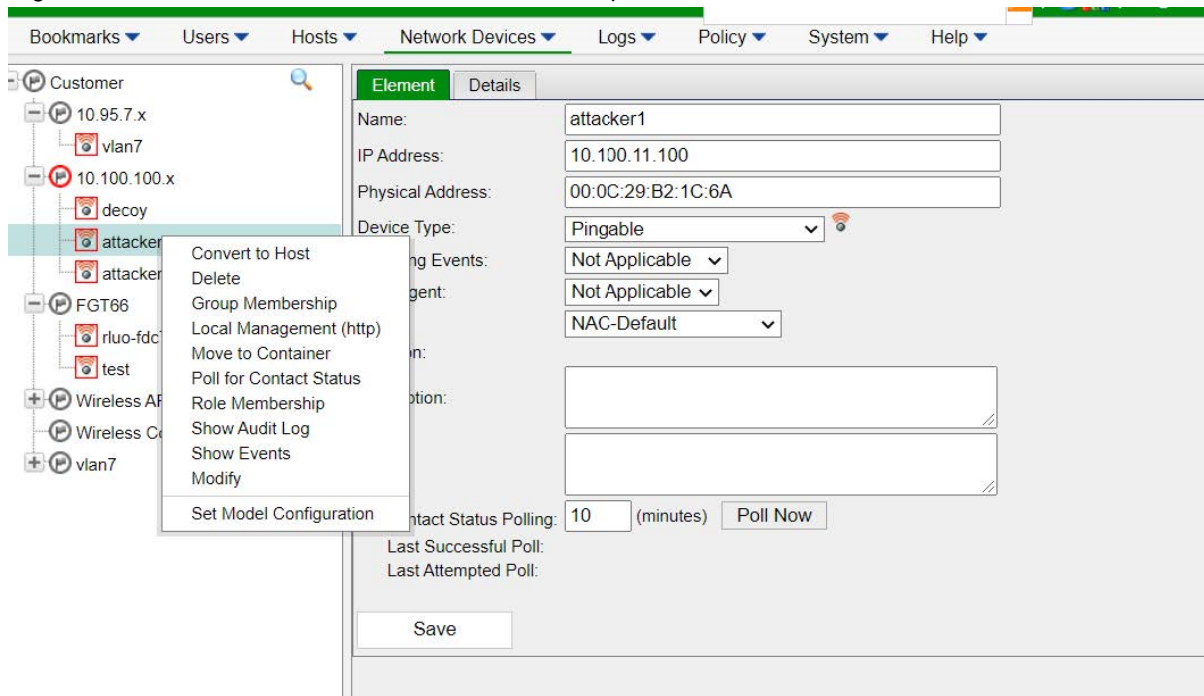
6. Click OK.

For information about adding and modifying pingable devices in FortiNAC, see [Add or modify a pingable device](#) in the *FortiNAC Administration Guide*.

## 2. Convert the pingable device to a host

1. In FortiNAC, click *Network > Inventory*.
2. Expand the *Container* where the device is located.
3. Select the device to be converted.

- Right-click a device and select *Convert To Host*. This option converts the non-SNMP devices selected to hosts.



- Click Yes on the confirmation window.
- Select and verify that the pingable devices now display.

For more information, see [Convert all pingables to hosts](#) in the *FortiNAC Administration Guide*.

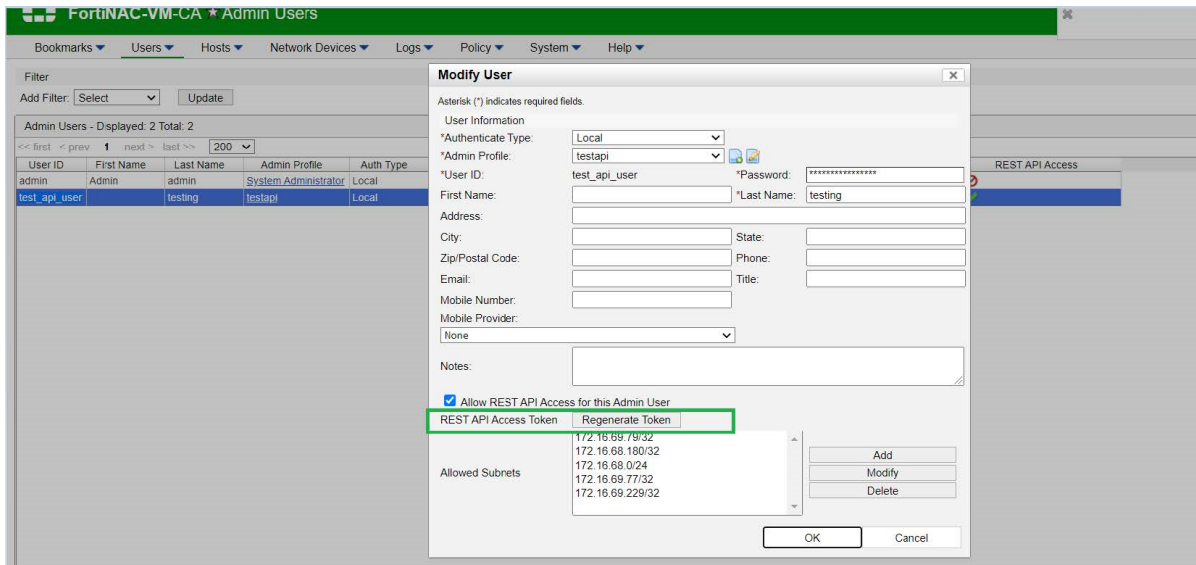
### 3. Verify the host was added successfully

Go to the *Hosts* tab, and check the status. For information, see [Host Summary](#) in the *FortiNAC Administration Guide*.

The screenshot shows the 'Hosts' tab in the FortiNAC Administration Guide. The table displays a list of hosts with the following columns: Status, Host Name, Registered To, Logged On User, Host Role, Operating System, Criticality, Persistent Agent, Host Created, Host Expires, Last Modified By, Last Modified Date, Address, State, and User Info. The table contains 56 rows of data, including hosts like 'fdcc-PC', 'MyAP', 'DESKTOP-AD819V', 'Rook-PC', 'test', 'fdcom', 'vlan7', 'win7', 'admin12-virtual-machine', 'WIH-UE9FGP898B', 'yaming-vm', 'ccc19', 'WIH-UE9FGP898B', 'WIH-UE9FGP898B', 'endpoint', 'JOHN-PC', 'debian', 'DESKTOP-VBRDHP', 'DESKTOP-VBRDHP', 'DESKTOP-VBRDHP', 'WIH-ES00HP4NAM', 'WIH-FS00HP4NAM', 'WIH-AD-69', '10B135', 'kali', 'kali', 'sally-PC', and 'DESKTOP-MUEVHUCU'. The 'Criticality' column shows a red circle with a white 'X' for all hosts, and the 'Persistent Agent' column shows a red circle with a white 'X' for all hosts.

## 4. Generate an API token on FortiNAC

1. In FortiNAC go to the *Users* tab.
2. Select a user from the list. The *Modify User* page opens.
3. Next to *REST API Access Token*, click *Regenerate Token*.



## 5. Configure the integration with FortiNAC (Gen-Webhook)

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* and click *Quarantine Integration With New Device*.
2. Configure the integration settings and click *Save*.

<b>Integrate Method</b>	Select <i>GEN-WEBHOOK</i> .
<b>Block Action</b>	
<b>Http Method</b>	POST
<b>URL</b>	https://<your-fortinac-address:8443>/api/v2/host/disable-by-ip
<b>Authorization</b>	Enter the API access token you generated in step 4
<b>HTTP Header</b>	blockheader
<b>HTTP Data</b>	ip
<b>Unblock Action</b>	
<b>HTTP Method</b>	POST
<b>URL</b>	https://<your-fortinac-address:8443>/api/v2/host/enable-by-ip

Integrate With New Device
✕

Enabled:

Name:

Block Severity: Low Medium High Critical

Appliance:

Integrate Method: GEN-WEBHOOK

Compatible FortiNAC version: 8.8 or later (Firmware: 8.8.2.1714)

Block Action:

Expiry:  seconds

Http Method: POST

URL:

Authorization:

HTTP Header:  : Empty ✕ +

HTTP Data:  : Hacker-IP ✕ +

Unblock Action:

Http Method: POST

URL:

Authorization:

HTTP Header:  : Empty ✕ +

HTTP Data:  : Hacker-IP ✕ +

## 6. Configure the integration with FortiNAC (FNAC-WEBHOOK)

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* and click *Quarantine Integration With New Device*.
2. Configure the integration settings and click *Save*.

<b>IP</b>	Enter the FortiNAC address.
<b>PORT</b>	8443
<b>Authorization Token</b>	Enter the API access token you generated in Step 4.
<b>Expiry</b>	1-3600 (default is 3600).



3. Verify the device status is *Ready*.

				Ready	genweb	GEN-WEBHOOK	Me...	<b>Block</b> URL: /api/v2/host/enable-by-ip; HttpMethod: POST; Expiry: 3600; Authorization: Header: {whblockheader: Empty,}; Data: {ip: Hacker-IP,}.
				Ready	FNACIntegr...	FNAC-WEBHOOK	Me...	<b>Unblock</b> URL: https:// /api/v2/host/disable-by-ip; HttpMethod: POST; Authorization: Header: {whunblockheader: Empty,}; Data: {whunblockdata: Hacker-IP,}.
								IP: ; Port: 8443; Token; Expiry: 3600;

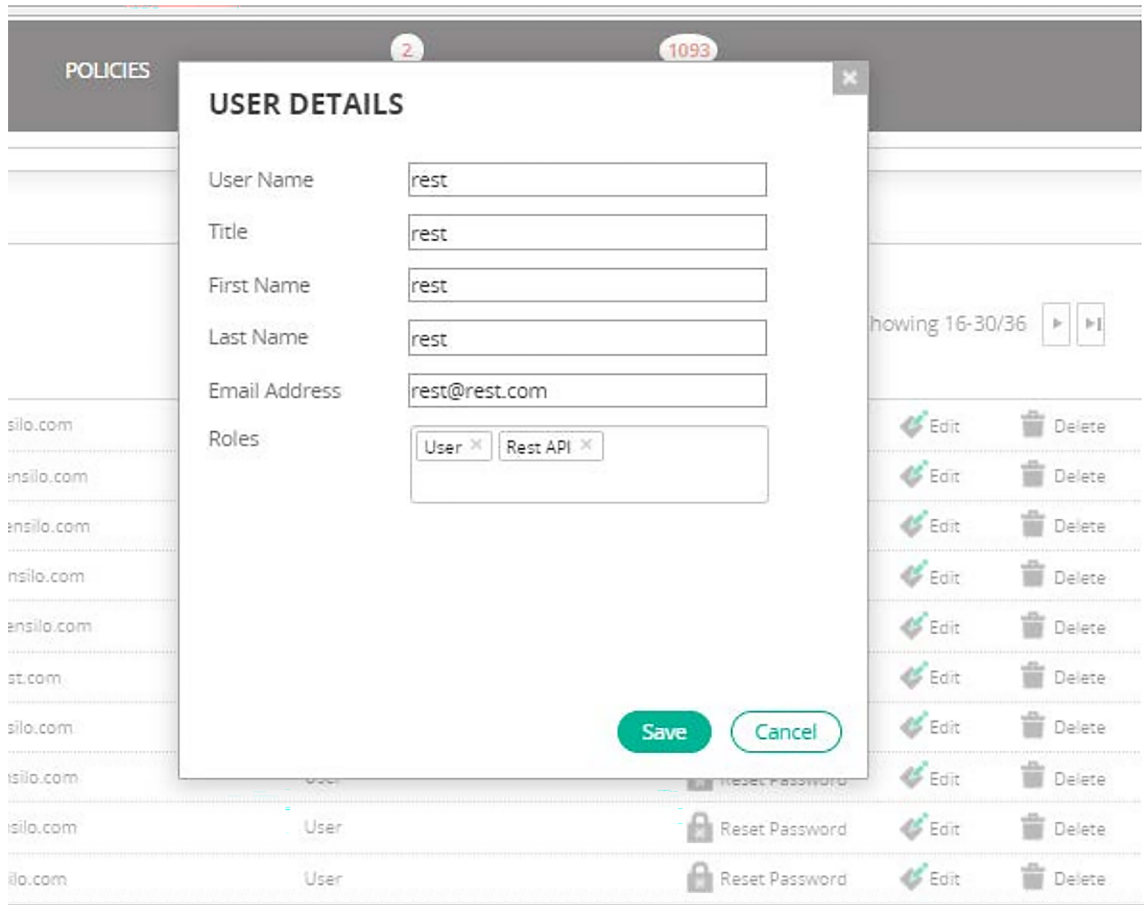
## Integration with FortiEDR

To integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiEDR:

1. [Configure FortiEDR.](#)
2. [Configuration on FortiDeceptor.](#)

### 1. Configure FortiEDR

FortiDeceptor performs API calls using basic authentication by supplying a username and password. The user performing the calls must have the relevant REST API role defined in FortiEDR.



A user attempting to perform API calls without the REST API role sees a *401 Unauthorized Access* error code. The *Admin* role does not provide access to the REST API layer, and does not contain the REST API role.

## 2. Configuration on FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* and click *Quarantine Integration With New Device*.
2. Configure the integration settings and click *Save*.

<b>Integrate Method</b>	Select <i>FortiEDR-Isolation</i> .
<b>IP</b>	Enter the IP address of the FortiEDR.
<b>OrganizationUsername</b>	Separate the organization and username with a backslash (\) if organization is applicable.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password for the FortiEDR username.

### Integrate With New Device ✕

Enabled:

Name: \*

Block Severity:  Low  Medium  High  Critical

Integrate Method:  ▼

**i** Compatible FortiEDR version: 5.0.2.305 or later

IP: \*

Port: \*

Organization\Username: \*

**i** Organization is optional, Username is mandatory

Password:

Expiry: \*

## Integration with FortiAnalyzer

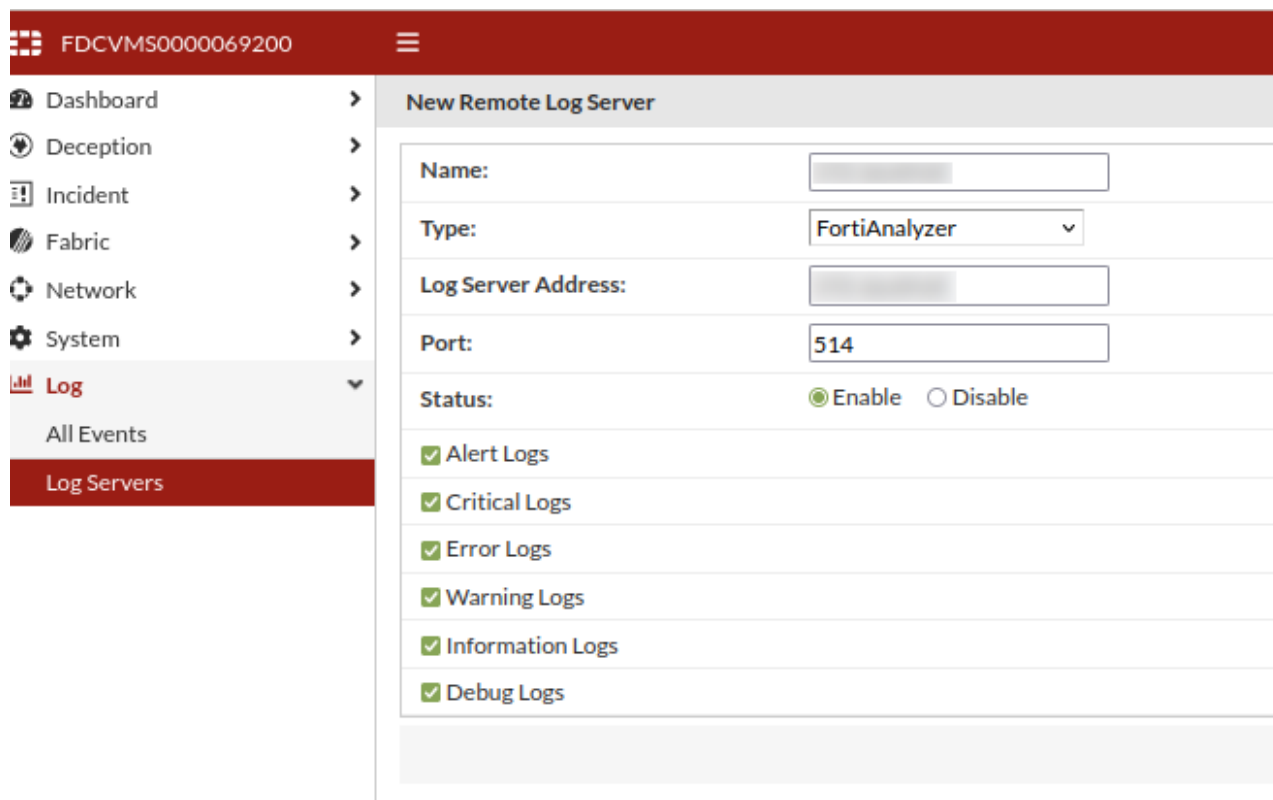
The steps in this topic assume the FortiDeceptor device has never to been connected to and has not been authorized by FortiAnalyzer.

### To integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiAnalyzer:

1. [Configure the Log Servers in FortiDeceptor.](#)
2. [Authorize FortiDeceptor in FortiAnalyzer.](#)
3. [Create the FortiDeceptor security report in FortiAnalyzer.](#)

## 1. Configure the Log Servers in FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Log > Log Servers* and click *Create New*. The *New Remote Log Server* window opens.
2. Set the *Type* to *FortiAnalyzer* and enter the *Log Server Address*.



The screenshot shows the 'New Remote Log Server' configuration window in FortiDeceptor. The window is titled 'New Remote Log Server' and is located under the 'Log' menu. The configuration fields are as follows:

- Name:** [Empty text box]
- Type:** FortiAnalyzer (dropdown menu)
- Log Server Address:** [Empty text box]
- Port:** 514 (text box)
- Status:**  Enable  Disable
- Alert Logs:**
- Critical Logs:**
- Error Logs:**
- Warning Logs:**
- Information Logs:**
- Debug Logs:**

3. Configure the additional log server settings as required and click *OK*.

## 2. Authorize FortiDeceptor in FortiAnalyzer



Allow a minimum of five minutes before attempting to authorize FortiDeceptor in FortiAnalyzer.

1. In FortiAnalyzer, go to *Device Manager*.
2. Search for FortiDeceptor in the *Unauthorized Devices* list. It may take up to half an hour for the device to appear in the list.

Device Name	IP Address	Platform	Logs	Average Log Rate(Logs/Sec)	Device Storage	Description
69.14						
FGT_RACKB_14*	172.16.69.14	FortiGate-500D	Real Time	N/A	(21.21%)	
FGT_L1_66	172.16.69.66	FortiGate-VM64	Real Time	N/A	(0%)	
FGT_L2_69_70	172.16.69.66	FortiGate-VM64	Real Time	N/A	(0%)	
root		vdom	Real Time	N/A	(0%)	
fdc		vdom	Real Time	N/A	(0%)	
FGT_L2_70	172.16.69.70	FortiGate-VM64	Real Time	N/A	(0%)	
FS35000000000002	172.16.69.32	FortiSandbox-3500D	Real Time	N/A	(0%)	
fabric_69_10						
FGT_10_11*	172.16.69.10	FortiGate-VM64	Real Time	N/A	(0%)	
fabric_setup						
FGT_L1_69_66*	172.16.69.66	FortiGate-VM64	Real Time	N/A	(0%)	
FGVMULTM21001958	172.16.69.66	FortiGate-VM64	Real Time	N/A	(4.99%)	

3. Select the device and click *Authorize*. The *Authorize Device* dialog opens.

Device Name	Model	Serial Number	Connecting IP
FDC-VMTM2	FortiDeceptor-VM	FDC-VMTM21000075	172.16.69.222
FDC1KFT618000002	FortiDeceptor-1000F	FDC1KFT618000002	172.16.69.82
FDCVMS0000000202	FortiDeceptor-VM	FDCVMS0000000202	172.16.69.202
<b>FDCVMS0000069200</b>	<b>FortiDeceptor-VM</b>	<b>FDCVMS0000069200</b>	<b>172.16.69.200</b>
FDCVMSTM21000009	FortiDeceptor-VM	FDCVMSTM21000009	172.16.69.14
FDR1HGT621000002	FortiDeceptorRugged-100C	FDR1HGT621000002	172.16.69.48
FGVMULTM22000064	FortiGate-VM64	FGVMULTM22000064	172.16.69.70
FGVMULTM22001464	FortiGate-VM64	FGVMULTM22001464	172.16.69.10

4. From the *Add the following device(s) to ADOM list*, select the ADOM you want to add the device to.

### Authorize Device

Add the following device(s) to ADOM: FortiDeceptor (FortiDeceptor 3.1) x v

Device Name	Assign New Device Name
FDCVMS0000069200	FDCVMS0000069200

5. Go to the ADOM's *Device Manager* and verify the FortiDeceptor is added.

Device Name	IP Address	Platform	Logs	Average Log Rate(Logs/Sec)	Device Storage	Description
FDC-VM0000000302	172.16.69.83	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.56%)	
FDC-VMTM20000204	172.16.69.77	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.81%)	
FDC-VMTM21000059	172.16.69.244	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0%)	
FDC1KFT619000051	172.16.69.73	FortiDeceptor-1000F	Real Time	N/A	(1.56%)	
FDC1KGT621000036	172.16.69.53	FortiDeceptor-1000G	Real Time	N/A	(6.32%)	
FDCVMS0000000191	172.16.69.191	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.07%)	
FDCVMS0000000203	172.16.69.203	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.01%)	
FDCVMS0000000206	172.16.69.206	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.01%)	
FDCVMS0000000228	172.16.69.228	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.01%)	
FDCVMS0000000246	172.16.69.246	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.29%)	
FDCVMS0000000248	172.16.69.248	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.57%)	
FDCVMS0000069077	172.16.69.77	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.44%)	
FDCVMS0000069141	172.16.69.141	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.39%)	
<b>FDCVMS0000069200</b>	<b>172.16.69.200</b>	<b>FortiDeceptor-VM</b>	<b>Real Time</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>(0%)</b>	
FDCVMS0000069208	172.16.69.208	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.04%)	
FDCVMS0000069218	172.16.69.218	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.93%)	
FDCVMS00004560902	172.16.69.174	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.3%)	
FDCVMS0007190435	172.16.69.175	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(1.24%)	
FDR1HGT621000001	172.16.69.48	FortiDeceptorRugged-100C	Real Time	N/A	(0.09%)	

6. In the *Logs* column, the status will display a red dot until FortiDeceptor generates syslogs. A green dot indicates the device is connected and functioning properly.

Device Name	IP Address	Platform	Logs	Average Log Rate(Logs/Sec)	Device Storage	Des
FDC-VM0000000302	172.16.69.83	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.56%)	
FDC-VMTM20000204	172.16.69.77	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.81%)	
FDC-VMTM21000059	172.16.69.244	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0%)	
FDC1KFT619000051	172.16.69.73	FortiDeceptor-1000F	Real Time	N/A	(1.56%)	
FDC1KGT621000036	172.16.69.53	FortiDeceptor-1000G	Real Time	N/A	(6.32%)	
FDCVMS0000000191	172.16.69.191	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.07%)	
FDCVMS0000000203	172.16.69.203	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.01%)	
FDCVMS0000000206	172.16.69.206	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.01%)	
FDCVMS0000000228	172.16.69.228	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.01%)	
FDCVMS0000000246	172.16.69.246	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.29%)	
FDCVMS0000000248	172.16.69.248	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.57%)	
FDCVMS0000069077	172.16.69.77	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.44%)	
FDCVMS0000069141	172.16.69.141	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.39%)	
<b>FDCVMS0000069200</b>	<b>172.16.69.200</b>	<b>FortiDeceptor-VM</b>	<b>Real Time</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>(0.01%)</b>	
FDCVMS0000069208	172.16.69.208	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.04%)	
FDCVMS0000069218	172.16.69.218	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.93%)	
FDCVMS00004560902	172.16.69.174	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(0.3%)	
FDCVMS0007190435	172.16.69.175	FortiDeceptor-VM	Real Time	N/A	(1.24%)	
FDR1HGT621000001	172.16.69.48	FortiDeceptorRugged-100C	Real Time	N/A	(0.09%)	

7. Go to *Log View* and select this FortiDeceptor to view the logs.

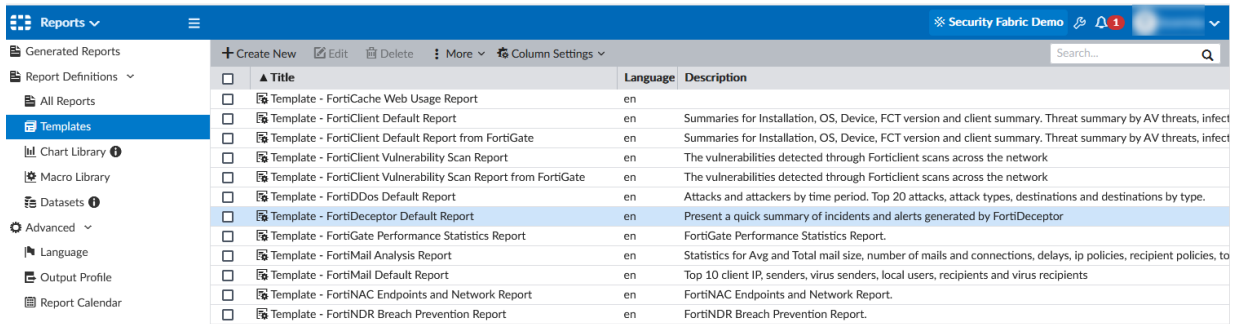
#	Date/Time	Device ID	Sub Type	User	Message
1	10:24:58	FDCVMS0000069200	system	system	Error happened in downloading certifi
2	10:22:02	FDCVMS0000069200	system	admin	Administrator admin input invalid usern
3	10:22:01	FDCVMS0000069200	system	admin	Administrator admin login failed from w
4	10:21:55	FDCVMS0000069200	system	admin	Administrator admin logged out website
5	10:19:59	FDCVMS0000069200	system	system	Error happened in downloading certifi

### 3. Create the FortiDeceptor security report in FortiAnalyzer

1. In FortiAnalyzer, create the report template:

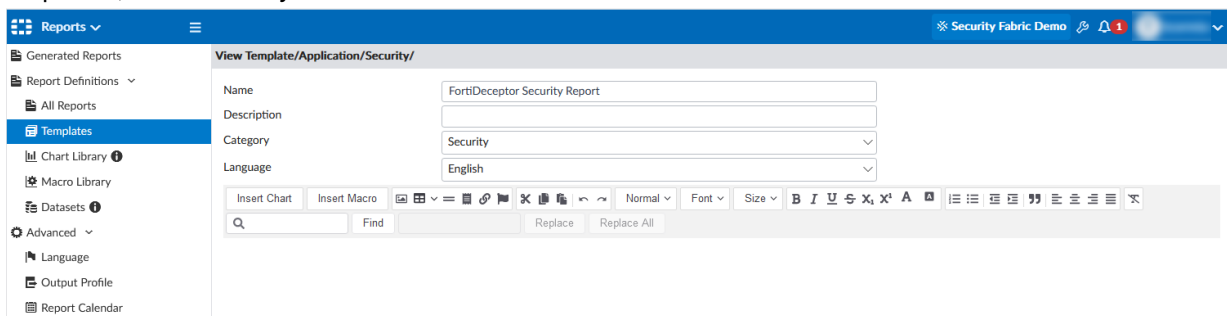
- a. Open the *Reports* module.
- b. Go to the *Reports > Report Definitions > Templates*.

- c. In the template list, select *FortiDeceptor Default Report*.



- d. In the toolbar, click *Create New*.

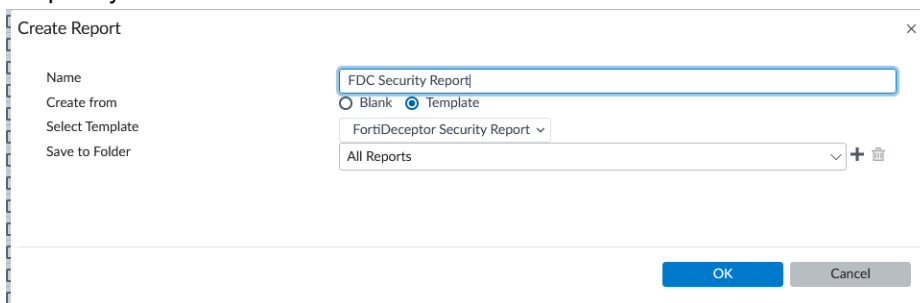
- e. Give the template a descriptive *Name* such as *FortiDeceptor Security Report* and from the *Category* dropdown, select *Security*.



- f. Configure the rest of the template settings as required and click *OK*. For information, see [Creating report templates](#) in the *FortiAnalyzer Administration Guide*.

2. Create the report:

- a. Go to the *Reports > Report Definitions*.
- b. In the toolbar, click *Report > Create New*.
- c. Give the report a distinctive *Name*.
- d. Next to *Create From*, select *Template* and from the *Select Template* dropdown, select the FortiDeceptor template you created.



- e. Select the folder to save the report and click *OK*.

For more information about creating reports in FortiAnalyzer see [Reports](#) in the *FortiAnalyzer Administration Guide*.

## Integration with FortiGate over Webhook

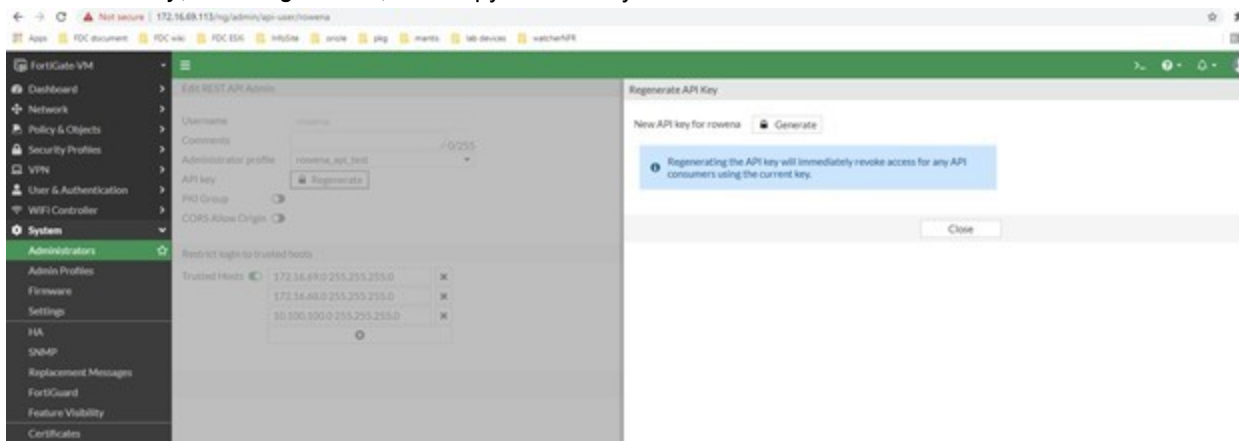
This topic describes how to integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiGate versions 6.4 and 7.0. The GUI may vary depending on the version of FortiGate/FortiOS you are using. For more information about Automation Stitches, select the version of *FortiGate / FortiOS Administration Guide* you are using in the [Fortinet Document Library](#).

### To integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiGate over Webhook:

1. Configure the API key on FortiGate.
2. Configure Webhook on FortiGate 6.4.x .
3. Configure Webhook on FortiGate 7.0.x .
4. Configure FortiDeceptor to integrate with FortiGate over Webhook.

### 1. Configure the API key on FortiGate

1. In FortiGate, go to *System > Administrators* and select a user.
2. Next to *API Key*, click *Regenerate*, then copy the API key.



### 2. Configure Webhook on FortiGate 6.4.x

For information about creating and editing webhooks in FortiGate, see *Automation webhook stitches* in the *FortiGate / FortiOS 6.4.0 Administration Guide*.

#### 2.1 Configure the incoming webhook for block action

1. Go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. Create a new Automation Stitch
  - a. In the toolbar, click *Create New*.
  - b. Under *Trigger* click *Incoming Webhook*.
  - c. Under *Action*, click *IP Ban*.
  - d. In the *API admin key* field, enter the API key you recorded in Step 1. [Configure the API key on FortiGate](#) . A Sample cURL request is created.



e. Copy the *Sample cURL request*.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Automation Stitch' configuration page. The Name is 'fdc\_block' and the Status is 'Enabled'. The Trigger is 'Incoming Webhook'. The URL is 'https://[redacted]/api/v2/monitor/system/automation-stitch/webhook/fdc\_block'. The API admin key is [redacted]. The Sample cURL request is:

```
curl -k -X POST -H 'Authorization: Bearer [redacted]' --data '{ "srcip": "1.1.1.1", "mac": "11:11:11:11:11:11", "fctuid": "A8BA0B12DA694E47BA4ADF24F8358E2F"}' https://[redacted]/api/v2/monitor/system/automation-stitch/webhook/fdc_block
```

The Action field shows various options: CLI Script, Email, FortiExplorer Notification, Access Layer Quarantine, Quarantine FortiClient, Quarantine via FortiNAC, Assign VMware NSX Security Tag, IP Ban (selected), AWS Lambda, and Azure Function.

## 3. Execute the request:

- a. Edit the sample cURL you recorded in the previous step.
- b. Edit parameters to the data field ("srcip", "mac" and "fctuid"), and then execute the request.

```
root@pc:~# curl -k -X POST -H 'Authorization: Bearer cfmtct1mmx3fQxr4kxh994p7swdfmk' --data '{ "mac": "0c:0a:00:0c:ce:b0", "fctuid": "0000BB0B0ABD0D00B0D0A0B0E0F0B00B"}' https://172.16.116.226/api/v2/monitor/system/automation-stitch/webhook/Incoming%20Webhook%20Quarantine
```

```
{
  "http_method": "POST",
  "status": "success",
  "http_status": 200,
  "serial": "FGT00E0Q00000000",
  "version": "v6.4.0",
  "build": 1545
}
```



Encode the spaces in the automation-stitch name with %20. For example, Incoming%20Webhook%20Quarantine

## 2.2 Configure the incoming webhook for unblock action

1. Go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. Create a new Automation Stitch
  - a. In the toolbar, click *Create New*.
  - b. Under *Trigger* click *Incoming Webhook*.
  - c. Under *Action*, click *CLI Script*.
  - d. Under CLI Script, in the *Script* field enter the following command: `diagnose user quarantine delete src4 %%log.srcip%%`
  - e. In the *API admin key* field, enter the API key you recorded in the previous Step 1. Configure the API key on [FortiGate](#) . A Sample cURL request is created.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Automation Stitch' configuration page. On the left is a navigation menu with 'Automation' selected. The main area is divided into sections:

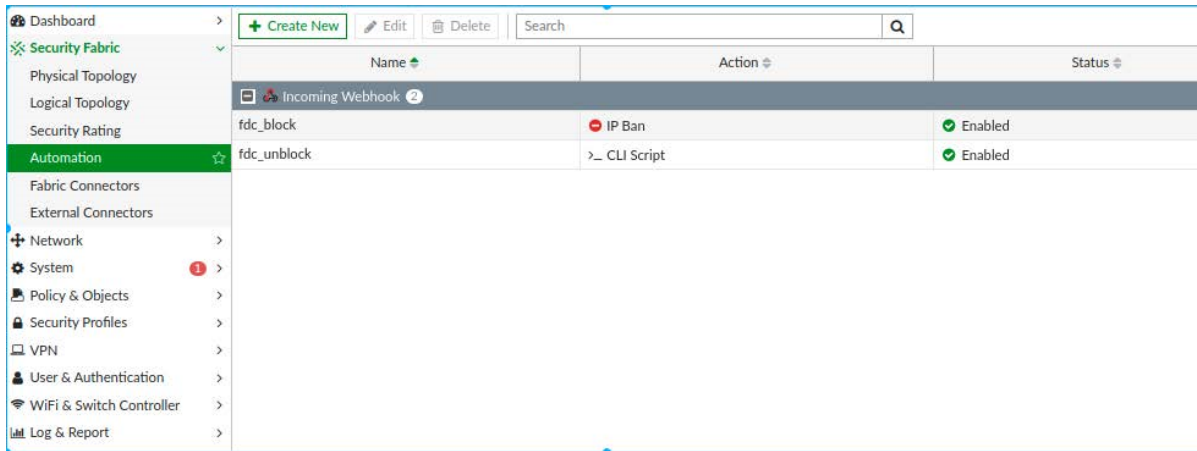
- Trigger:** 'Incoming Webhook' is selected. The URL is `https://.../api/v2/monitor/system/automation-stitch/webhook/fdc_unblock`. The API admin key is a long alphanumeric string.
- Sample cURL request:**

```
curl -k -X POST -H
'Authorization: Bearer
' --data '{
  "srcip": "1.1.1.1",
  "mac": "11:11:11:11:11:11",
  "tctuid":
  "A8B8A0B12DA694E47BA4ADF
  24FB358E2F"}'
https://.../api/v2/mo
nitor/system/automation-
stitch/webhook/fdc_unblock
```
- Action:** A row of icons for various actions, with 'CLI Script' selected.
- Minimum interval (seconds):** A text box containing '0'.
- CLI Script:**
  - 1st Action Name: `unblock_ip`
  - Script: `diagnose user quarantine delete src4 %%log.srcip%%`
  - Upload: 50/1023
  - Record in CLI console:

At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## 2.3 Review the configuration on FortiGate side

In FortiGate, go to *Security Fabric > Automation* and verify the *Status* for the block and unblock webhooks are *Enabled*.

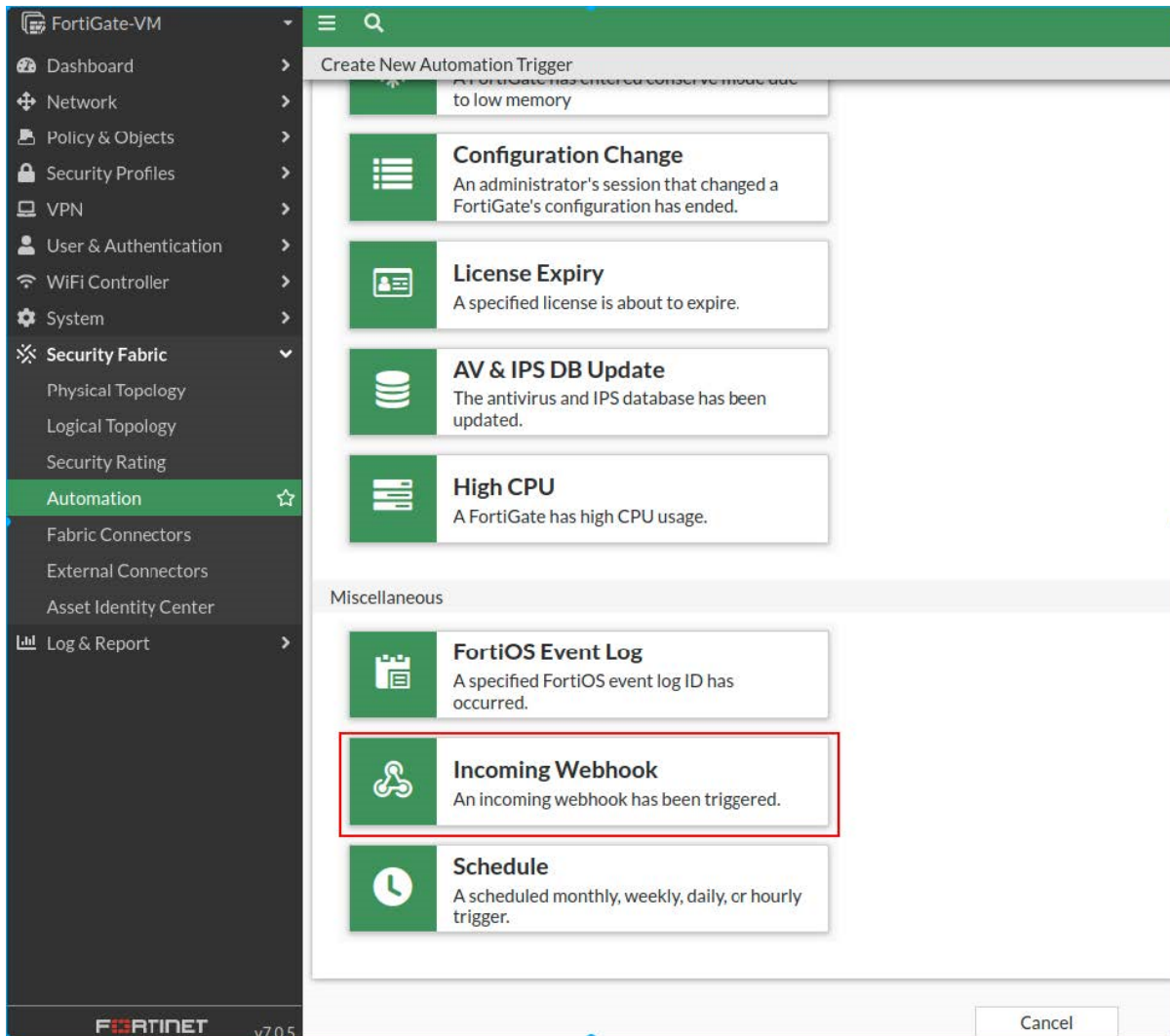


### 3. Configure Webhook on FortiGate 7.0.x

#### 3.1 Configure the incoming webhook for block automation

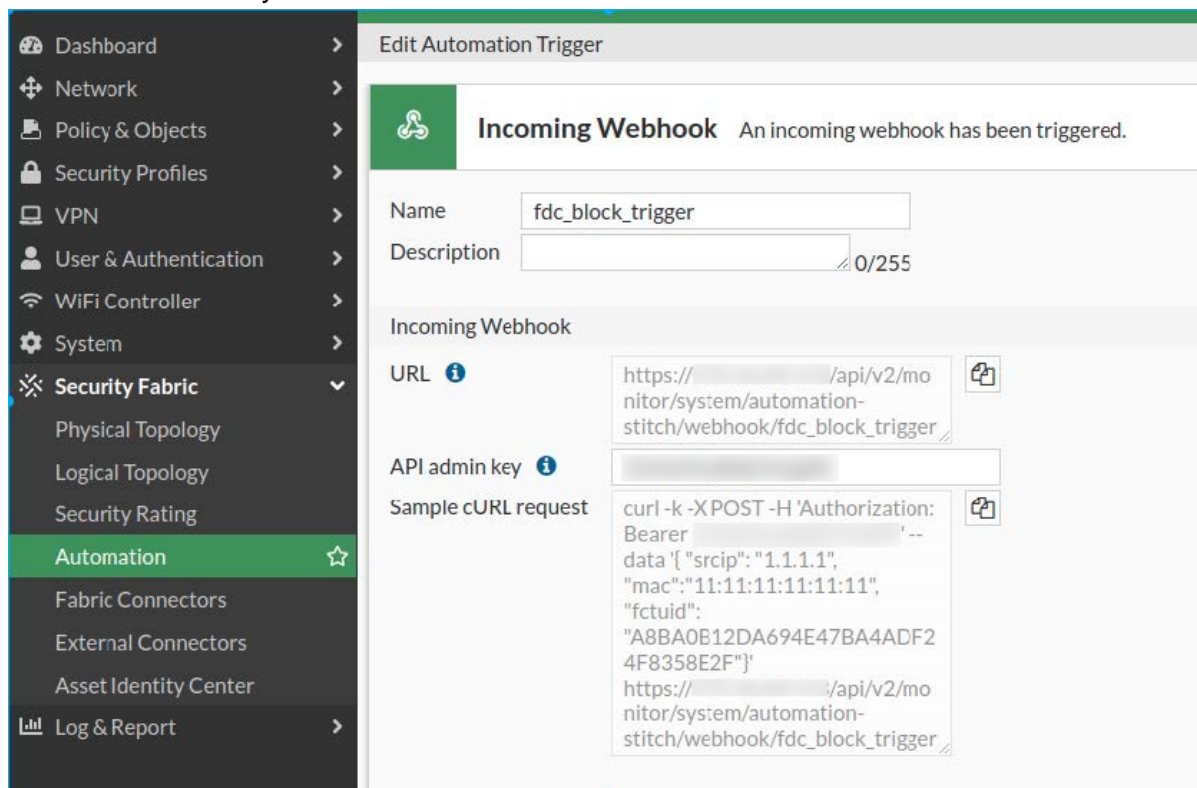
1. Go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Trigger > Create New*. The *Create New Automation Trigger* page opens.

3. Click *Incoming Webhook*. The *Create New Automation Trigger* dialog opens.



4. Give the trigger a descriptive name such as `fdc_block_trigger` and click *OK*.

5. Enter the *API admin key* and click *OK*.



### 3.2 Create block stitch with the block trigger

1. Go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Stitch > Create New*. The *Create New Automation Stitch* page opens.
3. Click *Add Trigger*. The *Select Entries* pane opens.

**4. Select the `fdc_block_trigger` you created and click *Apply*.**

Create New Automation Stitch

Name

Status  Enable  Disable

FortiGate(s)

Action execution  Sequential  Parallel

Description  0/255

Stitch

Add Trigger

Add Action

Select Entries

Compromised Host (2)

▲ Access\_Layer\_Quarantine

▲ Compromised Host - High

Configuration Change (1)

☰ Configuration\_Change\_Notification

FortiOS Event Log (2)

📄 FortiAnalyzer Connection Down

📄 Network Down

HA Failover (1)

🔄 HA Failover

Incoming Webhook (5)

🔗 activate\_strict\_ips

🔗 add\_cnc\_to\_blacklist

🔗 blocker

🔗 **fdc\_block\_trigger**

🔗 Incoming Webhook Call

License Expiry (1)

📄 License Expired Notification

Reboot (1)

🔄 Reboot

Schedule (2)

🕒 AWS\_Activate\_VM

🕒 AWS\_Deactivate\_VM

Security Rating Summary (1)

🔗 Security Rating Notification

5. Click *Add Action*. The *Select Entries* pane opens.
6. Click *Create*. The *Create New Automation Trigger* windows opens.
7. Click *IP Ban*. Enter a *Name* such as `banip` and click *OK*.

8. Select the action you created (`banip`), click *Apply* and click *OK*.

The screenshot displays the 'Create New Automation Stitch' configuration interface. The left sidebar contains the navigation menu, with 'Automation' highlighted. The main configuration area includes the following fields:

- Name:** `fdc_block_stitch`
- Status:**  Enable  Disable
- FortiGate(s):** All FortiGates
- Action execution:**  Sequential  Parallel
- Description:** (empty field, 0/255 characters)

Below the configuration fields, a flowchart titled 'Stitch' shows the following components:

- Trigger:** A box labeled 'Trigger' with the name 'fdc\_block\_trigger'.
- Add delay:** A box labeled 'Add delay' connected to the trigger.
- Action:** A box labeled 'Action' with the name 'banip' (highlighted with a red box).
- Add Action:** A box labeled 'Add Action' at the bottom.

### 3.3 Configure the incoming webhook for unblock automation

1. Go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Trigger > Create New*. The *Create New Automation Trigger* page opens.
3. Click *Incoming Webhook*. The *Create New Automation Trigger* dialog opens.
4. Give the Trigger a descriptive name such as `fdc_unblock_trigger` and click *OK*.

5. Enter the *API admin key* and click *OK*.

**Edit Automation Trigger**

**Incoming Webhook** An incoming webhook has been triggered.

Name:

Description:

Incoming Webhook

URL:

API admin key:

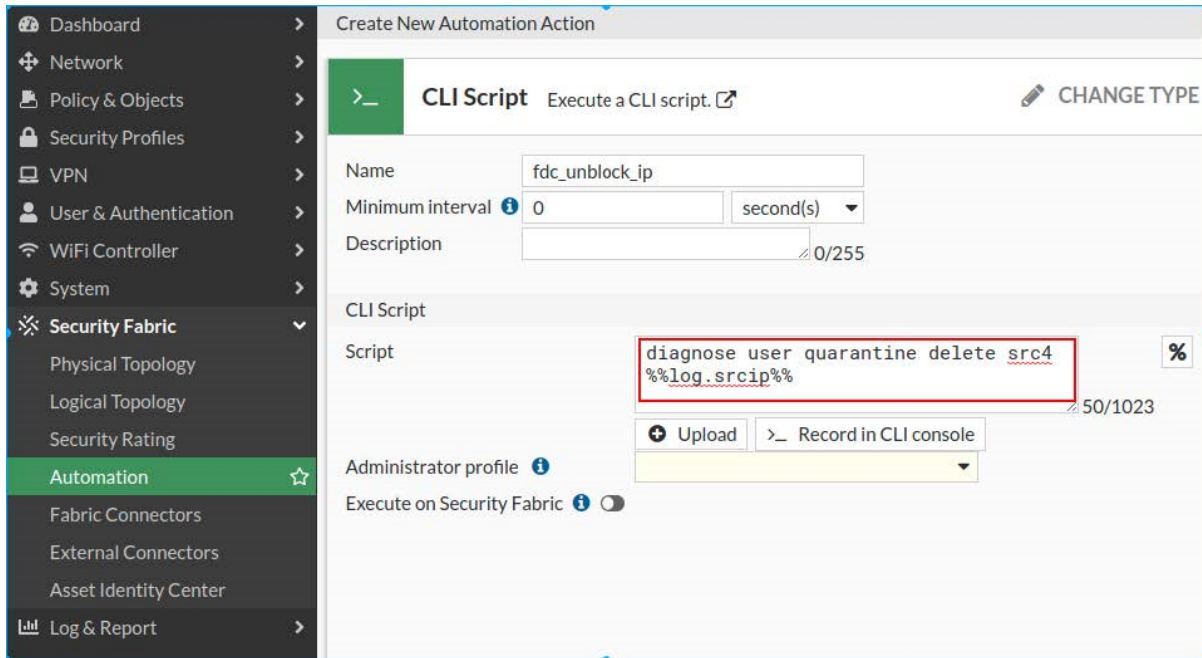
Sample cURL request: 

```
curl -k -X POST -H 'Authorization: Bearer ...' -d '{"srcip": "1.1.1.1", "mac": "11:11:11:11:11:11", "fctuid": "A8BA0B12DA694E47BA4ADF24F8358E2F"}' https://.../api/v2/monitor/system/automation-stitch/webhook/fdc_unblock_trigger
```

### 3.4 Create unblock action with CLI script

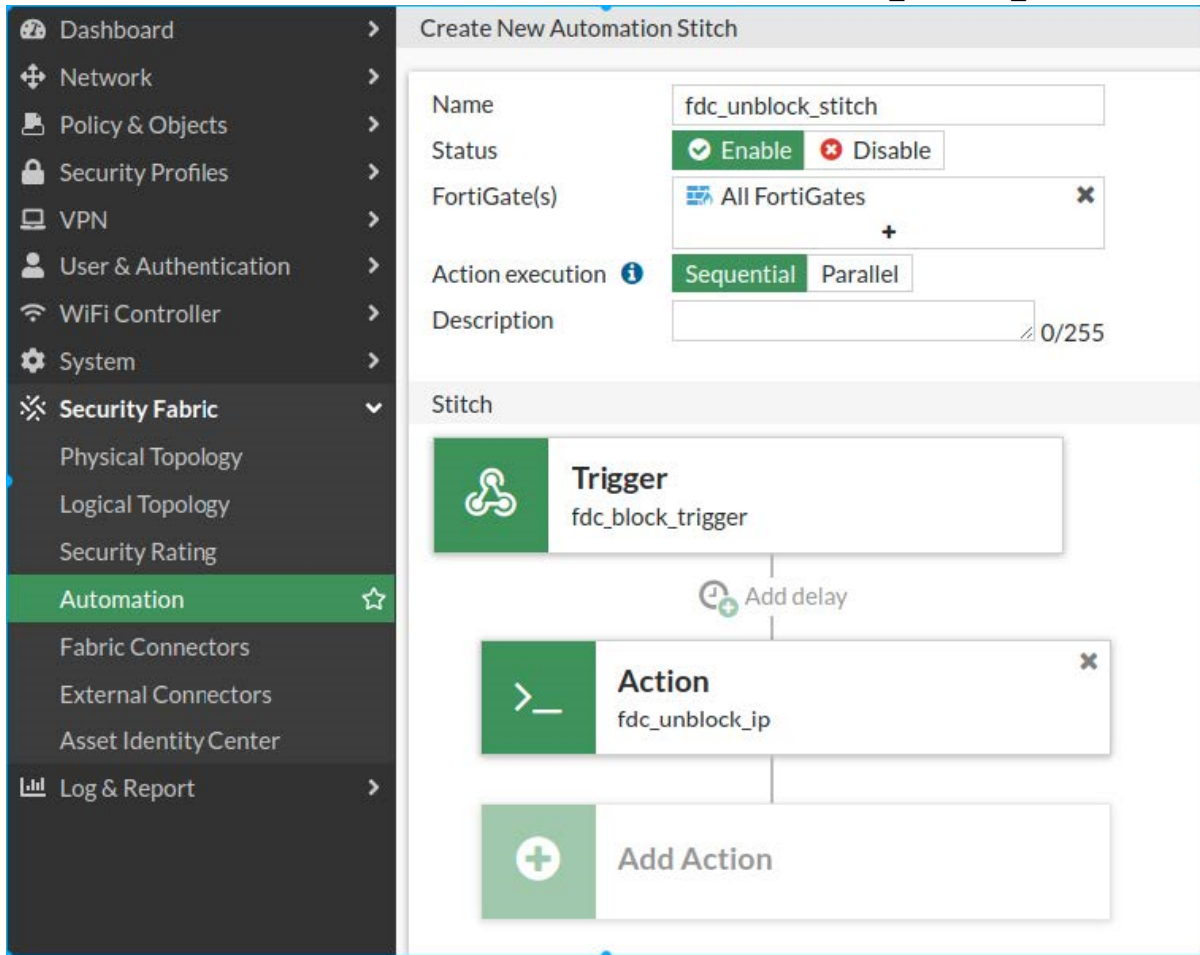
1. Go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Stitch > Create New*. The *Create New Automation Stitch* page opens.
3. Click *Add Trigger*. The *Select Entries* pane opens.
4. Select the `fdc_unblock_trigger` you created and click *Apply*.
5. Click *Add Action*. The *Select Entries* pane opens.
6. Click *Create*. The *Create New Automation Trigger* windows opens.
7. In the *Search* field enter `CLI` and click the *CLI Script* tile. The *Create New Automation Action* opens.
8. Click *IP Ban*. Enter a *Name* such as `fdc_unblock_ip`.
9. In the *Script* field enter the following command: `diagnose user quarantine delete src4 %%log.srcip%%`.





10. Click OK.

11. Click *Add Action*. From the *Add Entries* pane, select the Action you created (*fdc\_unblock\_ip*) and click *Apply*.



#### 4. Configure FortiDeceptor to integrate with FortiGate over Webhook

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* and click *Quarantine Integration With New Device*.
2. Configure the integration settings and click *Save*.

<b>Integrate Method</b>	Select <i>FGT-WEBHOOK</i> .
<b>Block Action</b>	
<b>URL</b>	Enter the webhook URL from FortiGate.
<b>Authorization</b>	Enter the API key from FortiGate.
<b>Unblock Action</b>	
<b>URL</b>	Enter the webhook URL from FortiGate.
<b>Authorization</b>	Enter the API key from FortiGate.

**Integrate With New Device** ×

Enabled:

Name: \*

Block Severity: Low Medium High Critical

Appliance:

Integrate Method: FGT-WEBHOOK ▾

**Compatible FortiGate version: 6.4.0 or later**

**Block Action:**

Expiry:  seconds

URL:

Authorization:

**Unblock Action:**

URL:

Authorization:

Save Cancel

3. Ensure the integration *Status* is *Ready*.

## Integrate with FortiGate 7.2.0 over REST-API

The following instructions are based on FortiGate 7.2.0 and FortiDeceptor 4.3.0. For information about the versions of FortiGate and FortiDeceptor you are using, select the version in the [Fortinet Document Library](#).

## 1. Configure FortiGate

### 1.1 Configure a new profile with minimum permissions for REST API integration

1. On FortiGate, go to *System > Admin Profiles* and click *Create New*.
2. Configure the profile *Access Permissions*. The following are the minimum required permissions.

Access Control	Permissions
Security Fabric	Read/Write
FortiView	Read
User & Device	Read/Write
Firewall	Read
Log & Report	Read
Network	Read
System	Read/Write
Security Profile	Read
VPN	Read
WAN Opt & Cache	Read
WiFi & Switch	Read

Access Control	Permissions	Set All
Security Fabric	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write	
FortiView	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write	
User & Device	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write	
Firewall	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write <input type="radio"/> Custom	
Log & Report	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write <input type="radio"/> Custom	
Network	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write <input type="radio"/> Custom	
System	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write <input type="radio"/> Custom	
Security Profile	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write <input type="radio"/> Custom	
VPN	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write	
WAN Opt & Cache	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write	
WiFi & Switch	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write	

Permit usage of CLI diagnostic commands

Scope:  Virtual Domain  Global

Override Idle Timeout

OK Cancel

## 1.2 Create a new administrator

1. On FortiGate, go to *System > Administrators*.
2. Click *Create New > Administrator*.
3. Enter a *Username* and *Password* for the administrator.
4. From the *Administrator profile* dropdown, select the profile you created in step 1.1 [Create the administrator profile in FortiGate](#).

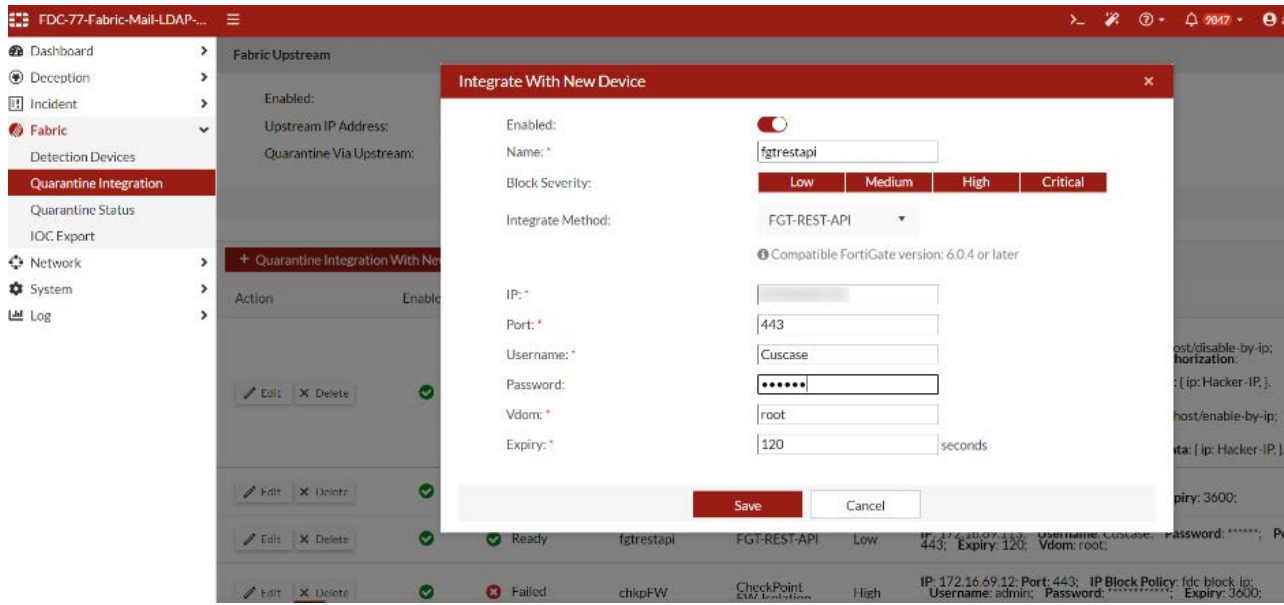
The screenshot shows the 'New Administrator' configuration window. The 'Administrator profile' dropdown is highlighted with a red box and set to 'Rest\_API'. Other fields include Username (API\_Admin), Type (Local User), Password, Confirm Password, and Comments. There are also three unchecked checkboxes for authentication and login restrictions.

5. Click **OK**.

## 2. Configure FortiDeceptor to integrate with FortiGate

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* and click *Quarantine Integration With New Device*.
2. Configure the integration settings and click **OK**.

<b>Enabled</b>	Enable the integration.
<b>Name</b>	Enter a name for the integration.
<b>Integrate Method</b>	Select <i>FGT-REST-API</i> .
<b>IP</b>	Enter the IP address of the FortiGate.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the Port for the FortiGate.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the username for the admin you just created.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password for the admin you just created.
<b>Vdom</b>	Enter the VDOM the FortiGate belongs to.



3. Verify the integration *Status* is *Ready*.



### 3. Test the integration

1. Send an attack against a decoy.
2. On FortiDeceptor, check the quarantine status.
3. On FortiGate, go to *Dashboard > Users Device* and expand the *Quarantine* widget to check quarantine status.
4. (Optional) Check the quarantine status on FortiDeceptor after it has expired.
  - On FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Status* to check the status.
5. (Optional) Check the quarantine status on FortiGate after it has expired.
  - On FortiGate, go to *Dashboard > Users Device* and expand the *Quarantine* widget to check quarantine status.

## Integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiGate over Fabric v7.2.4

This topic describes how to integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiGate over Fabric in FortiOS versions 7.2.4 .



FortiGate 7.2.1 has a bug which prevents adding and displaying the FortiDeceptor information widgets in the dashboard.

### Integrate FortiDeceptor with FortiGate over Fabric:

1. [Configure the Fabric Connector on FortiGate.](#)
2. [Configure the upstream FortiDeceptor.](#)

3. Authorize FortiDeceptor on FortiGate.
4. Configure the automation on FortiGate.
5. Create a stitch for manual block on FortiGate.
6. Create a stitch for manual unblock.
7. Check the quarantine status in FortiDeceptor.
8. Check quarantine status on FortiGate.

## 1. Configure the Fabric Connector on FortiGate

### 1.1 Create the administrator profile in FortiGate

1. In FortiGate, go to *System > Admin Profiles*.
2. Select *prof\_admin* or *super\_admin* and click *Create New*. The *New Admin Profile* page opens.
3. Configure the profile *Access Permissions*. The following are the minimum required permissions.

Access Control	Permissions
Security Fabric	Read/Write
FortiView	Read
User & Device	Read/Write
Firewall	Read
Log & Report	Read
Network	Read
System	Read/Write
Security Profile	Read
VPN	Read
WAN Opt & Cache	Read
WiFi & Switch	Read



Edit Admin Profile

Name

Comments  0/255

Access Permissions

Access Control	Permissions <span style="float: right;">Set All ▾</span>
Security Fabric	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write
FortiView	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input type="radio"/> Read/Write
User & Device	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write
Firewall	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input type="radio"/> Read/Write <input type="radio"/> Custom
Log & Report	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input type="radio"/> Read/Write <input type="radio"/> Custom
Network	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input type="radio"/> Read/Write <input type="radio"/> Custom
System	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read/Write <input type="radio"/> Custom
Security Profile	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input type="radio"/> Read/Write <input type="radio"/> Custom
VPN	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input type="radio"/> Read/Write
WAN Opt & Cache	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input type="radio"/> Read/Write
WiFi & Switch	<input type="radio"/> None <input checked="" type="radio"/> Read <input type="radio"/> Read/Write

Permit usage of CLI diagnostic commands

Override Idle Timeout


4. Click **OK**.

## 1.2 Configure the Fabric Connector using the FortiGate profile

Enable the Security Fabric. For more information, see [Configuring the root FortiGate and downstream FortiGates](#).

1. Go to *Security Fabric > Fabric Connectors*.
2. Click the *Security Fabric Setup* tile and click *Edit*. The *Security Fabric Settings* window opens.

3. Configure the following settings and click **OK**.

<b>Security Fabric role</b>	Select <i>Serve as Fabric Root</i> .
<b>Allow downstream device REST API access</b>	Enable.
	 <p>Enabling <i>Allow downstream device REST API access</i> is mandatory.</p>
<b>Administrator profile</b>	Select the profile you create in <a href="#">Step 1.1 Create the administrator profile in FortiGate</a> .











Security Fabric Settings ✕

[Settings](#) [Info](#)

---

Security Fabric role: Standalone **Serve as Fabric Root** Join Existing Fabric

Allow other Security Fabric devices to join 

	Internet_A (port1)	✕
	DMZ Segment (port2)	✕
	ISFW (port3)	✕
	Management (port4)	✕
	Internet_B (port5)	✕
	MPLS-to-HQ (port6)	✕
	VPN_A_Tunnel (Branch-HQ-A)	✕
	VPN_B_Tunnel (Branch-HQ-B)	✕
	HQ-MPLS (HQ-MPLS)	✕
	FortiDEMO	✕
+		

Fabric name: fabric

Group password: ..... Change

Device authorization: 5 Connected / 5 Total ✎ Edit

FortiCloud account enforcement

Allow downstream device REST API access

Administrator profile: FDC

Fabric global object

SAML Single Sign-On  🔗 Advanced Options

Mode: Identity Provider (IdP)

IdP certificate: FortiDemo 📄 Download

IdP address : Use Management IP/FQDN Specify

Management IP/FQDN : Use WAN IP Specify

tcorreia-tonycorreia.fortidemo.fortinet.com

Management port: Use Admin Port Specify

14003

OK
Cancel

## 2. Configure the upstream FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration*.
2. Configure the *Fabric Upstream* settings and click *Apply*.

<b>Enabled</b>	Enable.
<b>Upstream IP address</b>	Enter the IP of the upstream FortiGate
<b>Quarantine Via Upstream</b>	Enable.

**Fabric Upstream**

Enabled:

Upstream IP Address:  Port:

Authorization Status: The device is authorized by upstream. [FGVM04TM21012009]

Quarantine Via Upstream:

Quarantine Severity: Low Medium High Critical

Quarantine Expiry:  seconds

### 3. Authorize FortiDeceptor on FortiGate

#### 3.1 Update the device status

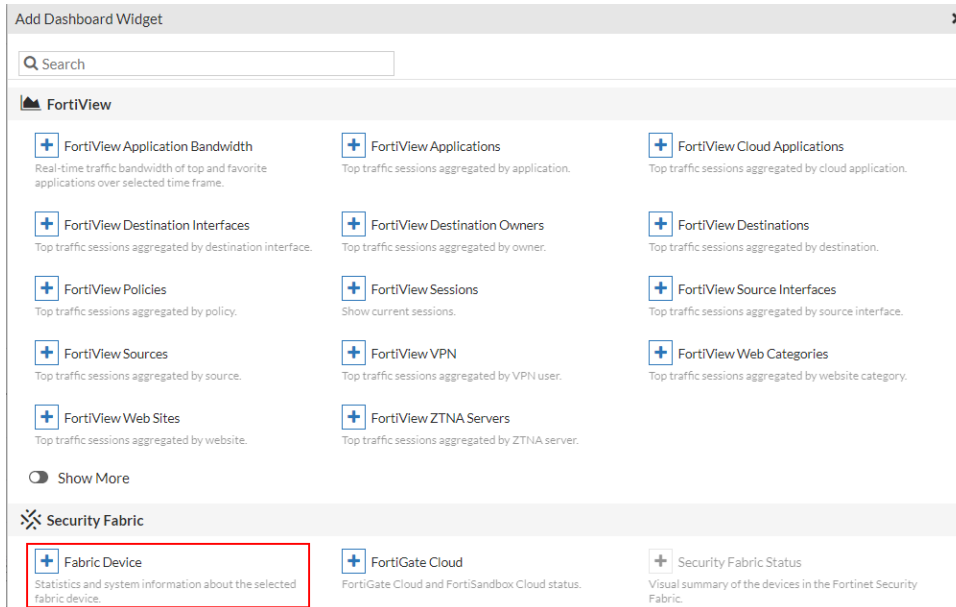
1. Go to *System > Fabric Management*.
2. Select the FortiDeceptor with a status of *Waiting for authorization* and click "Authorize".

The screenshot shows the FortiGate Fabric Management interface. On the left is a navigation menu with 'Fabric Management' highlighted. The main area displays two donut charts for 'Device Type': one for FortiGate (3 Total) and one for FortiSwitch (2 Total). Below the charts are buttons for 'Fabric Upgrade', 'Upgrade', 'Register', and 'Authorize' (highlighted with a red box). A table below shows the status of various devices:

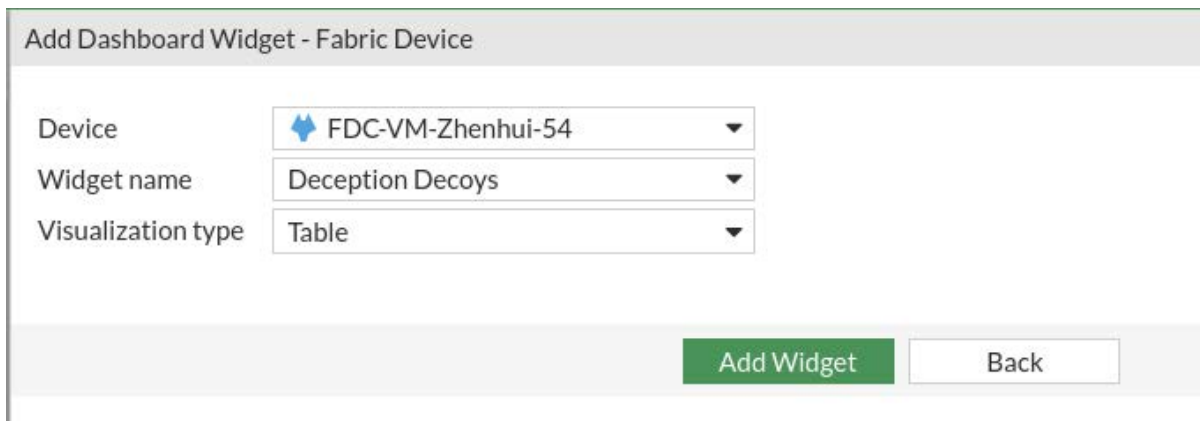
Device	Status	Registration
FGT_L1_66	Online	Registered
FGT_L2_70	Online	Failed to fetch
FDC-VM0000069233	Waiting for authorization	
FDCVMS0000000131	Waiting for authorization	
S124DN3W14000007	Offline	

### 3.2 Add the fabric device widget in FortiGate Dashboard

1. Go to *Dashboard > Status* and click *Add Widget*. The *Add Dashboard Widget* menu opens.
2. Under *Security Fabric*, click *Fabric Device*.



3. From the *Device* dropdown, select the FortiDeceptor.



4. Configure the other settings and click *Add Widget*.

### 3.3 Monitor the FortiDeceptor widgets on FortiGate

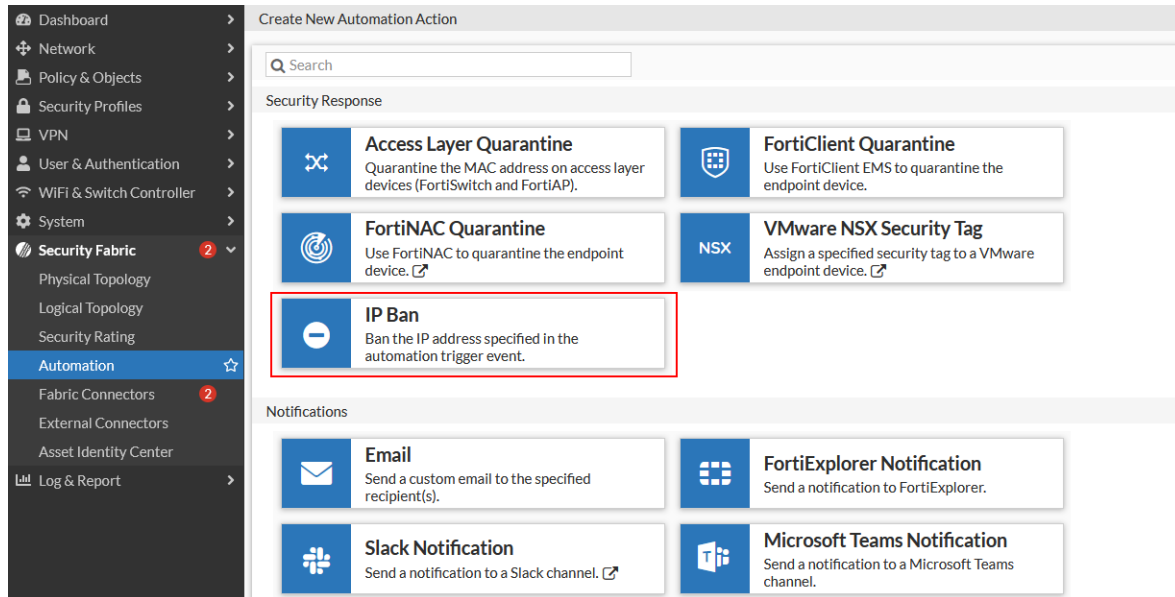
Use the FortiDeceptor Fabric Device widget to monitor FortiDeceptor System Information and Deception Decoys information.

System Info - FDCVMS0000000216		Deception Decoys - FDCVMS0000000216					
Hostname	FDCVMS0000000216	Status	Decoy Name	OS	VM	Service	Netwo
Appliance Mode	Standalone	Running	pantestcentos2	CentOS	centosv1	SSH, SAMBA, HTTP, HT...	DHCP
Version	4.2.0						
Build	GA build0226						
Serial Number	FDC-VMTM21000017						
Model	FDC-VM						

## 4. Configure the automation on FortiGate

### 4.1 Create Stitch for automated quarantine on FortiGate side

1. Go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner click *Action*.
3. Click *Create New* and then click *IP Ban*. The *Create New Automation Action* page opens.



4. Enter a descriptive name *Name* such as `fdc_ban-ip` and a *Description* such as `For fabric` and click *OK*.

Create New Automation Action

**IP Ban** Ban the IP address specified in the automation trigger event. CHANGE TYPE

Name

Description  10/255

OK Cancel

## 4.2. Create a trigger for automated quarantine

1. In FortiGate go to *Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Trigger*.
3. Click *Create New* and then click the *Fabric Connector Event* tile.

- Configure the following settings, and click *OK*.

<b>Name</b>	Give the connector a descriptive name such as <code>FDC_Insider_Threat</code> .
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description such as <code>FDC mitigation</code> .
<b>Connector</b>	Select the upstream FortiDeceptor device.
<b>Event name</b>	Select <i>Insider Threat</i> .

**Fabric Connector Event** A specified Fabric Connector's event has occurred.

Name:

Description:  14/255

Fabric Connector Event

Connector:

Event name:

Event severity:

### 4.3 Create a stitch for automated quarantine

- In FortiGate go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
- In the banner, click *Stitch* and then click *Create New*.
- Give the Stitch a descriptive name such as `FDC_ban`.
- Click the *Trigger* tile and select the trigger you created in [Step 4.2. Create Trigger for automated quarantine \(FDC\\_Insider\\_Threat\)](#).



5. Click the *Action* tile and select the Action you created (`fdc_ban-ip`).

The screenshot displays the FortiGate VM interface for editing an automation stitch. The left sidebar shows the navigation menu with 'Automation' selected. The main panel is titled 'Edit Automation Stitch' and contains the following configuration fields:

- Name: FDC\_ban
- Status: Enable (checked), Disable (unchecked)
- FortiGate(s): All FortiGates
- Action execution: Sequential (selected), Parallel
- Description: 0/255

Below the configuration fields, the 'Stitch' diagram shows a flow starting with a 'Trigger' block labeled 'FDC\_Insider\_Threat'. This is followed by an 'Add delay' option, and then an 'Action' block labeled 'fdc\_ban-ip'. At the bottom of the diagram is an 'Add Action' button.

## 5. Create a stitch for manual block on FortiGate

### 5.1 Create an Action for manual block

1. In FortiGate go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Action*.
3. Click *Create New* and then click the *IP Ban* tile.

4. Give the Action a descriptive *Name* such as `ipban` and enter a *Description* such as `block the IP` and click *OK*.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Automation Action' dialog box. At the top, it says 'Edit Automation Action'. Below that is a green minus sign icon in a square, followed by the text 'IP Ban Ban the IP address specified in the automation trigger event.' Below this, there are two input fields: 'Name' with the value 'ipban' and 'Description' with the value 'block the IP' and a character count '12/255'.

## 5.2 Create a trigger for manual block

1. In FortiGate, go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Trigger*,
3. Click *Create New* and then click the *Fabric Connector Event* tile.
4. Configure the following settings and click *OK*.

<b>Name</b>	Enter a descriptive name such as <code>manual-ban</code> .
<b>Connector</b>	Select the downstream FortiDeceptor device.
<b>Event Name</b>	Select <i>Notify Ban</i> .

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Automation Action' dialog box. At the top, it says 'Edit Automation Action'. Below that is a green minus sign icon in a square, followed by the text 'IP Ban Ban the IP address specified in the automation trigger event.' Below this, there are two input fields: 'Name' with the value 'ipban' and 'Description' with the value 'block the IP' and a character count '12/255'.

## 5.3 Create a stitch for manual block

1. Go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Stitch*, and then click *Create New*.
3. Give the *Stitch* a descriptive name such as `FDC_Manual_Block`.
4. Click the *Trigger* tile and select the trigger you created in [5.2 Create Trigger for manual block](#) (`manual-ban`).
5. Click the *Action* tile and select the Action you created in [Step 5.1 Create Action for manual block](#) (`ipban`)

## 6. Create a stitch for manual unblock

### 6.1 Create an Action for manual unblock

1. In FortiGate go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Action*.
3. Click *Create New* and then scroll down and click the *CLI Script* tile.
4. Give the action a descriptive *Name* such as `unblock`.
5. In the *CLI Script > Script* field enter the following command and click *OK*.

diagnose user banned-ip delete src4 %%log.srcip%%

Edit Automation Action

**>\_ CLI Script** Execute a CLI script. [↗](#)

Name

Minimum interval ⓘ

Description

CLI Script

Script  %

Administrator profile ⓘ

Execute on Security Fabric ⓘ

### 6.2 Create a trigger for manual unblock

1. In FortiGate, go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Trigger*
3. Click *Create New*, then configure the following settings and click *OK*.

<b>Name</b>	Give the trigger a descriptive name such as <code>Trigger-unban</code> .
<b>Connector</b>	Select the downstream FortiDeceptor device.
<b>Event name</b>	Select <i>Notify Unban</i> .

### 6.3 Create a stitch for manual unblock

1. Go to *Security Fabric > Automation*.
2. In the banner, click *Stitch*, and then click *Create New*.
3. Give the *Stitch* a descriptive name such as `FDC_Manual_Unblock`.
4. Click the *Trigger* tile and select the trigger you created in [6.2 Create Trigger for manual unblock](#) (`unblock`).

5. Click the *Action* tile and select the Action you created in Step 6.1 [Create Action for manual unblock](#) (Trigger-ban).

## 7. Check the quarantine status in FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Status*.
2. For *Type > Auto quarantine*, verify the *Status* is *Quarantined*.
3. (Optional) Trigger a manual block.
  - a. Select a device with *Type > Manual quarantine*.
  - b. In the toolbar, click *Block*.

## 8. Check quarantine status on FortiGate

### To view the quarantine status with the FortiGate GUI:

Go to *Dashboard > Users & Devices* and expand the *Quarantine* widget.

### To view quarantine status with FortiGate CLI:

Run the following command:

```
diagnose user quarantine list
```

### To view the debug log for quarantine with the FortiGate CLI:

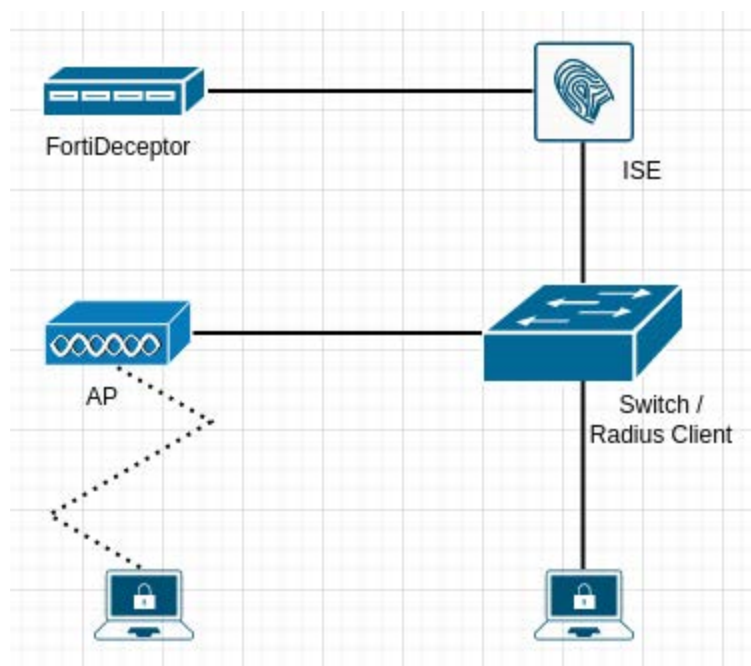
Run the following command:

```
diagnose debug en
```

# Integrate with Cisco ISE

## Topology

This topic assumes Cisco ISE has been set up properly as a NAC solution, to work with a switch which has CoA enabled.



### To integrate FortiDeceptor with Cisco ISE:

1. Configure Cisco ISE.
2. Configure the Authorization Policy.
3. Check the configuration
4. Configure FortiDeceptor.
5. Quarantine the endpoint.
6. Un-quarantine the endpoint.

## 1. Configure Cisco ISE

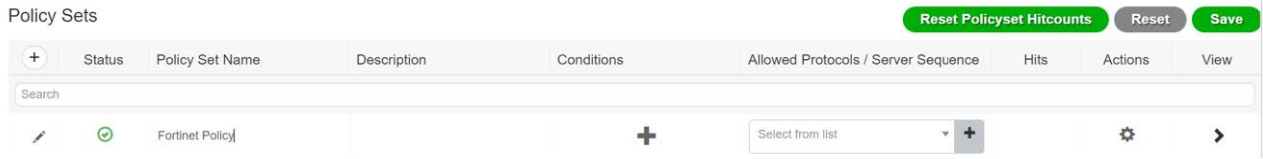
### 1.1 Configure the ERS on Cisco ISE

Please refer to the [Cisco developer documentation](#) on how to enable the ERS interface and configure the ERS admin account on Cisco ISE. This ERS admin account must be enabled with REST API and will be used by FortiDeceptor to communicate with Cisco ISE to quarantine and un-quarantine the attackers by IP.

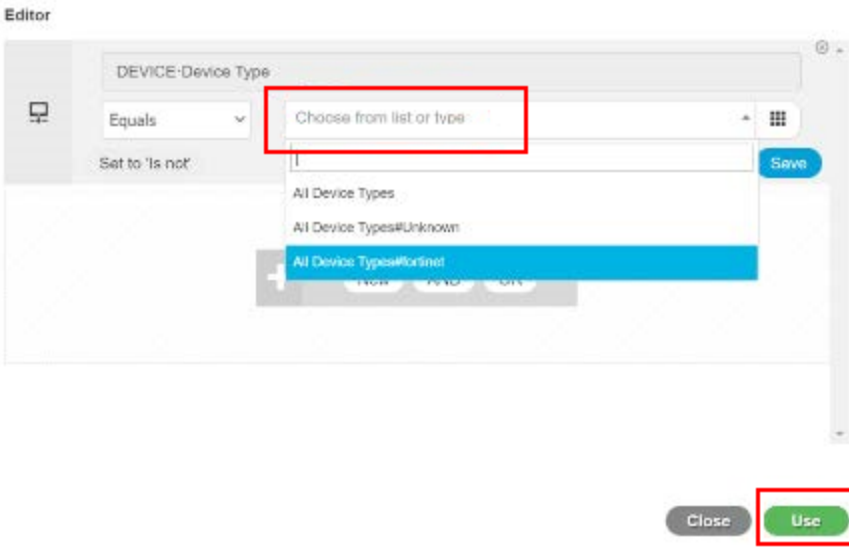
### 1.2 Create a new policy in Cisco ISE

1. In Cisco ISE, go to *Policy > Policy Sets*.
2. Click the + button, and type a name in the *Policy Set Name* field such as `Fortinet Policy`.

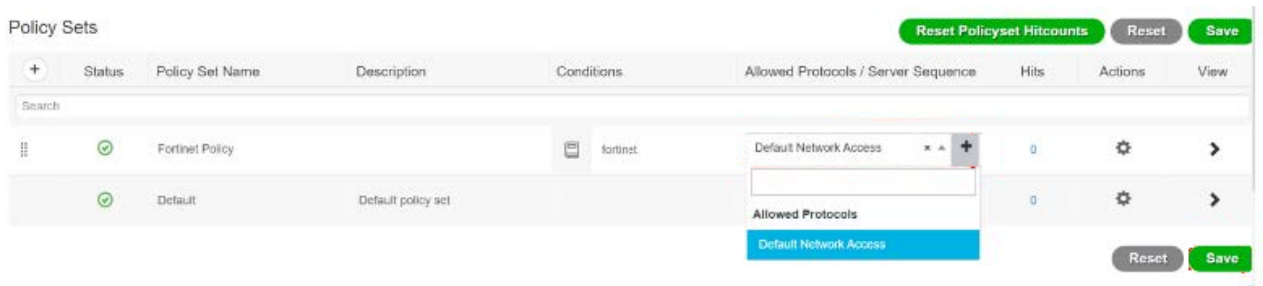
- In the *Conditions* column, click +.



- In *Conditions Studio*, click *Click to add an attribute*.
- In the *Editor* pop-up window, type `device` type.
- In the *Attribute* box, click *Choose from list or type* and select *All Device Types*.
- Click *Use*.

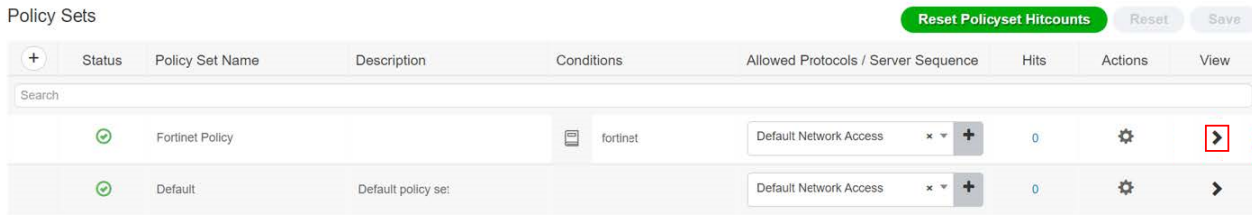


The new policy will look like the image below.

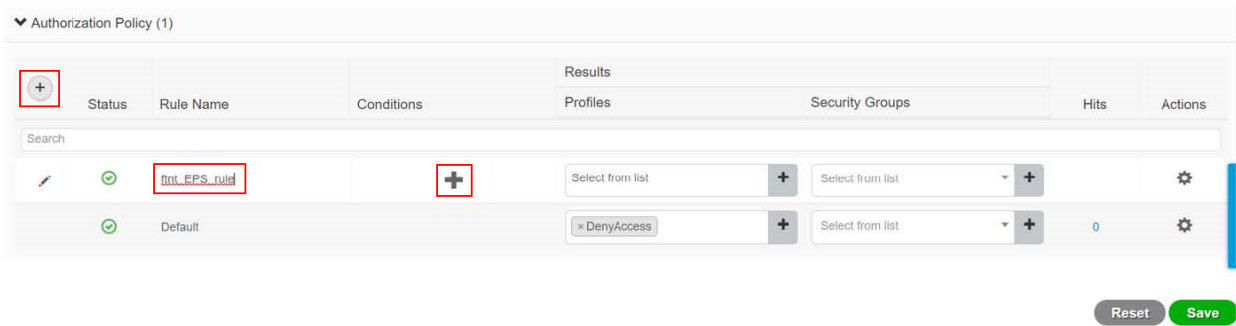


## 2. Configure the Authorization Policy

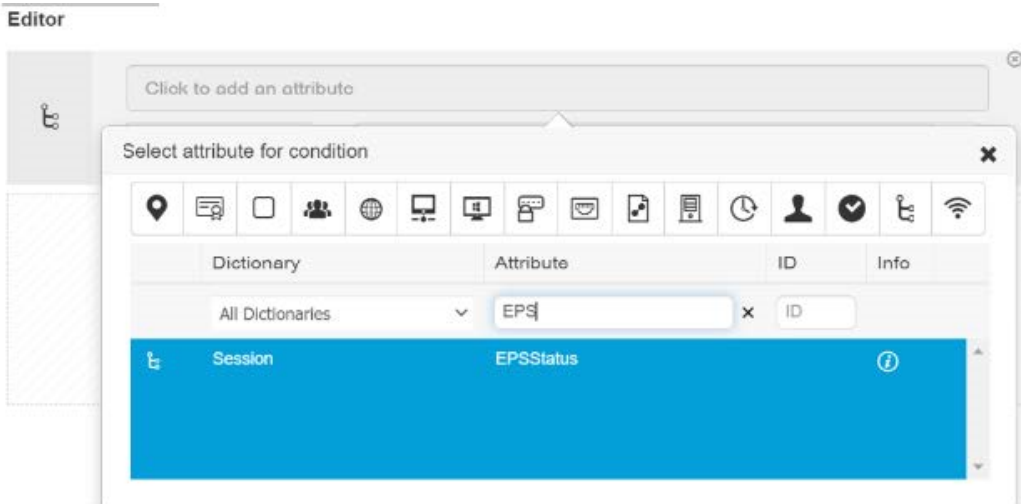
1. In the *View* column, click on the arrow >.



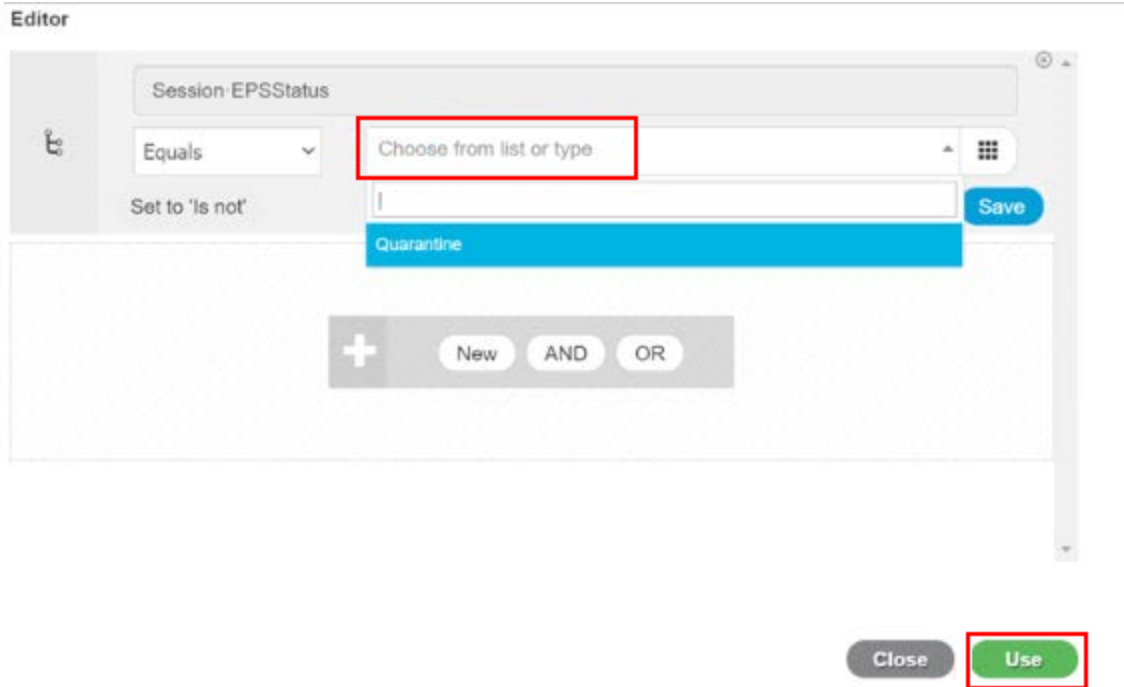
2. Click + to the left side of the *Status* column. A new authorization is generated.
3. In the *Rule Name* column, enter a name such as `ftnt_EPS_rule`.



4. In the *Conditions* column, click +.
5. In *Conditions Studio*, in the *Editor*, click *Click to add an attribute*.
6. in the *Attribute* box, type `EPS` and select `EPSSStatus`.



7. Click *Choose from list or type* and select *Quarantine* from the dropdown list.

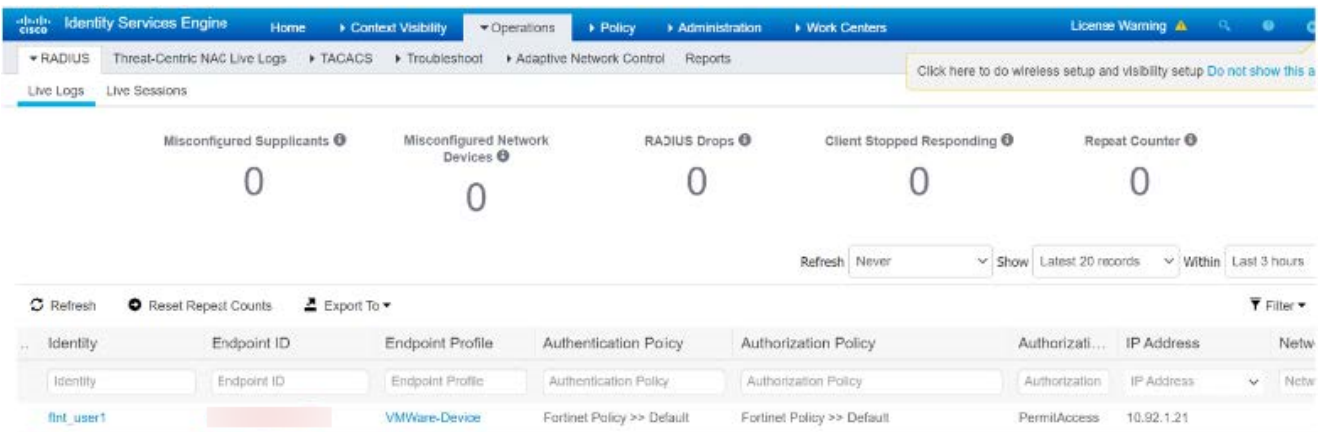


8. Click *Use*.

### 3 Check the configuration

If each network component is configured properly, the endpoint will be authenticated successfully. In Windows 10, use the Command Prompt of Windows 10, to verify the IP address is acquired and the DHCP server is pingable.

In Cisco ISE go to *Operations > RADIUS > Live Logs*. The endpoint should be displayed.





## 4. Configure FortiDeceptor

1. In FortiDeceptor, go to *Fabric > Quarantine Integration* and click *Quarantine Integration With New Device*.
2. Configure the integration settings and click *Save*.

<b>Enabled</b>	Enable
<b>Name</b>	Enter a descriptive name for the integrations.
<b>Integrate Method</b>	Select <i>Cisco-ISE</i> .
<b>ServerURL/IP</b>	Enter the IP address for Cisco ISE.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the username for Cisco ISE.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password for Cisco ISE.
<b>Expiry</b>	Set the expiry in seconds.

3. Verify the *Status* is *Ready*.

				Ready	fgtblocker2	Cisco-ISE	Low	Server URL/IP: [redacted]; Port: 9060; Username: newAdmin; Password: [redacted]; Verify SSL: true; Expiry: 120;
--	--	--	--	-------	-------------	-----------	-----	---

## 5. Quarantine the endpoint

1. Attack a decoy deployed in FortiDeceptor from the endpoint. When FortiDeceptor detects the attack has occurred, a quarantine of REST API with the IP address of the endpoint will be sent to Cisco ISE.
2. In FortiDeceptor go to *Fabric > Quarantine Status*, to verify the quarantine was successful.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Attacker IP	Start	End	Type	Integrated ...	Time Rema...	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.92.1.21	2021-11-02 18:0...	2021-11-02 18:13:17 PDT	Auto quarantine	fgtblocker2	1m 2s	Quarantined

3. On the endpoint, you should see the status of the network adapter becomes *Authentication failed* and DHCP server is no longer pingable.
4. In Cisco ISE, navigate to the *Live Logs*.
  - In the *Authorization Profiles* column, you should see *PermitAccess* is replaced by *DenyAccess*.
  - In the *Authorization Policy* column *Fortinet Policy >> Default* changes to *Fortinet Policy >> fnt\_EPS\_quarantine*.

Identity	Endpoint ID	Endpoint P...	Authentication Policy	Authorization Policy	Authorizati...	IP Address
ftnt_user1	00:0C:29:C7:73:D5	VMWare-De...	Fortinet Policy >> Default	Fortinet Policy >> fnt_EPS_quarantine	DenyAccess	

## 6. Un-quarantine the endpoint

After 120 seconds, un-quarantine of REST API is sent to Cisco ISE from FortiDeceptor. At the same time, *Status* of *Quarantine Status* changes to *Quarantine stopped*.

Attacker IP	Start	End	Type	Integrated ...	Time Rema...	Status
10.92.1.21	2021-11-02 18:...	2021-11-02 18:13:17 PDT	Auto quarantine	fgtblocke...	0	Quarantine stopped

On the endpoint, the status of the network adapter is *Resumed* and the DHCP server becomes pingable.

In Cisco ISE go to *Live Logs*:

- In the *Authorization Profiles* column, *DenyAccess* changes to *PermitAccess*.
- In the *Authorization Policy* column *Fortinet Policy >> fnt\_EPS\_quarantine* changes to *Fortinet Policy >> Default*.

Identity	Endpoint ID	Endpoint P...	Authentication Policy	Authorization Policy	Authorization Profiles	IP Address
ftnt_user1	00:0C:29:C7:73:D5	VMWare-De...	Fortinet Policy >> Default	Fortinet Policy >> Default	PermitAccess	10.92.1.21



[www.fortinet.com](http://www.fortinet.com)

Copyright© 2024 Fortinet, Inc. All rights reserved. Fortinet®, FortiGate®, FortiCare® and FortiGuard®, and certain other marks are registered trademarks of Fortinet, Inc., and other Fortinet names herein may also be registered and/or common law trademarks of Fortinet. All other product or company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other metrics contained herein were attained in internal lab tests under ideal conditions, and actual performance and other results may vary. Network variables, different network environments and other conditions may affect performance results. Nothing herein represents any binding commitment by Fortinet, and Fortinet disclaims all warranties, whether express or implied, except to the extent Fortinet enters a binding written contract, signed by Fortinet's General Counsel, with a purchaser that expressly warrants that the identified product will perform according to certain expressly-identified performance metrics and, in such event, only the specific performance metrics expressly identified in such binding written contract shall be binding on Fortinet. For absolute clarity, any such warranty will be limited to performance in the same ideal conditions as in Fortinet's internal lab tests. Fortinet disclaims in full any covenants, representations, and guarantees pursuant hereto, whether express or implied. Fortinet reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice, and the most current version of the publication shall be applicable.